

A  
B  
C

# SECTION **DLK**

## DOOR & LOCK

### CONTENTS

<b>WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b>		F
<b>BASIC INSPECTION</b> .....	9	
<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW</b> .....	9	
Work Flow .....	9	
<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT</b> .....	12	
<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	12	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	12	
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ....	12	
<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION</b> .....	13	
<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	13	
System Diagram .....	13	
System Description .....	13	
Component Parts Location .....	15	
Component Description .....	15	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	16	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b> .....	16	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram....	16	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description .....	16	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location .....	18	
INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description .....	19	
<b>DOOR LOCK FUNCTION</b> .....	20	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	20	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description ....	20	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....	23	
DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Description .....	24	
<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION</b> .....	25	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram .....	25	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description .....	25	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....	28	
REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Description .....	29	
<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION</b> .....	29	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram ....	30	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description .....	30	
KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....	31	
<b>WARNING FUNCTION</b> .....	32	
WARNING FUNCTION : System Description .....	32	
WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location .....	35	
<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)</b> .....	37	
<b>COMMON ITEM</b> .....	37	
COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) .....	37	
<b>DOOR LOCK</b> .....	38	
DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) .....	38	
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY</b> .....	39	
INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY) .....	40	
<b>TRUNK</b> .....	42	
TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)....	42	
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	44	
<b>B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	44	
Description .....	44	

DLK

DTC Logic .....	44	<b>REAR LH</b> .....	<b>65</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	44	REAR LH : Description .....	65
<b>B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>46</b>	REAR LH : Component Function Check .....	66
Description .....	46	REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	66
DTC Logic .....	46	<b>REAR RH</b> .....	<b>66</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	46	REAR RH : Description .....	66
<b>B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>48</b>	REAR RH : Component Function Check .....	66
Description .....	48	REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	67
DTC Logic .....	48	<b>BACK DOOR</b> .....	<b>67</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	48	BACK DOOR : Description .....	67
<b>B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>50</b>	BACK DOOR : Component Function Check .....	67
Description .....	50	BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	68
DTC Logic .....	50	<b>BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY</b> .....	<b>70</b>
Diagnosis Procedure .....	50	Description .....	70
<b>B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA</b> .....	<b>52</b>	Component Function Check .....	70
Description .....	52	Diagnosis Procedure .....	70
DTC Logic .....	52	Component Inspection .....	71
Diagnosis Procedure .....	52	<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH</b> .....	<b>73</b>
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ....	<b>54</b>	Description .....	73
<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	<b>54</b>	Component Function Check .....	73
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis		Diagnosis Procedure .....	73
Procedure .....	54	Component Inspection .....	74
<b>DOOR SWITCH</b> .....	<b>55</b>	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER</b> .....	<b>75</b>
Description .....	55	Description .....	75
Component Function Check .....	55	Component Function Check .....	75
Diagnosis Procedure .....	55	Diagnosis Procedure .....	75
Component Inspection .....	58	<b>BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	<b>78</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	<b>59</b>	Description .....	78
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>59</b>	Component Function Check .....	78
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	59	Diagnosis Procedure .....	78
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	59	Component Inspection .....	79
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	59	<b>DOOR REQUEST SWITCH</b> .....	<b>80</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	60	Description .....	80
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>61</b>	Component Function Check .....	80
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	61	Diagnosis Procedure .....	80
PASSENGER SIDE :		Component Inspection .....	81
Component Function Check .....	61	<b>UNLOCK SENSOR</b> .....	<b>82</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	61	Description .....	82
PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	63	Component Function Check .....	82
<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	<b>64</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	82
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>64</b>	Component Inspection .....	83
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	64	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER</b> .....	<b>84</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	64	Description .....	84
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	64	Component Function Check .....	84
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>64</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	84
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	65	Component Inspection .....	85
PASSENGER SIDE :		<b>INTELLIGENT KEY</b> .....	<b>86</b>
Component Function Check .....	65	Description .....	86
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	65	Component Function Check .....	86
<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	<b>64</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	86
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>64</b>	<b>BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)</b> .....	<b>87</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	64		
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	64		
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	64		
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>64</b>		
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	65		
PASSENGER SIDE :			
Component Function Check .....	65		
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	65		

Description .....	87	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH .....</b>	<b>145</b>	A
Component Function Check .....	87	<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>145</b>	B
Diagnosis Procedure .....	87	ALL DOOR : Description .....	145	
<b>KEY WARNING LAMP .....</b>	<b>88</b>	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	145	
Description .....	88	<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>145</b>	C
Component Function Check .....	88	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	145	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	88	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	145	
<b>HAZARD FUNCTION .....</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>146</b>	D
Description .....	89	PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	146	
Component Function Check .....	89	PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	146	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	89	<b>BACK DOOR .....</b>	<b>146</b>	E
<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>90</b>	BACK DOOR : Description .....	146	
Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM		BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	146	
- .....	90	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY .....</b>	<b>148</b>	F
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>97</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	148	
Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM	97	<b>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>149</b>	G
<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION .....</b>	<b>109</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	149	H
<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) .....</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>150</b>	I
Reference Value .....	109	Diagnosis Procedure .....	150	
Wiring Diagram - BCM - .....	130	<b>IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>151</b>	J
Fail-safe .....	134	Diagnosis Procedure .....	151	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	136	<b>P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>152</b>	DLK
DTC Index .....	138	Diagnosis Procedure .....	152	
<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS .....</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>153</b>	L
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH .....</b>	<b>141</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	153	
<b>ALL DOOR .....</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>154</b>	M
ALL DOOR : Description .....	141	Diagnosis Procedure .....	154	
ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	141	<b>HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>155</b>	N
<b>DRIVER SIDE .....</b>	<b>141</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	155	
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	141	<b>KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>157</b>	O
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	141	Diagnosis Procedure .....	157	
<b>PASSENGER SIDE .....</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>158</b>	P
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	142	Diagnosis Procedure .....	158	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	142	<b>P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE .....</b>	<b>159</b>	
<b>REAR LH .....</b>	<b>142</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	159	
REAR LH : Description .....	142			
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	142			
<b>REAR RH .....</b>	<b>142</b>			
REAR RH : Description .....	142			
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	142			
<b>BACK DOOR .....</b>	<b>143</b>			
BACK DOOR : Description .....	143			
BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	143			
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION .....</b>	<b>144</b>			
Diagnosis Procedure .....	144			

<b>ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	161	<b>RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT</b> .....	181
Diagnosis Procedure .....	161	Exploded View .....	181
<b>TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	162	Removal and Installation .....	181
Diagnosis Procedure .....	162	<b>FRONT FENDER</b> .....	183
<b>INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	163	Exploded View .....	183
Diagnosis Procedure .....	163	Removal and Installation .....	183
<b>DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	164	<b>FRONT DOOR</b> .....	185
Diagnosis Procedure .....	164	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	185
<b>KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE</b> ....	165	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	185
Diagnosis Procedure .....	165	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	185
<b>KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE</b> .....	166	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	186
Diagnosis Procedure .....	166	<b>DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	187
<b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES</b> .....	167	DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	187
Work Flow .....	167	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	187
Inspection Procedure .....	169	<b>DOOR HINGE</b> .....	188
Diagnostic Worksheet .....	171	DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	188
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	173	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	188
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	173	<b>DOOR CHECK LINK</b> .....	189
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	173	DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	189
Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect .....	173	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	189
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover Work .....	174	<b>REAR DOOR</b> .....	190
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	175	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	190
<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	175	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	190
Special Service Tools .....	175	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ...	190
Commercial Service Tools .....	175	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	191
<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	176	<b>DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	192
<b>HOOD</b> .....	176	DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	192
<b>HOOD ASSEMBLY</b> .....	176	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	192
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	176	<b>DOOR HINGE</b> .....	193
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ....	176	DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	193
HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	177	DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	193
<b>HOOD HINGE</b> .....	178	<b>DOOR CHECK LINK</b> .....	194
HOOD HINGE : Exploded View .....	178	DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	194
HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	178	DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .	194
<b>HOOD SUPPORT ROD</b> .....	179	<b>BACK DOOR</b> .....	195
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View .....	179	<b>BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	195
HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .....	179	BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	195
		BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	195
		BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	197
		<b>BACK DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	198
		BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	199
		BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	199
		<b>BACK DOOR HINGE</b> .....	199
		BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	200
		BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .	200
		<b>DOOR CHECK LINK</b> .....	200

DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	201	Removal and Installation .....	219
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	201		
<b>DOVETAIL .....</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>INSIDE KEY ANTENNA .....</b>	<b>220</b>
DOVETAIL : Exploded View .....	202	<b>INSTRUMENT CENTER .....</b>	<b>220</b>
DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation .....	202	INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View .....	220
<b>BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP .....</b>	<b>202</b>	INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installa- tion .....	220
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View.	203	<b>LUGGAGE ROOM .....</b>	<b>220</b>
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation .....	203	LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View .....	220
<b>HOOD LOCK .....</b>	<b>204</b>	LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation .....	221
Exploded View .....	204	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER .....</b>	<b>222</b>
Removal and Installation .....	204	Exploded View .....	222
Inspection .....	205	Removal and Installation .....	222
<b>FRONT DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .....</b>	<b>223</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>206</b>	Exploded View .....	223
DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	206	Removal and Installation .....	223
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	206	<b>INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY .....</b>	<b>224</b>
<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>207</b>	Removal and Installation .....	224
INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	207	<b>WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM</b>	
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	207	<b>BASIC INSPECTION .....</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW .....</b>	<b>225</b>
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	208	Work Flow .....	225
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	208	<b>INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT .....</b>	<b>228</b>
<b>REAR DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING</b>	
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>CONTROL UNIT .....</b>	<b>228</b>
DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	210	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	210	CONTROL UNIT : Description .....	228
<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>211</b>	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	211	CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement ...	228
INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	211	<b>SYSTEM DESCRIPTION .....</b>	<b>229</b>
<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>229</b>
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	212	System Diagram .....	229
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	212	System Description .....	229
<b>BACK DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>214</b>	Component Parts Location .....	231
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>214</b>	Component Description .....	231
DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	214	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>232</b>
DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	214	System Diagram .....	232
<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>214</b>	System Description .....	232
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	215	Component Parts Location .....	234
OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	215	Component Description .....	235
<b>EMERGENCY LEVER .....</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM) .....</b>	<b>236</b>
EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures .....	216	<b>COMMON ITEM .....</b>	<b>236</b>
<b>FUEL FILLER LID OPENER .....</b>	<b>217</b>	COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM) .....	236
Exploded View .....	217	<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>236</b>
Removal and Installation .....	217	DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK) .....	237
<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>219</b>		
Exploded View .....	219		

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

<b>MULTI REMOTE ENT</b> .....	<b>238</b>	<b>DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH</b> .....	<b>255</b>
MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function		Description .....	255
(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT) .....	238	Component Function Check .....	255
<b>TRUNK</b> .....	<b>239</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	255
TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK) .....	239	Component Inspection .....	256
<b>DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>241</b>	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER</b> .....	<b>257</b>
<b>POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT</b> ..	<b>241</b>	Description .....	257
<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	<b>241</b>	Component Function Check .....	257
BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis		Diagnosis Procedure .....	257
Procedure .....	241	<b>KEY SWITCH</b> .....	<b>260</b>
<b>DOOR SWITCH</b> .....	<b>242</b>	Description .....	260
Description .....	242	Component Function Check .....	260
Component Function Check .....	242	Diagnosis Procedure .....	260
Diagnosis Procedure .....	242	Component Inspection .....	261
Component Inspection .....	244	<b>BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)</b> .....	<b>262</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	<b>245</b>	Description .....	262
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>245</b>	Component Function Check .....	262
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	245	Diagnosis Procedure .....	262
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	245	<b>HAZARD FUNCTION</b> .....	<b>263</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	245	Description .....	263
DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	246	Component Function Check .....	263
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>247</b>	Diagnosis Procedure .....	263
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	247	<b>KEYFOB BATTERY</b> .....	<b>264</b>
PASSENGER SIDE :		Description .....	264
Component Function Check .....	247	Component Function Check .....	264
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	247	Diagnosis Procedure .....	264
PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection .....	249	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>265</b>
<b>DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR</b> .....	<b>250</b>	Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM	
<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>250</b>	- .....	265
DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	250	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>272</b>
DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check .....	250	Wiring Diagram - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY	
DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	250	SYSTEM - .....	272
<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>250</b>	<b>ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>280</b>
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	251	<b>BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)</b> .....	<b>280</b>
PASSENGER SIDE :		Reference Value .....	280
Component Function Check .....	251	Wiring Diagram - BCM - .....	295
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	251	Fail-safe .....	298
<b>REAR LH</b> .....	<b>251</b>	DTC Inspection Priority Chart .....	299
REAR LH : Description .....	251	DTC Index .....	300
REAR LH : Component Function Check .....	252	<b>SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS</b> .....	<b>302</b>
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	252	<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH</b>	
<b>REAR RH</b> .....	<b>252</b>	<b>DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH</b> .....	<b>302</b>
REAR RH : Description .....	252	<b>ALL DOOR</b> .....	<b>302</b>
REAR RH : Component Function Check .....	252	ALL DOOR : Description .....	302
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	253	ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	302
<b>BACK DOOR</b> .....	<b>253</b>	<b>DRIVER SIDE</b> .....	<b>302</b>
BACK DOOR : Description .....	253	DRIVER SIDE : Description .....	302
BACK DOOR : Component Function Check .....	253	DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	302
BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	254		

<b>PASSENGER SIDE</b> .....	<b>303</b>	Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	320	A
PASSENGER SIDE : Description .....	303	Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover .....	320	
PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure .....	303	Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect .....	320	B
<b>REAR LH</b> .....	<b>303</b>	Work .....	321	
REAR LH : Description .....	303	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>322</b>	C
REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	303	<b>PREPARATION</b> .....	<b>322</b>	
<b>REAR RH</b> .....	<b>303</b>	Special Service Tools .....	322	D
REAR RH : Description .....	303	Commercial Service Tools .....	322	
REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure .....	303	<b>REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION</b> .....	<b>323</b>	E
<b>BACK DOOR</b> .....	<b>304</b>	<b>HOOD</b> .....	<b>323</b>	
BACK DOOR : Description .....	304	<b>HOOD ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>323</b>	F
BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure .....	304	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	323	
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION</b> .....	<b>305</b>	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	323	G
Diagnosis Procedure .....	305	HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	324	
<b>DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB</b> .....	<b>306</b>	<b>HOOD HINGE</b> .....	<b>325</b>	H
Diagnosis Procedure .....	306	HOOD HINGE : Exploded View .....	325	
<b>AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>307</b>	HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	325	I
Diagnosis Procedure .....	307	<b>HOOD SUPPORT ROD</b> .....	<b>326</b>	
<b>SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>308</b>	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View .....	326	J
Diagnosis Procedure .....	308	HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation .....	326	
<b>VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>309</b>	<b>RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT</b> .....	<b>328</b>	
Diagnosis Procedure .....	309	Exploded View .....	328	
<b>IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>310</b>	Removal and Installation .....	328	J
Diagnosis Procedure .....	310	<b>FRONT FENDER</b> .....	<b>330</b>	
<b>P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>311</b>	Exploded View .....	330	DLK
Diagnosis Procedure .....	311	Removal and Installation .....	330	
<b>KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>312</b>	<b>FRONT DOOR</b> .....	<b>332</b>	L
Diagnosis Procedure .....	312	<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>332</b>	
<b>HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE</b> .....	<b>313</b>	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	332	M
Diagnosis Procedure .....	313	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation .....	332	
<b>SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES</b> .....	<b>314</b>	DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	333	
Work Flow .....	314	<b>DOOR STRIKER</b> .....	<b>334</b>	N
Inspection Procedure .....	316	DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	334	
Diagnostic Worksheet .....	318	DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	334	
<b>PRECAUTION</b> .....	<b>320</b>	<b>DOOR HINGE</b> .....	<b>335</b>	O
<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	<b>320</b>	DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	335	
		DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	335	P
		<b>DOOR CHECK LINK</b> .....	<b>336</b>	
		DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	336	
		DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation .....	336	
		<b>REAR DOOR</b> .....	<b>337</b>	
		<b>DOOR ASSEMBLY</b> .....	<b>337</b>	
		DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	337	

DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation ....	337	DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	353
DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	338	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	353
<b>DOOR STRIKER .....</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>354</b>
DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	339	INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	354
DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation .....	339	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	354
<b>DOOR HINGE .....</b>	<b>340</b>	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>354</b>
DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	340	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	355
DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation .....	340	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	355
<b>DOOR CHECK LINK .....</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>REAR DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>357</b>
DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	341	<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>357</b>
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	341	DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	357
<b>BACK DOOR .....</b>	<b>195</b>	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	357
<b>BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY .....</b>	<b>342</b>	<b>INSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>358</b>
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View .....	342	INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	358
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installa- tion .....	342	INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation .....	358
BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment .....	344	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>358</b>
<b>BACK DOOR STRIKER .....</b>	<b>345</b>	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	359
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View .....	346	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	359
BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installa- tion .....	346	<b>BACK DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>361</b>
<b>BACK DOOR HINGE .....</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>361</b>
BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View .....	347	DOOR LOCK : Exploded View .....	361
BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation ..	347	DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation .....	361
<b>DOOR CHECK LINK .....</b>	<b>347</b>	<b>OUTSIDE HANDLE .....</b>	<b>361</b>
DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View .....	348	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View .....	362
DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation ..	348	OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation ...	362
<b>DOVETAIL .....</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>EMERGENCY LEVER .....</b>	<b>363</b>
DOVETAIL : Exploded View .....	349	EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures .....	363
DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation .....	349	<b>FUEL FILLER LID OPENER .....</b>	<b>364</b>
<b>BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP .....</b>	<b>349</b>	Exploded View .....	364
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View.	350	Removal and Installation .....	364
BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation .....	350	<b>DOOR SWITCH .....</b>	<b>366</b>
<b>HOOD LOCK .....</b>	<b>351</b>	Exploded View .....	366
Exploded View .....	351	Removal and Installation .....	366
Removal and Installation .....	351	<b>REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER .....</b>	<b>367</b>
Inspection .....	352	Exploded View .....	367
<b>FRONT DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>353</b>	Removal and Installation .....	367
<b>DOOR LOCK .....</b>	<b>353</b>	<b>KEYFOB BATTERY .....</b>	<b>368</b>
		Exploded View .....	368
		Removal and Installation .....	368



# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

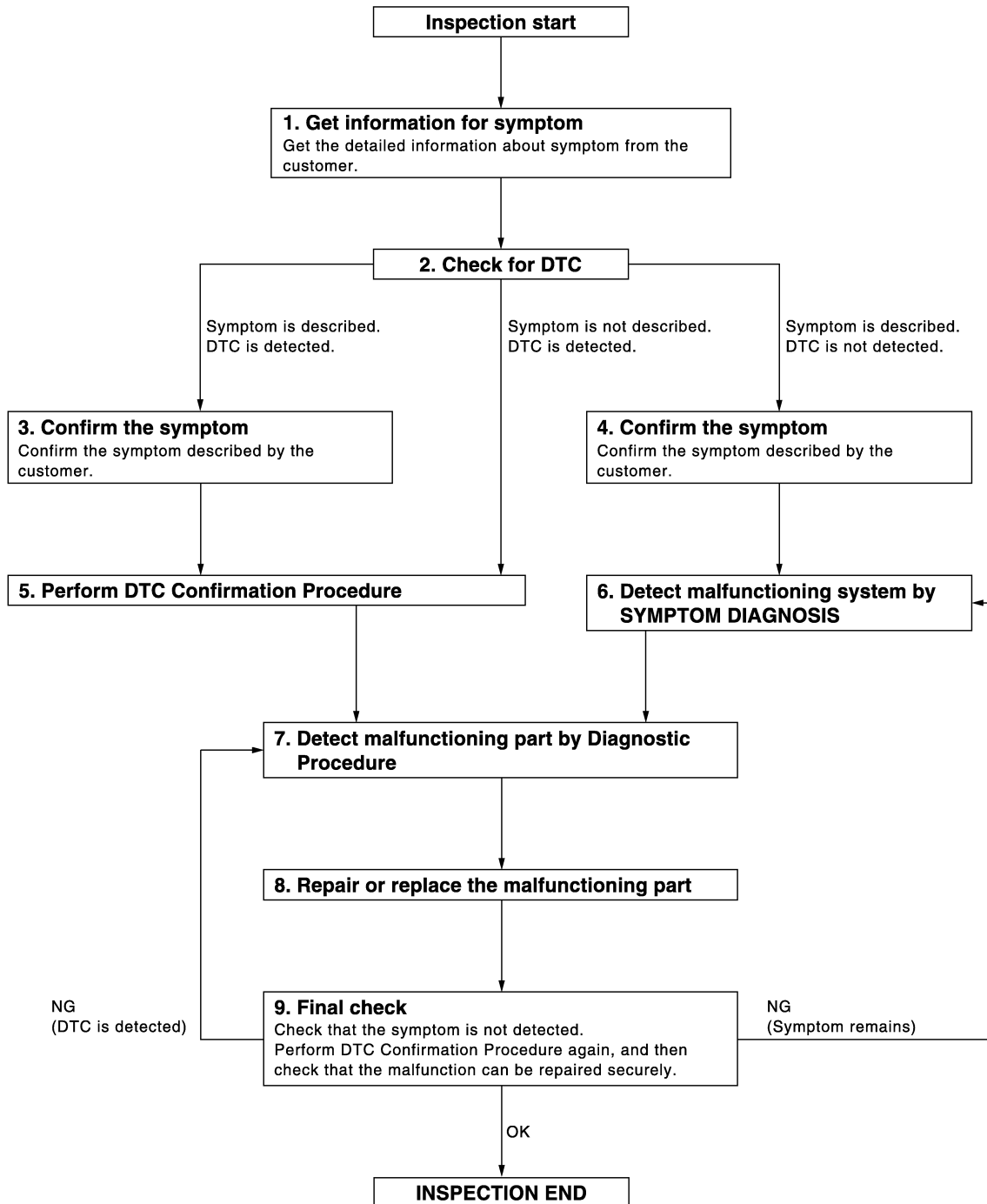
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005048020

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA3620GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

---

## 1. GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

---

## 2. CHECK FOR DTC

---

1. Check BCM for DTC.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Record DTC and freeze frame data (print them out with CONSULT-III).
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Are any symptoms described or any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

---

## 3. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

---

## 4. CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in the "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

---

## 5. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

At this time, always connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle, and check diagnostic results in real time.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [DLK-136, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) determine trouble diagnosis order.

**NOTE:**

Perform Component Function Check if DTC Confirmation Procedure is not included in Service Manual. This simplified check procedure is an effective alternative though DTC cannot be detected during this check.

If the result of Component Function Check is NG, it is the same as the detection of DTC by DTC Confirmation Procedure.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

---

## 6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

---

Detect malfunctioning system according to SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS based on the confirmed symptom in step 4, and determine the trouble diagnosis order based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 7.

---

## 7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

---

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

**NOTE:**

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < BASIC INSPECTION >

The Diagnostic Procedure described is based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

### Is malfunctioning part detected?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Check voltage of related BCM terminals using CONSULT-III.

## 8. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.
3. Check for DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9. FINAL CHECK

When DTC is detected in step 2, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunction is completely repaired.

When symptom is described by the customer, refer to confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

### Does the symptom reappear?

YES (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

YES (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

### INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

INFOID:000000005048021

Perform the system initialization when replacing BCM, replacing Intelligent Key or registering an additional Intelligent Key.

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

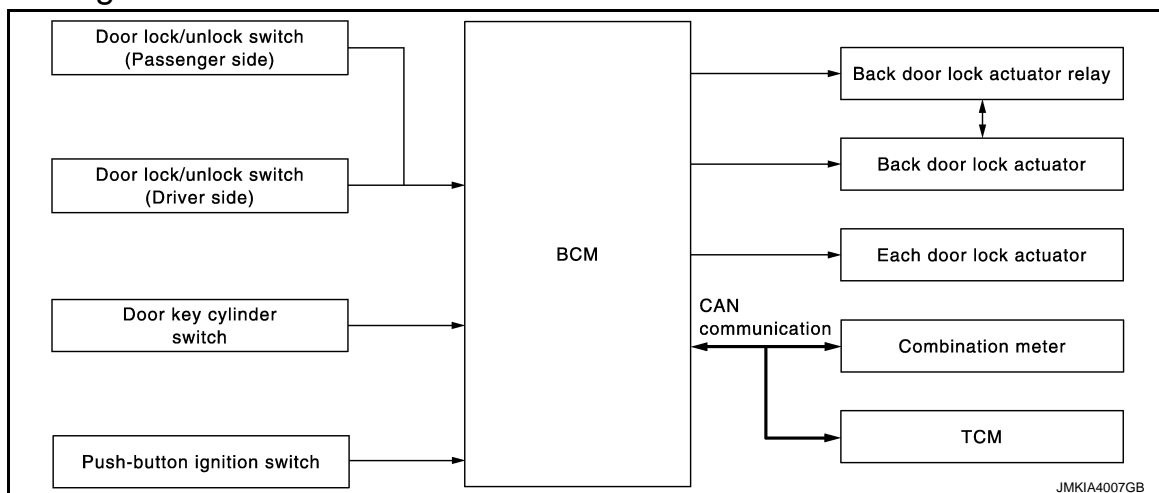
INFOID:000000005048022

Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual for the NATS-IVIS/NVIS.

# SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### System Diagram



### System Description

INFOID:000000005048024

#### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

##### Door Lock and Unlock Switch

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is build into front power window switch (passenger side).
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator are unlocked.

##### Door Key Cylinder Switch

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, locks door lock actuator of all doors and fuel lid lock actuator.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door, turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors actuator and fuel lid lock actuator. - (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-38. "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

#### AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

##### Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*1

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 24 km/h (15 MPH) or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 miles) or more.

##### P Range Interlock Door Lock\*2

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

##### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### NOTE:

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

### **With CONSULT-III**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

### **Without CONSULT- III**

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

## AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as per the following items.

### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*<sup>1</sup>

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

### P Range Interlock Door Unlock\*<sup>2</sup>

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

#### **NOTE:**

P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

### **With CONSULT- III**

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

### **Without CONSULT- III**

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is complete when the hazard lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

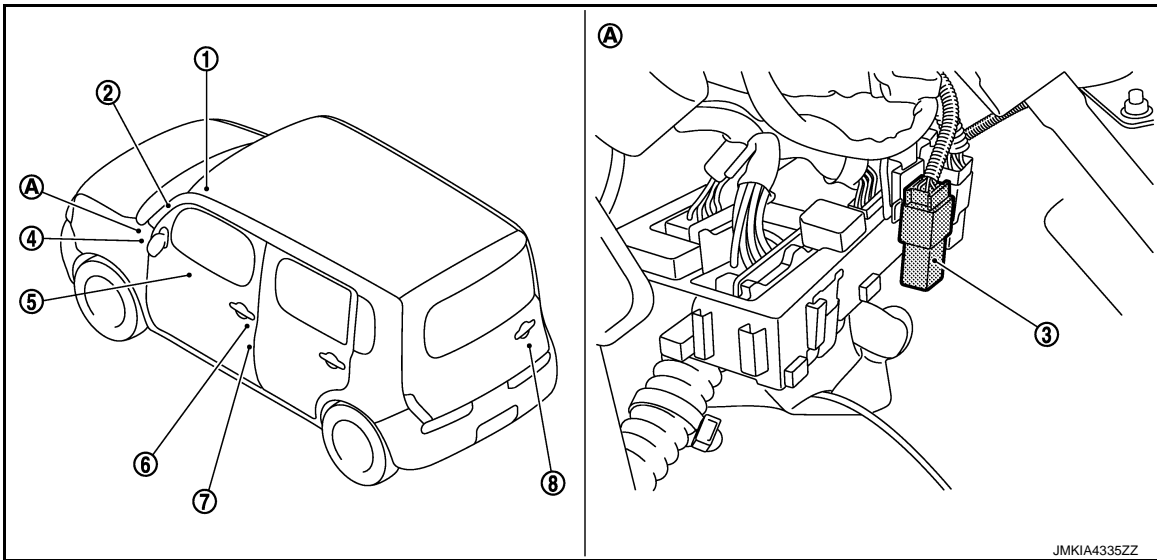
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005048025



- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| 1. Push-button ignition switch (push switch) M101                                       | 2. Combination meter M34   | 3. Back door lock actuator relay M90         |
| 4. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-9, "Component Parts Location"</a> | 5. Power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) D5, D6 | 6. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 7. Front door switch (driver side) B34  | 8. Back door lock assembly D106                                  |  |
| A. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                     |  |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000005048026

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function
Door lock and unlock switch	Inputs lock or unlock signal to BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door key cylinder switch	Built-in driver side door lock assembly <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inputs lock or unlock signal to power window main switch</li> <li>• Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM</li> </ul>
Combination meter	Transmits vehicle speed signal to CAN communication line
TCM*	Transmits shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Back door lock actuator relay	Controls the back door lock/unlock operation
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM

\*: With CVT models

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

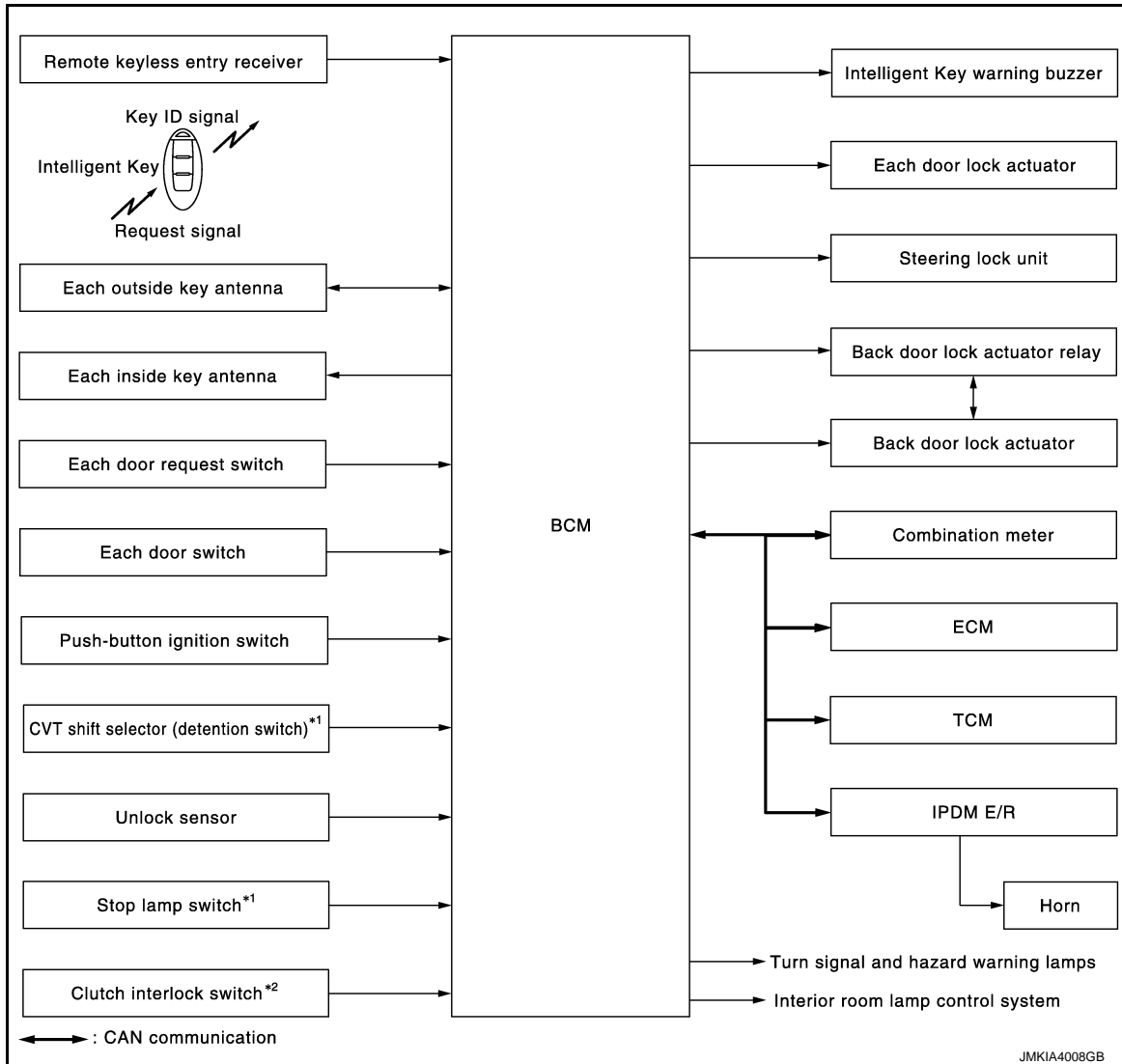
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005048027



\*1: With CVT models

\*2: With M/T models

### INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000005048028

- The Intelligent Key system is a system that makes it possible to lock and unlock the door locks (door lock/unlock function) by carrying the Intelligent Key, which operates based on the results of electronic ID verification using two-way communication between the Intelligent Key and the vehicle (BCM).

**CAUTION:**

**The driver should always carry the Intelligent Key**

- The settings for each function can be changed with CONSULT-III.
- If an Intelligent Key is lost, a new Intelligent Key can be registered. A maximum of 4 Intelligent Keys can be registered.
- It is possible to perform a diagnosis on the system and register an Intelligent Key with CONSULT-III.

Function	Description	Refer
Door lock	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the request switch	<a href="#">DLK-20</a>
Remote keyless entry	Lock/unlock can be performed by pressing the remote controller button of the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">DLK-25</a>



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Function	Description	Refer
Key reminder	The key reminder buzzer sounds a warning if the door is locked with the key left inside the vehicle	<a href="#">DLK-30</a>
Warning	If an action that does not meet the operating condition of the Intelligent Key system is taken, the buzzer sounds to inform the driver	<a href="#">DLK-32</a>
Engine start	The engine can be turned on while carrying the Intelligent Key	<a href="#">SEC-10</a>
Interior room lamp control	Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state	<a href="#">INL-5</a>
Panic alarm	When Intelligent Key panic alarm button is pressed, horn sounds	<a href="#">SEC-20</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

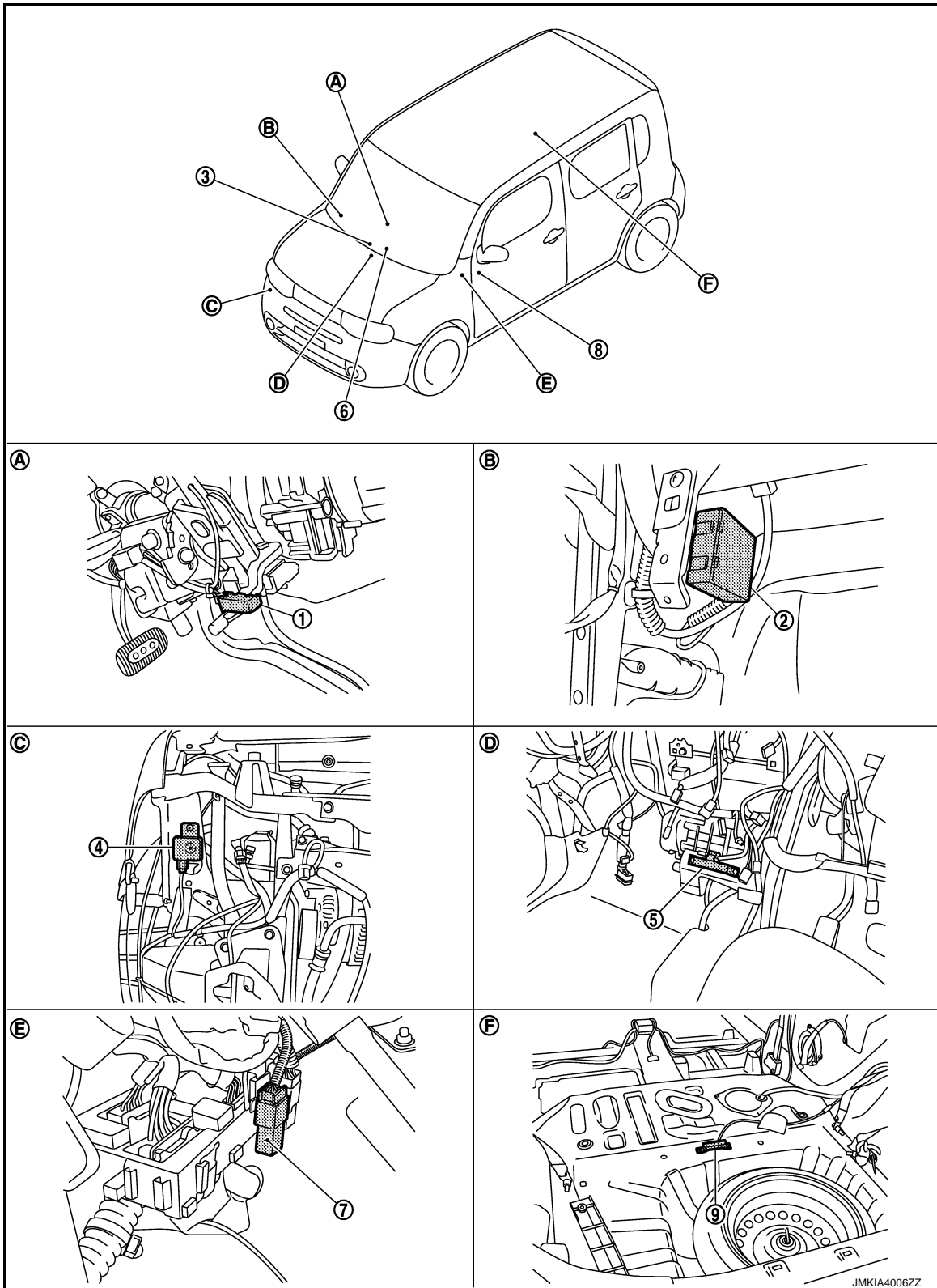
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005048029



- |   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch)* M58 | 2. Remote keyless entry receiver M52           | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E25         | 5. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 | 6. Combination meter M34            |

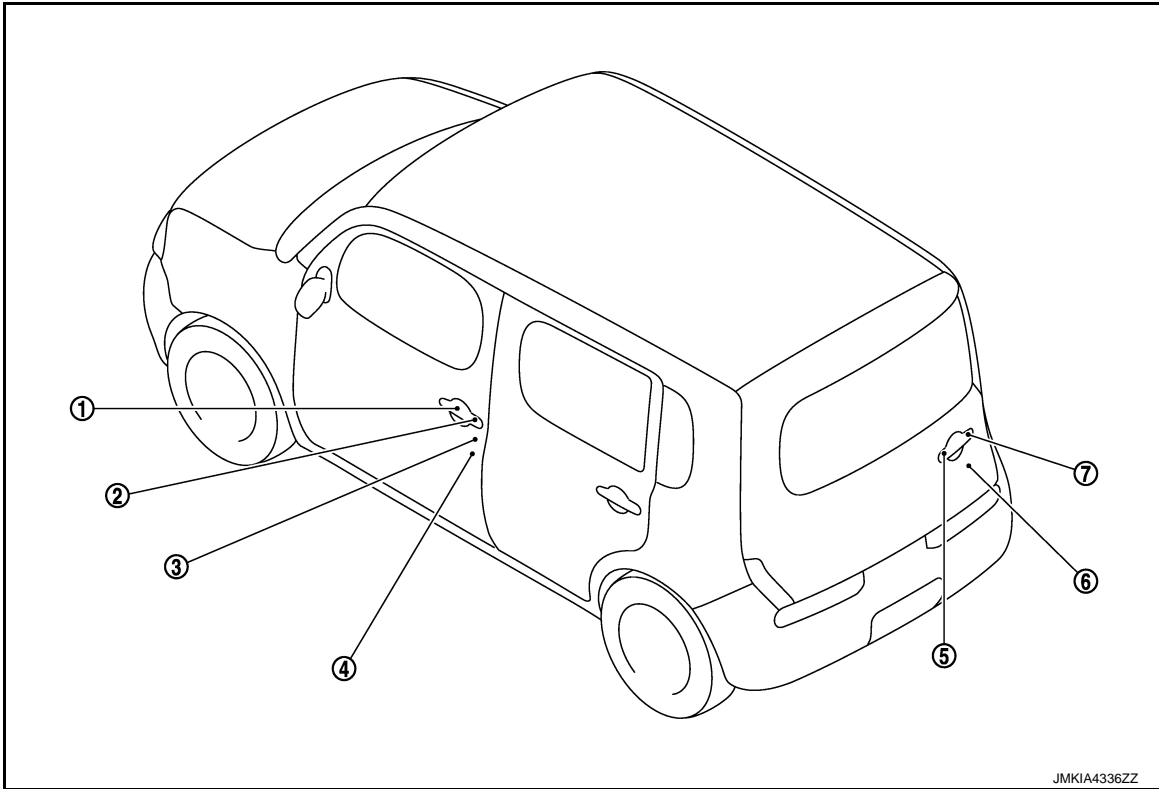
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7. Back door lock actuator relay M90 | 8. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"</a> | 9. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 |
| A. Integrated in CVT shift selector  | B. View with glove box assembly removed  | C. View with front bumper removed        |
| D. Behind the audio unit             | E. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                      | F. View with rear seat removed           |

\*: With CVT models



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Outside key antenna (driver side) D12 | 2. Front door request switch (driver side) D11 | 3. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 4. Front door switch (driver side) B34   | 5. Outside antenna (back door) D108            | 6. Back door lock assembly D106              |
| 7. Back door request switch D107         |  |  |

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM : Component Description

INFOID:000000005048030

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the Intelligent Key system
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn via CAN communication between BCM
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Door request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Unlock sensor	Detects door lock condition of driver door
CVT shift selector (detention switch)*	Detects the P range position of CVT selector lever

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M

N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

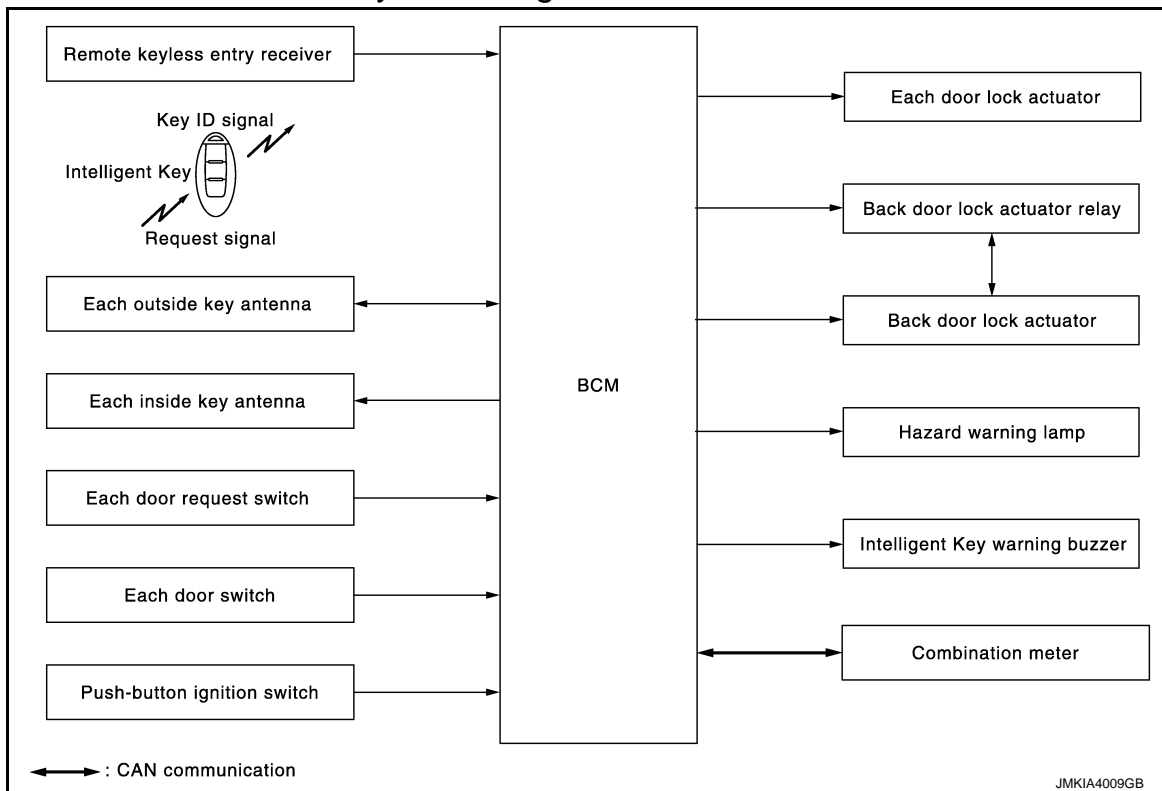
Item	Function
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the lamps blink
Back door lock actuator relay	Controls the back door lock/unlock operation
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM

\*: With CVT models

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005048031



### DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005048032

Only when pressing the request switch, it is possible to lock and unlock the door by carrying the Intelligent Key.

#### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

- When the BCM detects that each door request switch is pressed, it starts the outside key antenna and inside key antenna corresponding to the pressed door request switch and transmits the request signal to the Intelligent Key. And then, check that the Intelligent Key is near the door.
- If the Intelligent Key is within the outside key antenna detection area, it receives the request signal and transmits the key ID signal to the BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- BCM receives the key ID signal and compares it with the registered key ID.
- BCM lock/unlock each door and sounds Intelligent Key buzzer warning (lock: 2 time, unlock: 1 times) at the same time as a reminder.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the door request switch is operated.

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

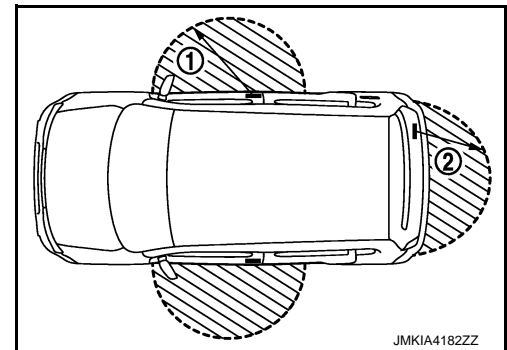
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Each request switch operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All doors are closed</li> <li>P position warning is not activated</li> <li>Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area</li> </ul>
Unlock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle</li> <li>Intelligent Key is within outside key antenna detection area *</li> </ul>

\*: Even with a registered Intelligent Key remaining inside the vehicle, door locks can be unlocked from outside of the vehicle with a spare Intelligent Key as long as key IDs are different.

## OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA DETECTION AREA

The outside key antenna detection area of door lock/unlock function is in the range of approximately 80 cm (31.50 in) surrounding the driver, passenger door handles (1) and back door handle (2). However, this operating range depends on the ambient conditions.



## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

### Lock Operation

When a LOCK signal is sent from door request switch, all doors will be locked.

### Unlock Operation

- When an UNLOCK signal from driver side door request switch is transmitted, driver side door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, passenger side door, rear doors and back door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from passenger side door request switch is transmitted, passenger side door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, driver side door, rear doors and back door unlocks.
- When an UNLOCK signal from back door request switch is transmitted, back door unlocks. When another UNLOCK signal is transmitted within 60 seconds, driver side door, passenger side door and rear doors unlocks.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER FUNCTION

During lock, unlock, operation by each door request switch, the hazard warning lamps and Intelligent Key warning buzzer will blink or honk as a reminder.

When doors are locked, unlocked by each door request switch, BCM honks Intelligent Key warning buzzer as a reminder and blinks.

### Operating Function of Hazard and Buzzer Reminder

Operation	Hazard warning lamp blinks	Intelligent Key warning buzzer honk
Unlock	Once	Once
Lock	Twice	Twice

Hazard and buzzer reminder does not operate in the following conditions.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

### How to Change Hazard and Buzzer Reminder Mode

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by door request switch operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> </ul>
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-40. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Door lock function	Intelligent Key	Remote keyless entry receiver	Door switch	Door request switch	Door lock actuator	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Hazard warning lamp	Push-button ignition switch	Combination meter
Door lock/unlock function	×	×	×	×	×	×	×			×			
Hazard and buzzer reminder function								×	×	×	×		×
Selective unlock function	×			×	×	×	×			×			
Auto door lock function	×				×					×		×	

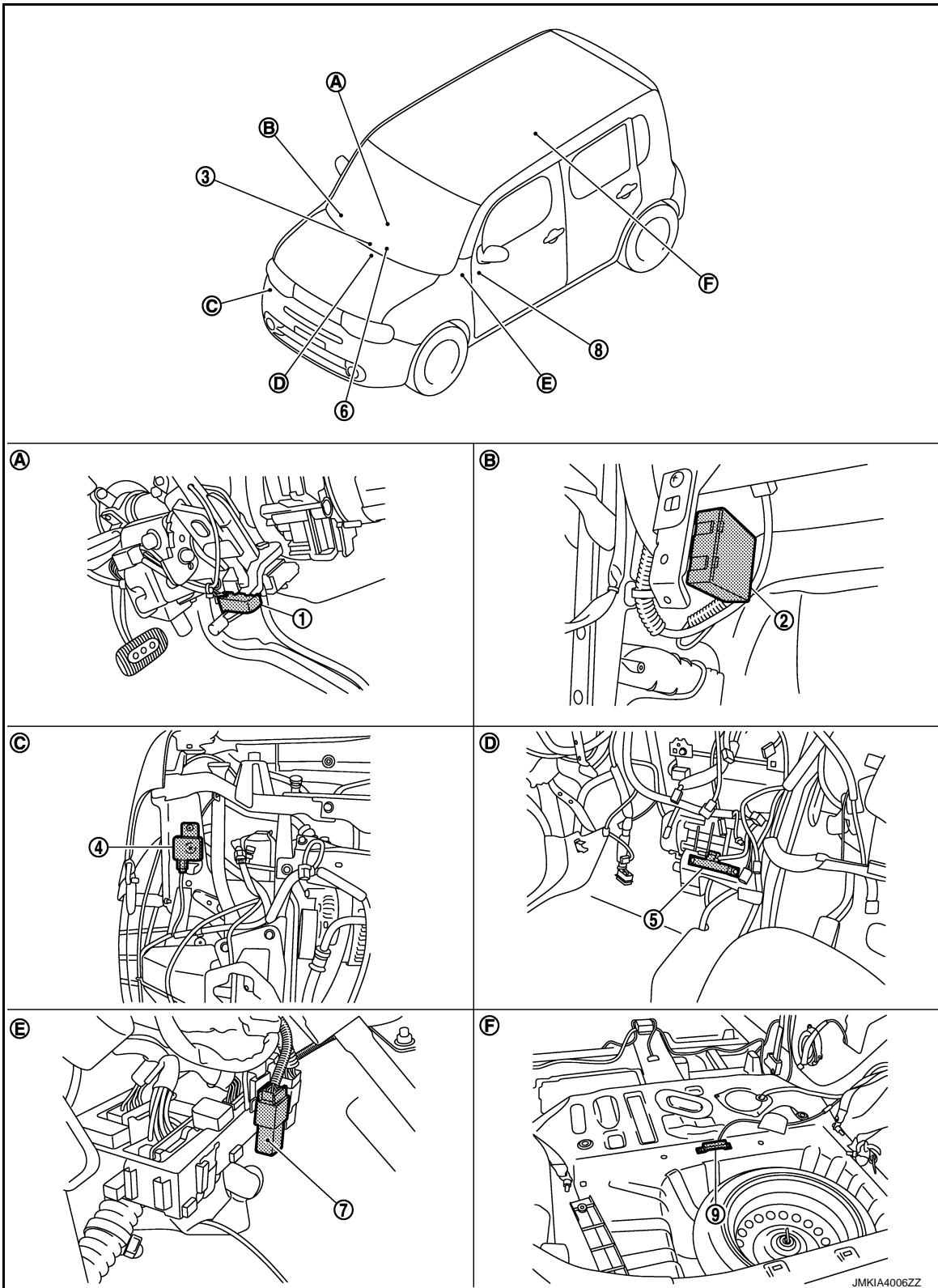
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005176025



- |   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch)* M58 | 2. Remote keyless entry receiver M52           | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E25         | 5. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 | 6. Combination meter M34            |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

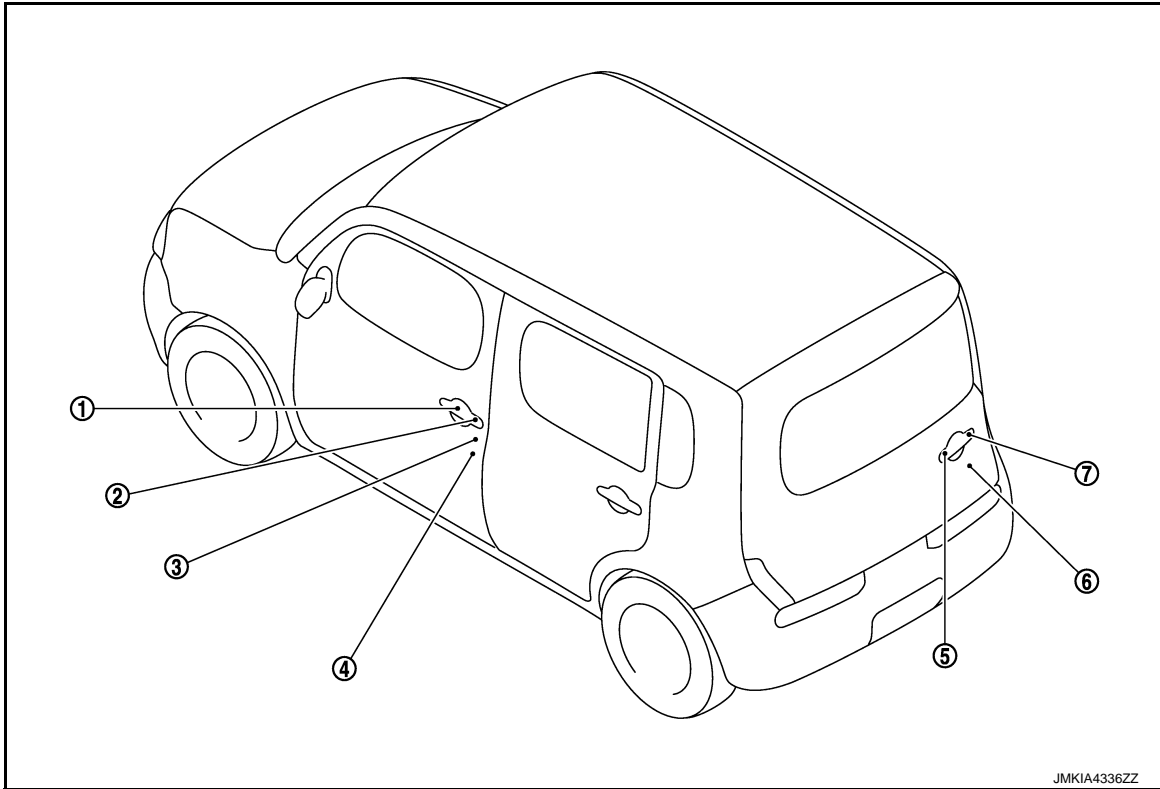
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7. Back door lock actuator relay M90 | 8. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"</a> | 9. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 |
| A. Integrated in CVT shift selector  | B. View with glove box assembly removed  | C. View with front bumper removed        |
| D. Behind the audio unit             | E. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                      | F. View with rear seat removed           |

\*: With CVT models



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Outside key antenna (driver side) D12 | 2. Front door request switch (driver side) D11 | 3. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 4. Front door switch (driver side) B34   | 5. Outside antenna (back door) D108            | 6. Back door lock assembly D106              |
| 7. Back door request switch D107         |  |  |

## DOOR LOCK FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005048034

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function
Door lock actuator	Inputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Door request switch	Inputs lock/unlock operation to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Outside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle
Inside key antenna	Detects if Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle
Push-button ignition switch	Inputs push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

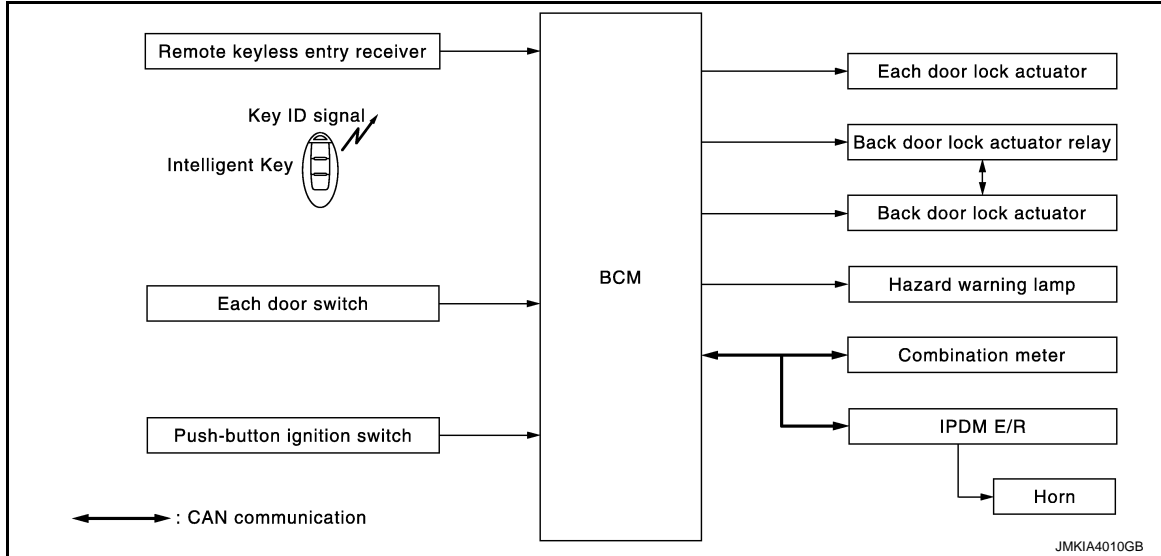
## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Function
Back door lock actuator relay	Controls the back door lock/unlock operation
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005048039



### REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005048040

The Intelligent Key has the same functions as the remote control entry system. Therefore, it can be used in the same manner as the remote controller by operating the door lock/unlock button.

#### OPERATION

Remote keyless entry system controls operation of the following items.

- Door lock/unlock
- Selective unlock
- Hazard and horn reminder
- Auto door lock

#### OPERATION AREA

To check that the Intelligent Key works normally, use within 1 m (3 ft) range of each doors, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When door lock/unlock button of the Intelligent Key is pressed, lock signal or unlock signal transmitted from Intelligent Key to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock/unlock signal, it operates all door lock actuators and the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 2 times) as a reminder

#### OPERATION CONDITION

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Panic alarm is not activated</li> <li>• P position warning is not activated</li> </ul>
Unlock	Panic alarm is not activated

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION

- When an LOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key, all doors are locked.
- When an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key once, driver side door is unlocked.

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- Then, if an UNLOCK signal is transmitted from Intelligent Key again within 60 seconds, all other doors are unlocked.

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER FUNCTION

When doors are locked or unlocked by Intelligent Key, BCM blinks hazard warning lamps as a reminder and transmits horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R. IPDM E/R sounds horn as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

#### Operating Function of Hazard and Horn Reminder

Intelligent Key operation	C mode			S mode		
	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open	Lock	Unlock	Trunk open
Hazard warning lamp blinks	Twice	Once	—	Twice	—	—
Horn sound	Once	—	—	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminder does not operate in the following condition.

- Ignition switch position is ON
- Door is open (only lock operation)

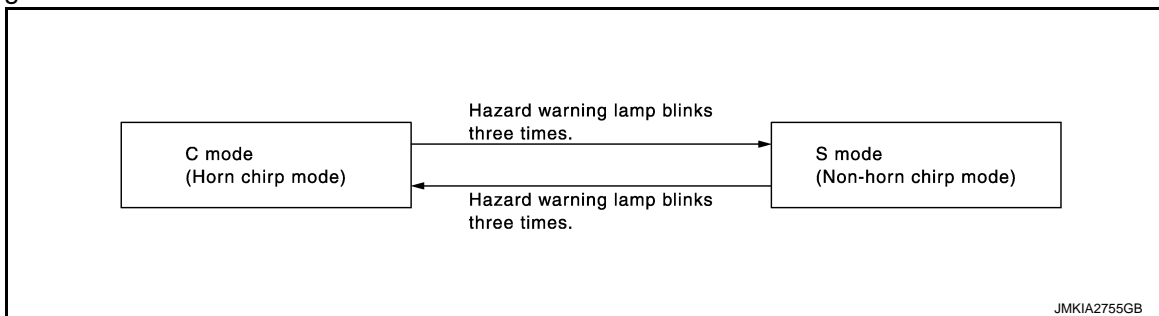
#### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

##### Ⓜ With CONSULT-III

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

##### ⓧ Without CONSULT-III

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as per the following items:



### AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by Intelligent Key button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> </ul>
---------------------	--

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the “AUTO LOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

### LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Remote keyless entry functions	Intelligent Key	Door switch	Door lock actuator	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Combination meter	Hazard warning lamp	Horn	IPDM E/R
Door lock/unlock function by remote control button	×	×	×		×	×				
Hazard and horn reminder function	×			×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Selective unlock function	×	×	×		×	×				
Auto door lock function	×				×	×				

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

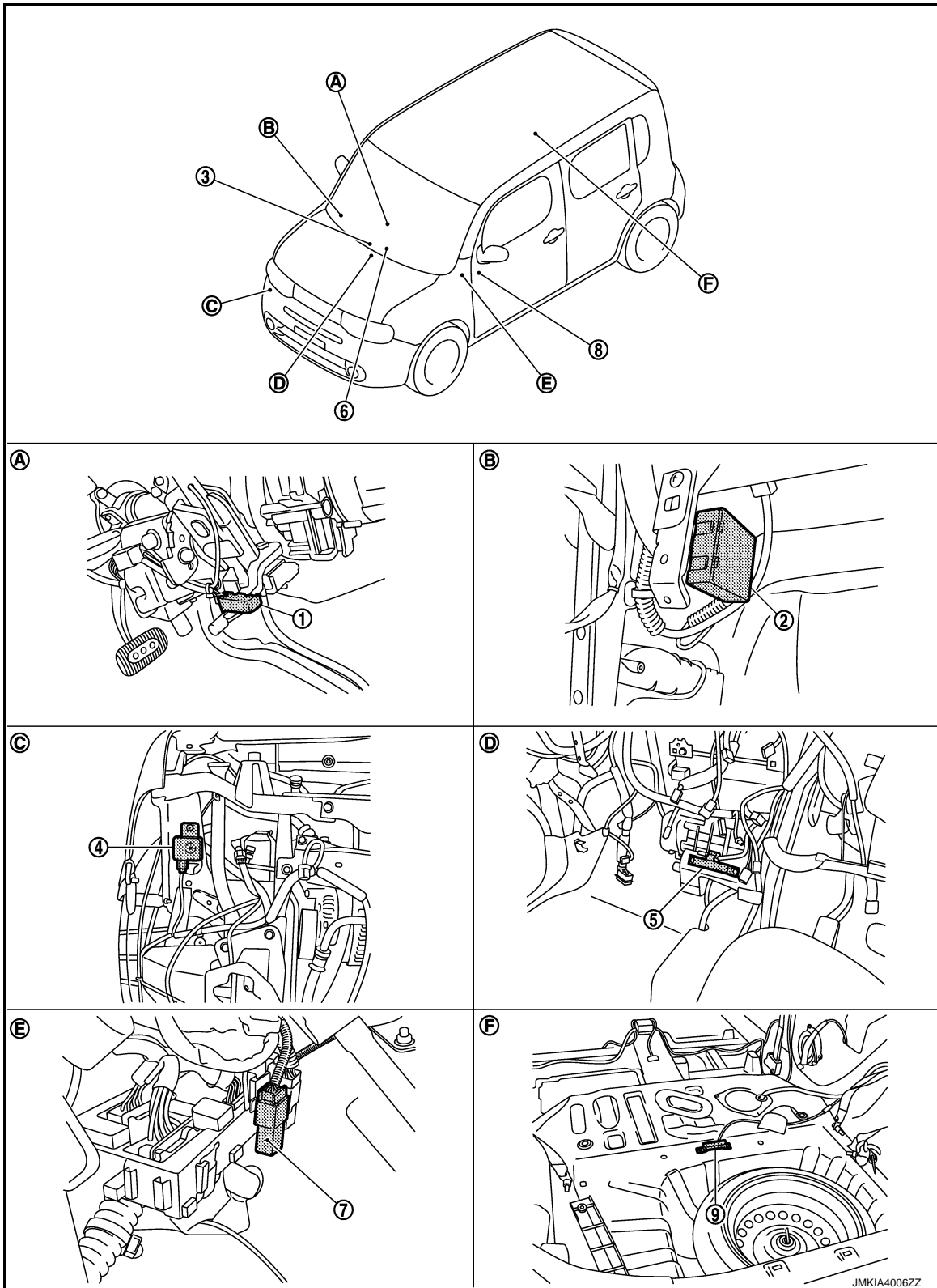
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005176026



- |   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch)* M58 | 2. Remote keyless entry receiver M52           | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E25         | 5. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 | 6. Combination meter M34            |

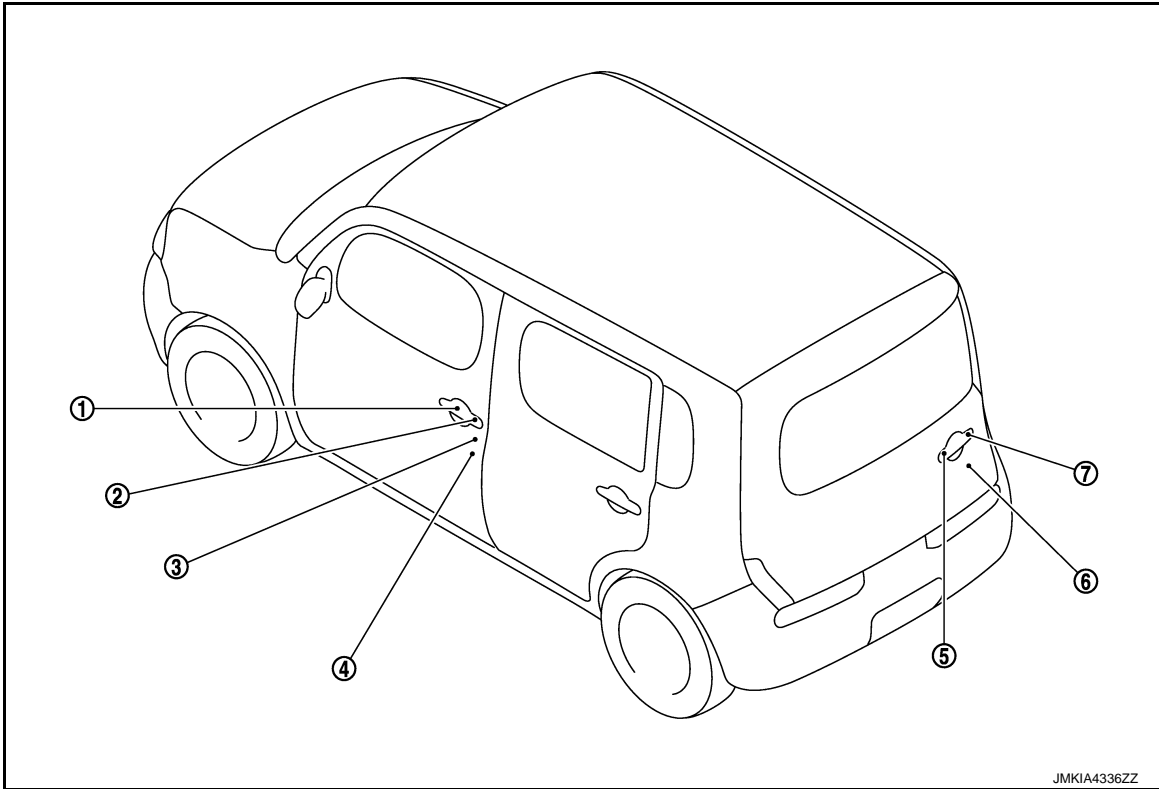
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7. Back door lock actuator relay M90 | 8. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"</a> | 9. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 |
| A. Integrated in CVT shift selector  | B. View with glove box assembly removed  | C. View with front bumper removed        |
| D. Behind the audio unit             | E. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                      | F. View with rear seat removed           |

\*: With CVT models



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Outside key antenna (driver side) D12 | 2. Front door request switch (driver side) D11 | 3. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 4. Front door switch (driver side) B34   | 5. Outside antenna (back door) D108            | 6. Back door lock assembly D106              |
| 7. Back door request switch D107         |  |  |

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : Component Description

INFOID:000000005048042

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and trunk open function
IPDM E/R	Sounds horn and blinks head lamp via CAN communication between BCM
Door lock actuator	Outputs lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the Intelligent Key, and then transmits to BCM
Intelligent Key	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver
Back door lock actuator relay	Controls back door lock/unlock operation
Push-button ignition switch	Input push-button ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM
Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Warns the user of the lock/unlock condition and inappropriate operations with the buzzer sound
Hazard warning lamp	Warns the user of the door lock/unlock condition and in appropriate operations with the lamps blink

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M

N  
O  
P

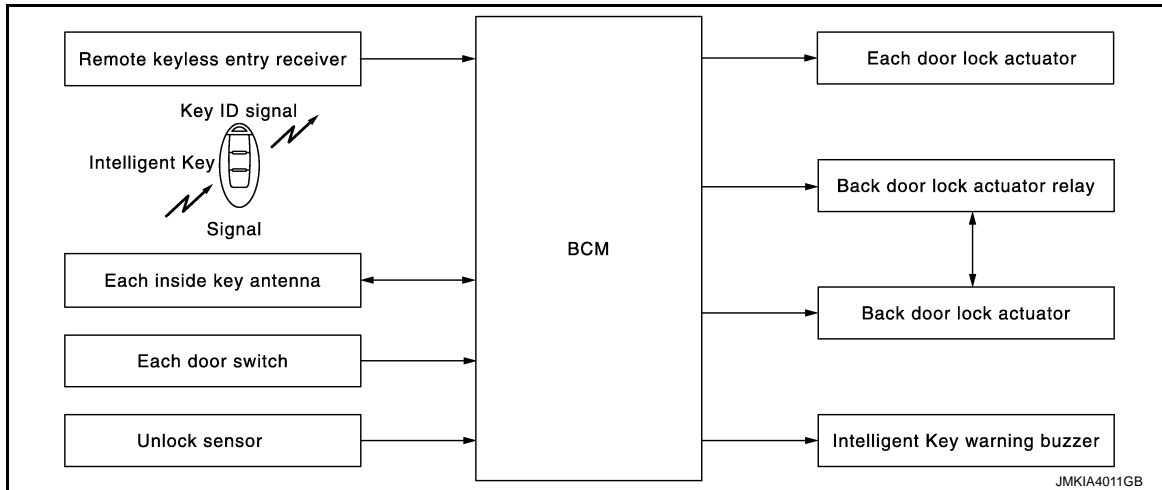
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Diagram

INFOID:000000005048043



## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005048044

Key reminder is the function that prevents the key from being left in the vehicle. Key reminder has the following 2 functions.

Key remainder function	Operation condition	Operation
Driver door closed*	Right after driver side door is closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door lock operation is performed</li> <li>• Driver side door is opened</li> <li>• Driver side door is in unlock state</li> </ul>	All doors unlock
Door is open or closed	Right after all doors are closed under the following conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle</li> <li>• Any door is opened</li> <li>• All doors are locked by door lock and unlock switch or door lock knob</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All doors unlock</li> <li>• Honk Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li> </ul>

\*:If the door closing impact shocks the door lock knob, or contacts against baggage with the door lock knob might activate the door locks accidentally but unlock operation is perform in these cases.

### CAUTION:

- The above function operates when the Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle. However, there may be times when the Intelligent Key cannot be detected, and this function does not operate when the Intelligent Key is on the instrument panel, rear parcel shelf, or in the glove box. Also, this system sometimes does not operate if the Intelligent Key is in the door pocket for the open door.

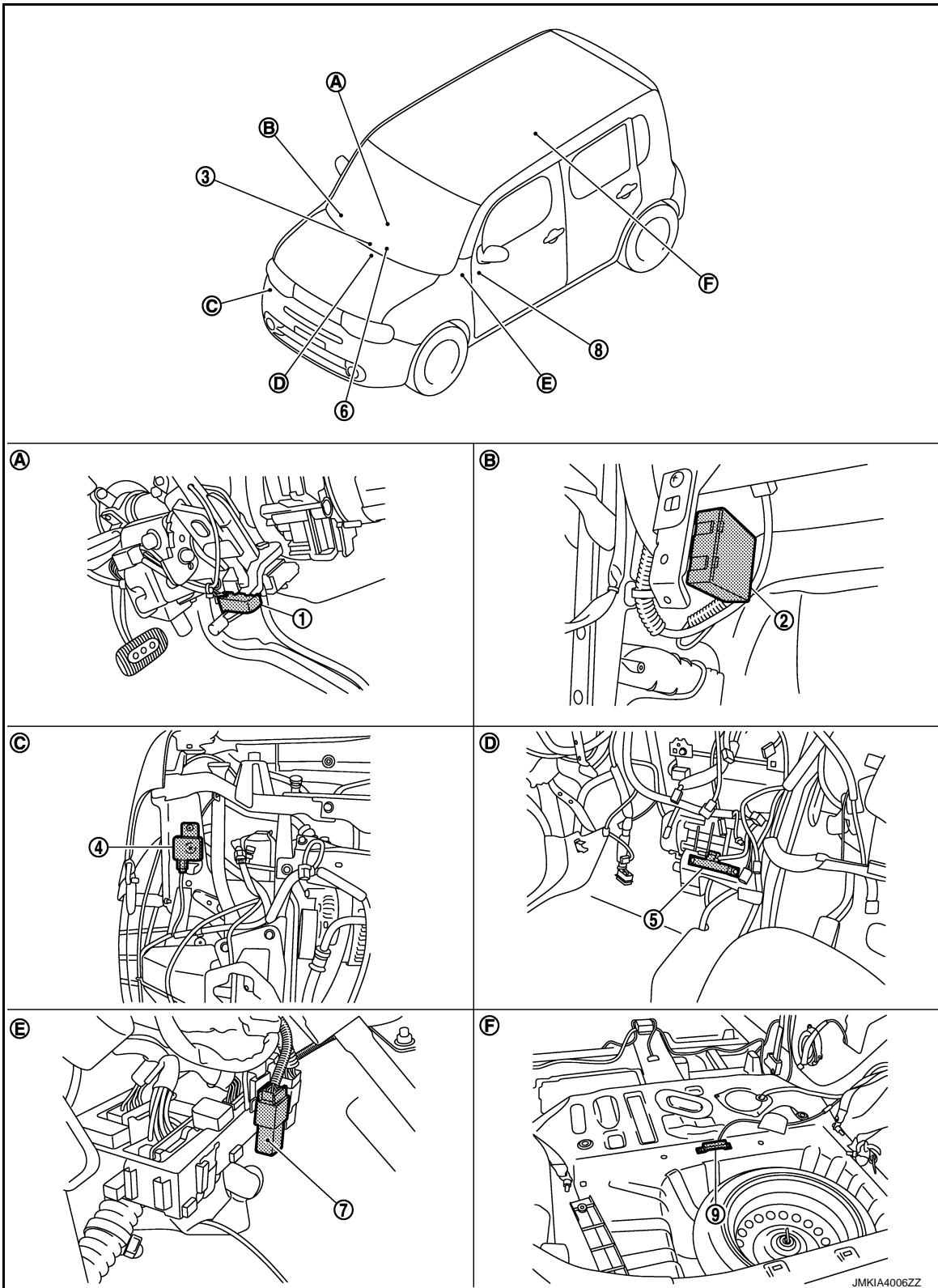
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005176027



- |   |  |                                     |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| 1. CVT shift selector (detention switch)* M58 | 2. Remote keyless entry receiver M52           | 3. Push-button ignition switch M101 |
| 4. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E25         | 5. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105 | 6. Combination meter M34            |

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

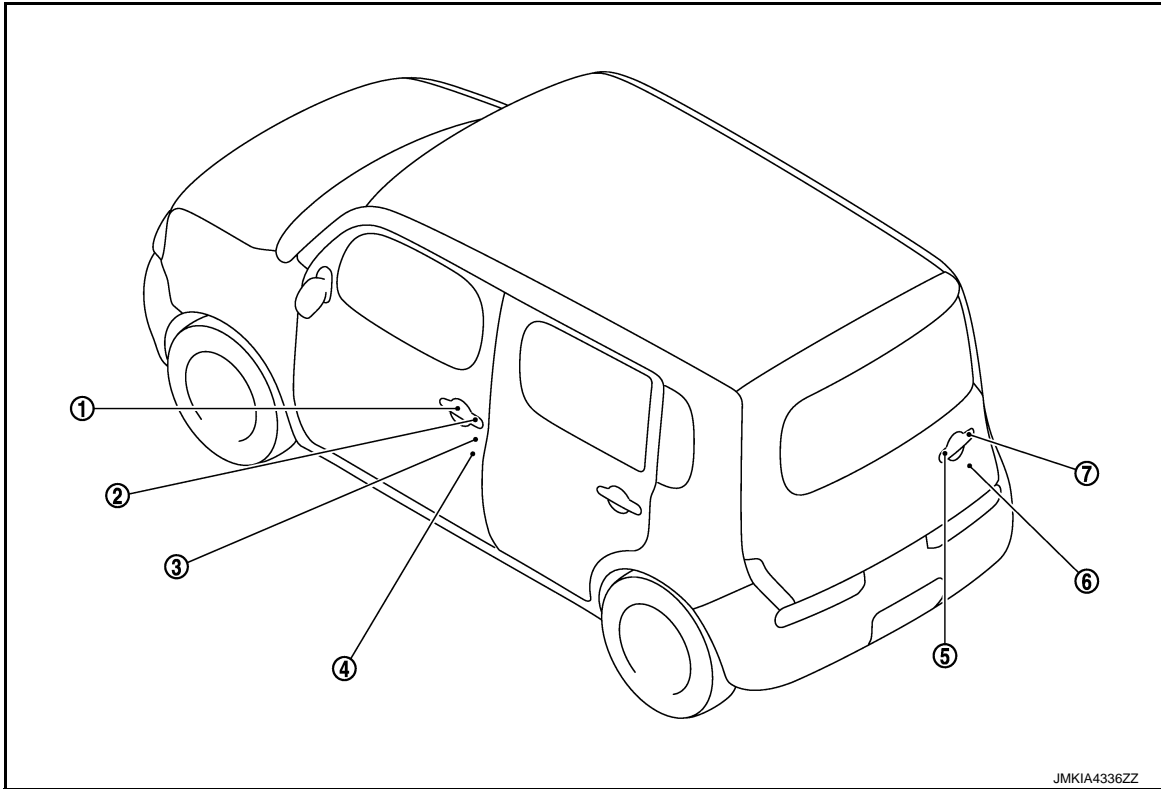
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7. Back door lock actuator relay M90 | 8. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"</a> | 9. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 |
| A. Integrated in CVT shift selector  | B. View with glove box assembly removed  | C. View with front bumper removed        |
| D. Behind the audio unit             | E. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                      | F. View with rear seat removed           |

\*: With CVT models



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Outside key antenna (driver side) D12 | 2. Front door request switch (driver side) D11 | 3. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 4. Front door switch (driver side) B34   | 5. Outside antenna (back door) D108            | 6. Back door lock assembly D106              |
| 7. Back door request switch D107         |  |  |

## WARNING FUNCTION

### WARNING FUNCTION : System Description

INFOID:000000005048046

### OPERATION DESCRIPTION

The warning function are as per the following items and are given to the user as warning information and warnings using combinations of Intelligent Key warning buzzer, combination meter buzzer, KEY warning lamp, shift P warning lamp and engine start operation indicator lamp.

- Intelligent Key system malfunction
- OFF position warning
- P position warning
- ACC warning
- Take away warning
- Door lock operation warning
- Engine start information
- Intelligent Key low battery warning
- Key ID warning

### OPERATION CONDITION

Once the following condition from below is established, alert or warning is executed.



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		Operation procedure
Intelligent Key system malfunction		When a malfunction is detected on BCM, "KEY" warning lamp illuminates
OFF position warning	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ACC position</li> <li>Door switch (driver side): ON (Door is open)</li> </ul>
	For external*	OFF position warning (For internal) is in active mode, driver side door is closed <b>NOTE:</b> OFF position (For external) active only when each of the sequence occurs as below: P position warning → ACC warning → OFF position warning (For internal) → OFF position warning (For internal)
P position warning*	For internal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shift position: Except P position</li> <li>Engine is running to stopped (Ignition switch is ON to OFF)</li> </ul>
	For external	Warning is activated when driver door is closed from the open position while the P position warning (for inside vehicle) is ON
ACC warning*		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>When P position warning is in active mode, shift position changes P position.</li> <li>Ignition switch: ACC position</li> </ul>
Take away warning	Door is open to close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>Door switch: ON to OFF (Door is open to close)</li> <li>Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Door is open	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch: ON (Door is open)</li> <li>Key ID verification every 5 seconds when registered Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
	Push button-ignition switch operation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: Except LOCK position</li> <li>Press push-button ignition switch</li> <li>Intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Door lock operation warning		When door lock operation is requested while door lock operating condition of door request switch not satisfied
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Engine is stopped</li> </ul>
	Ignition switch is except ON position	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: Except ON position</li> <li>Shift position: P position*</li> <li>Intelligent Key can be detected inside the vehicle</li> </ul>
Intelligent Key low battery warning		When Intelligent Key is low battery, BCM is detected after ignition switch is turned ON
Key ID warning		When registered intelligent Key cannot be detected inside the vehicle after ignition switch is turned ON

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## WARNING METHOD

The following table shows the alarm or warning methods with chime.

Warning/Information functions	"KEY" warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
			Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Intelligent Key system malfunction	Indicate	—	—	—	—
OFF position warning	For internal	—	—	Activate	—
	For external*	—	—	—	Activate
P position warning*	For internal	Blink (yellow)	—	Activate	—
	For external		—	—	Active
ACC warning*	—	—	Activate	—	—

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Warning/Information functions		"KEY" warning lamp	Shift P warning lamp	Warning chime		Engine start operation indicator lamp
				Combination meter buzzer	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	
Take away warning	Door is open to close	Blink (yellow)	—	Activate	Activate	—
	Door is open		—	—	—	—
	Push-ignition switch operation		—	Activate	—	—
Door lock operation warning		—	—	—	Activate	—
Key ID warning		Blink (yellow)	—	—	—	—
Engine start information		—	—	—	—	Indicate
Intelligent Key low battery warning		Blink (green)	—	—	—	—

\*: M/T models do not apply.

## LIST OF OPERATION RELATED PARTS

Parts marked with × are the parts related to operation.

Warning function		Intelligent Key	Ignition switch	Door switch	Door request switch	Inside key antenna	Outside key antenna	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Combination meter warning buzzer	CAN communication system	BCM	Detention switch	"KEY" warning lamp
Intelligent Key system malfunction										×	×		×
OFF position warning	For internal			×					×	×	×		
	For external			×				×			×		
P position warning			×					×	×	×	×	×	
ACC warning			×						×	×	×	×	
Take away warning	Door is open or close	×		×		×		×	×	×	×		
	Door is open	×		×		×				×	×		
	Push-button ignition switch operation	×	×			×		×	×	×	×		
Door lock operation warning		×		×	×	×	×	×			×		
Key ID warning			×			×				×	×		
Engine start information	Ignition switch is ON position	×	×			×				×	×	×	
	Ignition switch is except ON position	×	×			×				×	×		
Intelligent Key low battery warning		×				×				×	×		

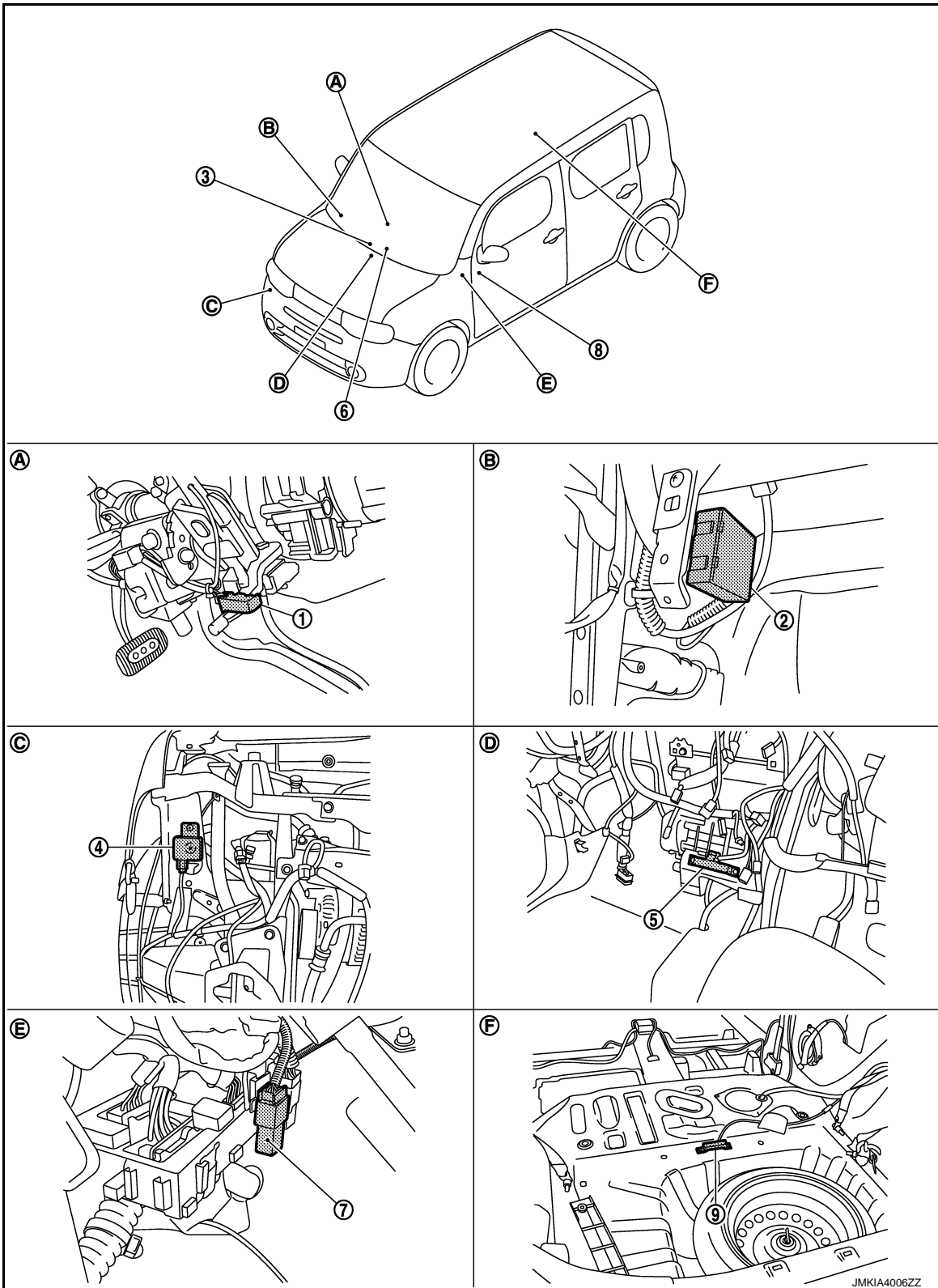
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## WARNING FUNCTION : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005176028



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

1. CVT shift selector (detention switch)\* M58
2. Remote keyless entry receiver M52
3. Push-button ignition switch M101
4. Intelligent Key warning buzzer E25
5. Inside key antenna (instrument center) M105
6. Combination meter M34

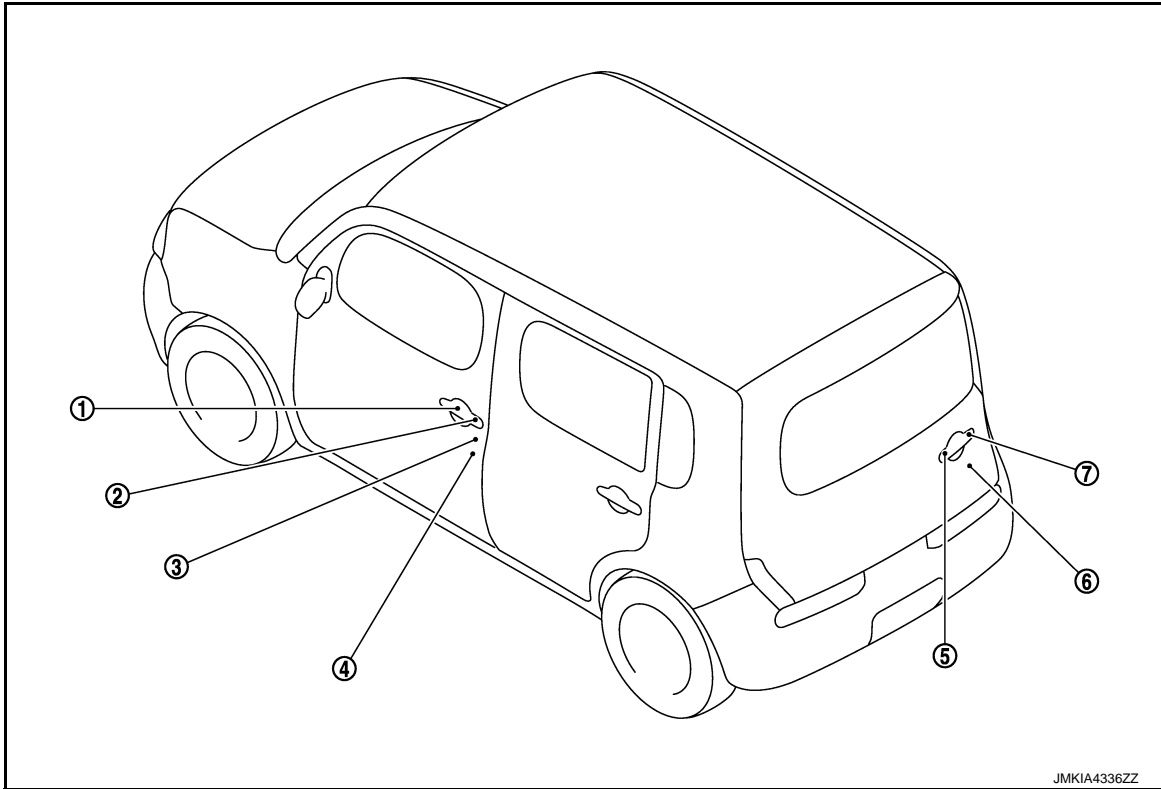
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 7. Back door lock actuator relay M90 | 8. BCM M68, M69, M70, M71<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"</a> | 9. Inside key antenna (luggage room) B82 |
| A. Integrated in CVT shift selector  | B. View with glove box assembly removed  | C. View with front bumper removed        |
| D. Behind the audio unit             | E. Behind the instrument lower panel LH (Left side)                                      | F. View with rear seat removed           |

\*: With CVT models



- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Outside key antenna (driver side) D12 | 2. Front door request switch (driver side) D11 | 3. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 |
| 4. Front door switch (driver side) B34   | 5. Outside antenna (back door) D108            | 6. Back door lock assembly D106              |
| 7. Back door request switch D107         |  |  |

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

### COMMON ITEM

### COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005154962

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul>

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

x: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	x	x	x
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		x	x
Warning chime	BUZZER		x	x
Interior room lamp timer	INT LAMP	x	x	x
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	x	x	x
Wiper and washer	WIPER	x	x	x
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER	x	x	x
Automatic air conditioner	AIR CONDITONER		x	x
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Intelligent Key system</li> <li>Engine start system</li> </ul>	INTELLIGENT KEY	x	x	x
Combination switch	COMB SW		x	
Body control system	BCM	x		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	x	x	x
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	x	x	x
Back door	TRUNK		x	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	x	x	x
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		x	
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		x	x
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	x	x	x

### FREEZE FRAME DATA (FFD)

The BCM records the following vehicle condition at the time a particular DTC is detected, and displays on CONSULT-III.

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

CONSULT screen item	Indication/Unit	Description	
Vehicle Speed	km/h	Vehicle speed of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Odo/Trip Meter	km	Total mileage (Odometer value) of the moment a particular DTC is detected	
Vehicle Condition	SLEEP>LOCK	Power position status of the moment a particular DTC is detected	While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK")
	SLEEP>OFF		While turning BCM status from low power consumption mode to normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".)
	LOCK>ACC		While turning power supply position from "LOCK" to "ACC"
	ACC>ON		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "IGN"
	RUN>ACC		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Vehicle is stopping and selector lever is except P position.)
	CRANK>RUN		While turning power supply position from "CRANKING" to "RUN" (From cranking up the engine to run it)
	RUN>URGENT		While turning power supply position from "RUN" to "ACC" (Emergency stop operation)
	ACC>OFF		While turning power supply position from "ACC" to "OFF"
	OFF>LOCK		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "LOCK"
	OFF>ACC		While turning power supply position from "OFF" to "ACC"
	ON>CRANK		While turning power supply position from "IGN" to "CRANKING"
	OFF>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "OFF".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK>SLEEP		While turning BCM status from normal mode (Power supply position is "LOCK".) to low power consumption mode
	LOCK		Power supply position is "LOCK" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is locked.)
	OFF		Power supply position is "OFF" (Ignition switch OFF with steering is unlocked.)
	ACC		Power supply position is "ACC" (Ignition switch ACC)
	ON		Power supply position is "IGN" (Ignition switch ON with engine stopped)
ENGINE RUN	Power supply position is "RUN" (Ignition switch ON with engine running)		
CRANKING	Power supply position is "CRANKING" (At engine cranking)		
IGN Counter	0 - 39	<p>The number of times that ignition switch is turned ON after DTC is detected</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The number is 0 when a malfunction is detected now.</li> <li>• The number increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON.</li> <li>• The number is fixed to 39 until the self-diagnosis results are erased if it is over 39.</li> </ul>	

## DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000005048054

#### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM

#### WORK SUPPORT

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Operate</li> <li>• Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24km/h (15MPH)</li> <li>• P RANGE*: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 2*: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>• MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>• MODE 4*: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>• MODE 5: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> <li>• MODE 6: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Off: non-operational</li> <li>• Unlock Only: door unlock operation only</li> <li>• Lock Only: door lock operation only</li> <li>• Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation</li> </ul>

\*: P range interlock door lock can be selected for M/T models, but automatic door lock/unlock function does not operate.

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
REQ SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW-BD/TR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
DOOR SW-BK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LOCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (passenger side) is unlocked when "AS UNLK" on CONSULT- III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>

## INTELLIGENT KEY

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY)

INFOID:000000005048055

### WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
CONFIRM KEY FOB ID	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MODE 1: OFF</li><li>• MODE 2: 30 sec</li><li>• MODE 3: 1 minute</li><li>• MODE 4: 2 minutes</li><li>• MODE 5: 3 minutes</li><li>• MODE 6: 4 minutes</li><li>• MODE 7: 5 minutes</li></ul>
LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY	Door lock/unlock function by door request switch mode can be changed to operation in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
ENGINE START BY I-KEY	Engine start function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH OPEN	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on Intelligent Key remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• MODE 1: 0.5 sec</li><li>• MODE 2: Non-operation</li><li>• MODE 3: 1.5 sec</li></ul>
TRUNK OPEN DELAY	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN	Intelligent Key low battery warning mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI	Key reminder function mode can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
HAZARD ANSWER BACK	Hazard reminder function mode by door request switch and Intelligent Key button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Lock Only: Door lock operation only</li><li>• Unlock Only: Door unlock operation only</li><li>• Lock/Unlock: Lock/unlock operation</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK	Buzzer reminder function (lock operation) mode by door request switch (driver side and passenger side) can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Horn Chirp: Sound horn</li><li>• Buzzer: Sound Intelligent Key warning buzzer</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK	Buzzer reminder function (unlock operation) mode by door request switch can be changed to operation with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>
SHORT CRANKING OUTPUT	Starter motor can operate during the times below
INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS	This function allows inside key antenna self-diagnosis
HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK	Horn reminder function mode by Intelligent Key button can be changed to operate (ON) or not operate (OFF) with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• On: Operate</li><li>• Off: Non-operation</li></ul>

### SELF-DIAG RESULT



# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
REQ SW -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (driver side)
REQ SW -AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door request switch (passenger side)
REQ SW -BD/TR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door request switch
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
CLUTCH SW*1	Indicates [On/Off] condition of clutch switch
BRAKE SW 1	Indicates [On/Off]*2 condition of brake switch power supply
BRAKE SW 2	Indicates [On/Off] condition of brake switch
DETE/CANCL SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN/N SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
S/L -LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L -UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)
S/L RELAY -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of driver door UNLOCK status
PUSH SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push-button ignition switch
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition relay 1
DETE SW -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT PN -IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P or N position
SFT P -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of P position
SFT N -MET	Indicates [On/Off] condition of N position
ENGINE STATE	Indicates [Stop/Stall/Crank/Run] condition of engine states
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (LOCK)
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock unit (UNLOCK)
S/L RELAY-REQ	Indicates [On/Off] condition of steering lock relay
VEH SPEED 1	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]
VEH SPEED 2	Display the vehicle speed signal received from ABS or VDC or TCM by numerical value [Km/h]
DOOR STAT-DR	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of driver side door status
DOOR STAT-AS	Indicates [LOCK/READY/UNLK] condition of passenger side door status
ID OK FLAG	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of key ID
PRMT ENG STRT	Indicates [Set/Reset] condition of engine start possibility
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of LOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of UNLOCK signal from Intelligent Key
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of Intelligent Key
RKE-MODE CHG	Indicates [On/Off] condition of MODE CHANGE signal from Intelligent Key
RKE OPE COUN1	When remote keyless entry receiver receives the signal transmitted while operating on Intelligent Key, the numerical value start changing
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

\*1: It is displayed but does not operate on M/T models.

\*2: OFF is displayed when brake pedal is depressed while brake switch power supply is OFF.

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
BATTERY SAVER	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Operate</li> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
OUTSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check Intelligent Key warning buzzer operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Operate</li> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
INSIDE BUZZER	This test is able to check warning chime in combination meter operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Take out: Take away warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>Key: Key warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>Knob: OFF position warning chime sounds when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
INDICATOR	This test is able to check warning lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>KEY ON: "KEY" Warning lamp illuminates when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>"KEY" Warning lamp blinks when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Operate</li> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
LCD	This test is able to check meter display information <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>BP N: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>BP I: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>ID NG: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> <li>ROTAT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> <li>SFT P: Shift P warning lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>INSRT: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> <li>BATT: Key warning lamp indicator when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>NO KY: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored</li> <li>OUTKEY: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>LK WN: Engine start operation indicator lamp indicate when CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>
FLASHER	This test is able to check security hazard lamp operation The hazard lamps are activated after "LH/RH/Off" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation The horn is activated after "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
P RANGE	This test is able to check CVT shift selector power supply <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Operate</li> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
ENGINE SW ILLUMI	This test is able to check push-ignition switch illumination operation Push-ignition switch illumination illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
PUSH SWITCH INDICATOR	This test is able to check LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch operation LOCK indicator in push-ignition switch illuminates when "ON" on CONSULT-III screen is touched
TRUNK/BACK DOOR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

## TRUNK

### TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000005048056

### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
PUSH SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of push switch
UNLK SEN -DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock sensor
VEH SPEED 1	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter
TR/BD OPEN SW	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored
RKE-TR/BD	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
TRUNK/GLASS HATCH	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

#### Description

INFOID:000000005048063

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
- Installed in the instrument center.

#### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005048064

#### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2621	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (instrument center) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (instrument center)</li> </ul>

#### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

##### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

##### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

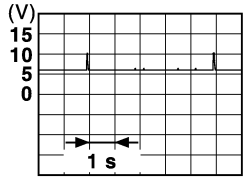
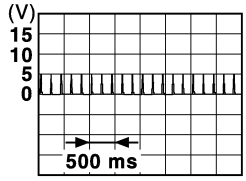
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-44, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> Inside key antenna (instrument center) is OK.

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048065

##### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Instrument center	M71	84, 85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <p style="text-align: right;">JMkia3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <p style="text-align: right;">JMkia3838GB</p>

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

# B2621 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (instrument center)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	84	M105	1	Existed
	85		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	84		Not existed
	85		

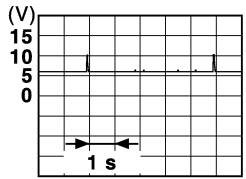
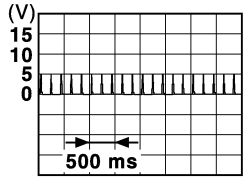
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (instrument center) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Instrument center	M71	84, 85	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (instrument center). Refer to [DLK-220, "INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000005048066

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is inside the vehicle.
- Installed in the luggage room.

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005048067

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2622	INSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from inside antenna (luggage room) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside key antenna (luggage room)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Inside key antenna (luggage room)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Perform inside key antenna ("INSIDE ANT DIAGNOSIS") on "Work Support" of "INTELLIGENT KEY".
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

#### Is inside key antenna DTC detected?

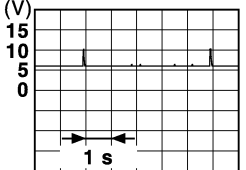
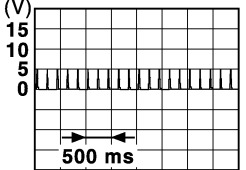
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-46, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Inside key antenna (luggage room) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048068

#### 1. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Luggage room	M71	86, 87	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <p style="text-align: right;">JMkia3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <p style="text-align: right;">JMkia3838GB</p>

#### Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.

## B2622 INSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) harness connector.

BCM		Inside key antenna (luggage room)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	86	B82	1	Existed
	87		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	86		Not existed
	87		

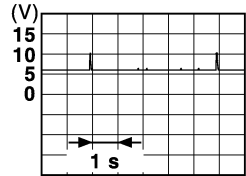
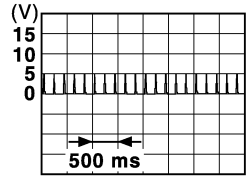
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM connector and inside key antenna (luggage room) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM					
Connector		Terminal			
Luggage room	M71	86, 87	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace inside key antenna (luggage room). Refer to [DLK-221, "LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000005152920

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in the outside handle (driver side).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005152921

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2626	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (driver side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outside key antenna (driver side)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (driver side)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

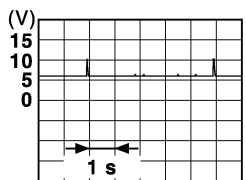
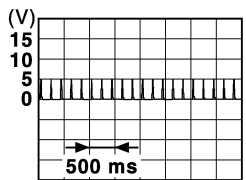
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-48, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Outside key antenna (driver side) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152922

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	M71	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  JMKIA3839GB
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  JMKIA3838GB

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.



## B2626 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

### < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	78	D12	1	Existed
	79		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	78		Not existed
	79		

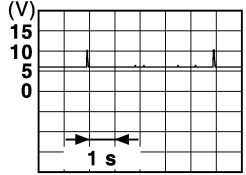
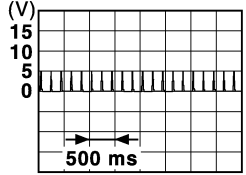
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- Replace outside key antenna (driver side). (New antenna or other antenna)
- Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (driver side) connector.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
Driver side	M71	78, 79	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (driver side). Refer to [DLK-208, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000005152923

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in the outside handle (passenger side).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005152924

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2627	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (passenger side) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outside key antenna (passenger side)</li> <li>• Between BCM ~ Outside key antenna (passenger side)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

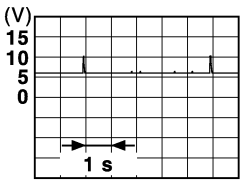
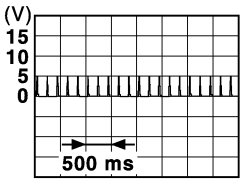
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-50, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Outside key antenna (passenger side) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152925

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Passenger side	M71	80, 81	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <p>JMKIA3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.

# B2627 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	80	D32	1	Existed
	81		2	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	80		Not existed
	81		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

- Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). (New antenna or other antenna)
- Connect BCM connector and outside key antenna (passenger side) connector.
- Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Passenger side	M71	80, 81	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	<p style="text-align: right;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (passenger side). Refer to [DLK-208, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

### Description

INFOID:000000005152934

- Detects whether Intelligent Key is outside the vehicle.
- Integrated in the outside handle (back door).

### DTC Logic

INFOID:000000005152935

### DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT-III display description	DTC detecting condition	Possible cause
B2623	OUTSIDE ANTENNA	An excessive high or low voltage from outside key antenna (back door) is sent to BCM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Outside key antenna (back door)</li> <li>• Between BCM – Outside key antenna (back door)</li> </ul>

### DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

#### 1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Disconnect outside key antenna (back door) connector.
2. Perform "INTELLIGENT KEY" Self Diagnostic Result.

Is outside key antenna DTC detected?

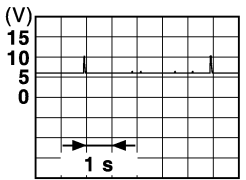
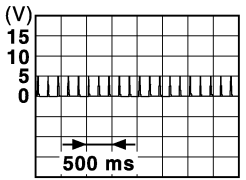
- YES >> Refer to [DLK-52, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).  
 NO >> Outside key antenna (back door) is OK.

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152936

#### 1. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 1

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal			
Back door	M71	82, 83	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area  <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and outside key antenna (back door) connector.

## B2628 OUTSIDE ANTENNA

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and outside key antenna (back door) harness connector.

BCM		Outside key antenna (back door)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M71	82	D108	1	Existed
	83		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M71	82		Not existed
	83		

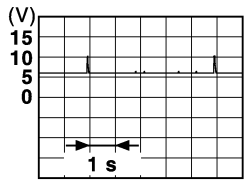
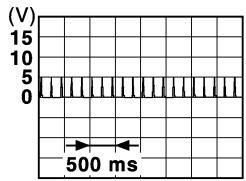
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA INPUT SIGNAL 2

1. Replace outside key antenna (back door). (New antenna or other antenna)
2. Connect BCM and outside key antenna (back door) connector.
3. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
BCM		Terminal			
Connector					
Back door	M71	82, 83	Ground	When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3839GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace outside key antenna (back door). Refer to [DLK-215, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

#### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154963

#### 1. CHECK FUSE AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuse and fusible link are not blown.

Signal name	Fuse and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	G
	8

#### Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)	(-)	
BCM		Ground  Battery voltage
Connector	Terminal	
M70	70	
	57	

#### Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

#### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	67		Existed

#### Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005048073

Detects door open/close condition.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048074

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "DOOR SW-BK") in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status	
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-BK	Back door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-55, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048075

#### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

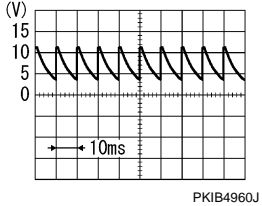
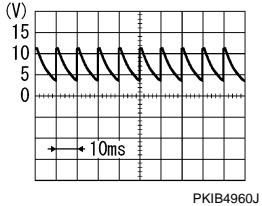
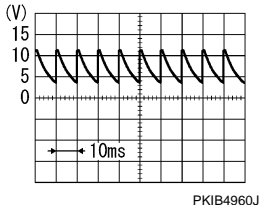
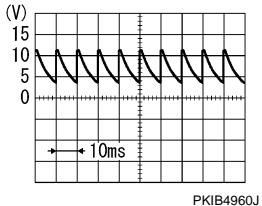
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

DLK

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)			(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)	
Door switch						
Connector	Terminal					
Driver side	B34	2	Ground	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When driver door opened)	0 V	
Passenger side	B27	2		Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V	
Rear LH	B71	2		Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When rear door LH opened)	0 V	
Rear RH	B53	2		Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V	

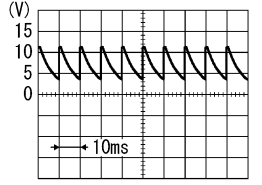


# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector	Terminal			
Back door	B75	2	Ground	Back door switch
				OFF (When back door closed)
				ON (When back door opened)



9.5 - 10.0 V

0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Door switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	B34	2	M69	Existed
Passenger side	B27		M68	
Rear LH	B71		M69	
Rear RH	B53		M68	
Back door	B75		M69	

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B34	2	Not existed
Passenger side	B27		
Rear LH	B71		
Rear RH	B53		
Back door	B75		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-58, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-219, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048076

### 1. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Door switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch. Refer to [DLK-219, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005152926

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005152927

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check "CDL LOCK SW" and "CDL UNLOCK SW" in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK	ON
	UNLOCK	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	OFF
	UNLOCK	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-59, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152928

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect power window main switch connector.
- Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D5	6	Ground	
	18		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	45	D5	18	Existed
	46		6	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45		Not existed
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
M69	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D6	17		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-60, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005152929

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) connector.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminals.

Power window main switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
6	17	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
18		LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005152930

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005152931

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check "CDL LOCK SW" and "CDL UNLOCK SW" in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK	ON
	UNLOCK	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	OFF
	UNLOCK	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

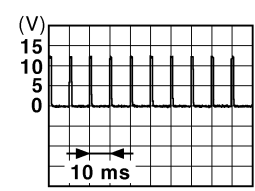
NO >> Refer to [DLK-61, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005152932

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
- Check signal between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Front power window switch (passenger side)	Connector		
	Terminal 1	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;"><small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
D25	Terminal 2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front power window switch (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	45	D25	1	Existed
	46		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45		Not existed
	46		

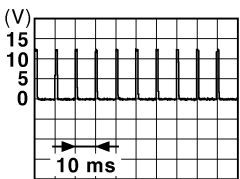
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45	Ground	 <p>1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M25	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 5. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check front power window switch (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-63. "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005152933

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) terminals.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
2		LOCK	Not existed
		UNLOCK	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048083

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048084

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-64, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048085

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D9	1	Ground	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-206, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	65	D9	1	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## PASSENGER SIDE



# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048086

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048087

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-65. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048088

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D28	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	6		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side). Refer to [DLK-206. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	59	D28	6	Existed
	65		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	59		Not existed
	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## REAR LH

### REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000005048089

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048091

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-67, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048091

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
D65	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-210, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	55	D65	2	Existed
M70	65		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	55		Not existed
M70	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## REAR RH

### REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000005048092

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048093

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-67, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048094

### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D45	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	6		Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
			Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH. Refer to [DLK-210, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	55	D45	6	Existed
M70	65		5	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	55	Ground	Not existed
M70	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## BACK DOOR

### BACK DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005151045

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### BACK DOOR : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005151046

### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-68, "BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005151047

### 1. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Back door lock assembly Connector	Terminal			
D106	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	3		Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-214, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO-1 >> GO TO 2 (lock signal).  
NO-2 >> GO TO 3 (unlock signal).

### 2. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR LOCK CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	65	D106	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	65		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR UNLOCK CIRCUIT

1. Remove back door lock actuator relay connector.
2. Check continuity between back door lock actuator relay harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

Back door lock actuator relay		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M90	3	D106	2	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Back door lock actuator relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M90	3		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 4. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident.

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#)

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

>> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

### Description

INFOID:000000005151051

Controls back door lock actuator lock/unlock operation.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005151052

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door lock actuator relay is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-68, "BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005151053

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 14, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY POWER CIRCUIT

1. Remove back door lock actuator relay.
2. Check voltage between back door lock actuator relay harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Back door lock actuator relay			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
M90	2		
	5		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY CIRCUIT 1

1. Install the back door lock relay.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
BCM				
Connector	Terminal	Ground	LOCK	Battery voltage
M70	72		Ground	UNLOCK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
NO-1 (when voltage is fived at 12V)>>Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO-2 (when voltage is fived at 0V)>>GO TO 4.

#### 4.CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

# BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
BCM					
Connector	Terminal				
M70	72	Ground	Door lock and un- lock switch	LOCK	Battery voltage
				UNLOCK	0

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 5.

## 5. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY CIRCUIT 2

1. Remove back door lock actuator relay.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock actuator relay harness connector.

Back door lock actuator relay		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M90	1	M70	72	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

Back door lock actuator relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M90	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace back door lock actuator relay.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 6. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door lock actuator relay harness connector and ground.

Back door lock actuator relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M90	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 7. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

Check back door lock actuator relay. Refer to [DLK-71, "Component Inspection"](#)

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Replace back door lock actuator relay.

## 8. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check intermittent incident.

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#)

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005151054

### 1. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

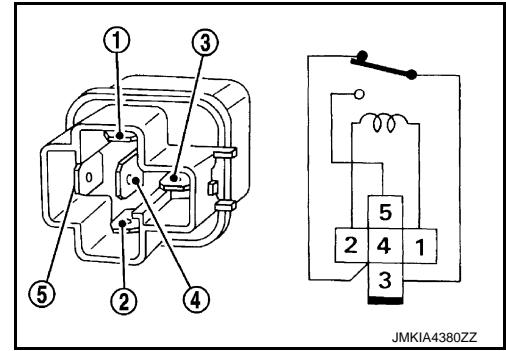
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove back door lock actuator relay.
3. Check continuity between back door lock actuator relay terminals.

# BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Back door lock actuator relay		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Not existed
		No current supply	Existed
	5	12 V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Existed
		No current supply	Not existed



Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace back door lock actuator relay.



# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005048105

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048106

### 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check ("KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	ON
	Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	ON
	Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

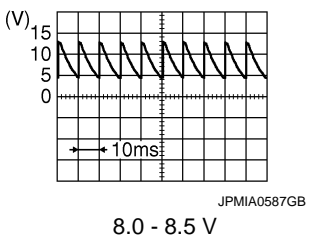
- YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-73, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048107

### 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
D9	5	Ground	 <p>8.0 - 8.5 V Battery voltage</p>
	6		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	7	D9	5	Existed
	8		6	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	7		Not existed
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D9	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-74, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-206, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048108

## 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) terminal.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
5	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock	Existed
			Neutral / Lock	Not existed
6			Lock	Existed
			Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-206, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Description

INFOID:000000005048109

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048110

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

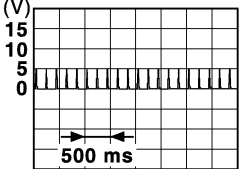
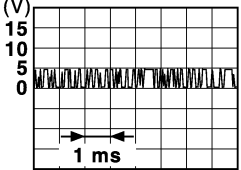
- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-75, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048111

#### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M52	2	Ground	Waiting	 <p>JMKIA3838GB</p>
			Signal receiving	 <p>JMKIA3841GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

- Disconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	20	M52	2	Existed

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

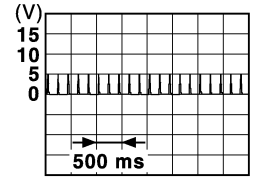
BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver			
Connector	Terminal		
M52	4	Ground	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMKIA3838GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	19	M52	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT 1

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	18	M52	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	18		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT 2

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

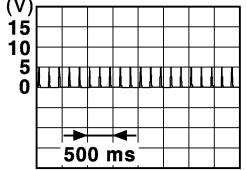
BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	18		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-223, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 7. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M52	3	Ground	Waiting	0 V
			Signal receiving	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.  
 NO >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-223, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 8. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM and remote keyless entry receiver connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	22	M52	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005048116

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048117

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQSW-BD/TR") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQSW-BD/TR	Back door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Back door request switch is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-78, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048118

### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door request switch connector.
3. Check voltage between back door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
D107	1	Ground	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door request switch harness connector.

BCM		Back door request switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	77	D107	1	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	77		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between back door request switch harness connector and ground.

# BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Back door request switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		Existed
D107	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-79. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Replace back door request switch. Refer to [DLK-215. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048119

## 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between back door request switch terminals.

Back door request switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			Existed
1	2	Back door request switch	Existed
			Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Replace back door request switch. Refer to [DLK-215. "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005048124

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048125

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("REQ SW -DR" or "REQ SW -AS") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
REQ SW -DR	Driver side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF
REQ SW -AS	Passenger side door request switch	Pressed	ON
		Released	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Front door request switch is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-80, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048126

## 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
- Check voltage between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

(+)		Terminal	(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Front door request switch				
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	D11	2	Ground	Battery voltage
Passenger side	D31			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Front door request switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
Driver side	D11	M70	75	Existed
Passenger side	D31		76	

- Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	D11	2		Not existed
Passenger side	D31			

Is the inspection result normal?



# DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch harness connector and ground.

Front door request switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	D11	1	Existed
Passenger side	D31		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-81, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch. Refer to [DLK-208, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048127

## 1.CHECK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning front door request switch connector.
3. Check continuity between malfunctioning front door request switch terminals.

Front door request switch		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
1	2	Door request switch	Pressed	Existed
			Released	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunctioning front door request switch. Refer to [DLK-208, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

# UNLOCK SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## UNLOCK SENSOR

### Description

INFOID:000000005048128

Detects door lock condition of driver side door.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048129

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("UNLK SEN -DR") in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver side door	Lock	OFF
		Unlock	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Unlock sensor is OK.

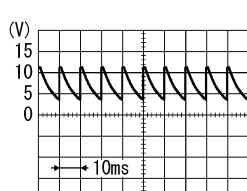
NO >> Refer to [DLK-82, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048130

#### 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check signal between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Front door lock assembly (driver side)			
Connector	Terminal		
D9	3	Ground	 <p>PKIB4960J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M68	31	D9	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M68	31		Not existed

# UNLOCK SENSOR

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D9	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Refer to [DLK-83, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-206, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048131

## 1.CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
3	4	Driver side door	Unlock Existed
			Lock Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-206, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

### Description

INFOID:000000005048135

Answers back and warns for an inappropriate operation.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048136

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM Active Test ("OUTSIDE BUZZER").
2. Touch "ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key warning buzzer is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-84, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048137

#### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No. 14, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
2. Check voltage between Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Intelligent Key warning buzzer			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Battery voltage
E25	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and Intelligent Key warning buzzer harness connector.

BCM		Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M70	93	E25	3	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	93		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 4.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Refer to [DLK-85, "Component Inspection"](#).

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-82, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-222, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005048138

### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect Intelligent Key warning buzzer connector.
3. Connect battery power supply directly to Intelligent Key warning buzzer terminals and check the operation.

Intelligent Key warning buzzer		Operation
Terminal		
(+)	(-)	
1	3	Buzzer sounds

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace Intelligent Key warning buzzer. Refer to [DLK-222, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## INTELLIGENT KEY

### Description

INFOID:000000005048139

The following functions are available when having and carrying electronic ID.

- Door lock/unlock
- Engine start

Remote control entry function and panic alarm function are available when operating on button.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048140

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in Data Monitor mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Check that the numerical value is changing while operating on the Intelligent Key.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Intelligent Key is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-86, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048141

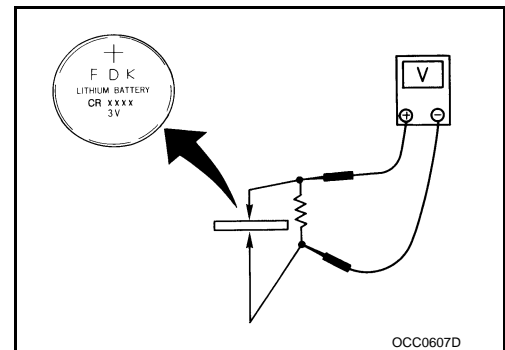
#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA. Refer to [DLK-224, "Removal and Installation"](#).

**Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V**

Is the measurement value within the specification?

- YES >> Replace Intelligent Key.  
 NO >> Replace Intelligent Key battery. Refer to [DLK-224, "Removal and Installation"](#).



# BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

### Description

INFOID:000000005048158

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048159

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("INSIDE BUZZER").
2. Touch "take out", "knob" or "key" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Buzzer (combination meter) is OK.
- No >> Refer to [DLK-87. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048160

#### 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

Refer to [WCS-26. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.
- No >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## KEY WARNING LAMP

### Description

INFOID:000000005048161

Performs operation method guide and warning together with buzzer.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048162

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("INDICATOR").
2. Touch "KEY IND" or "KEY ON" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Key warning lamp is OK.
- NO >> Refer to [DLK-88, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048163

#### 1.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END



# HAZARD FUNCTION

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000005048164

Performs answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048165

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("FLASHER").
2. Touch "LH" or "RH" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-89. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048166

#### 1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-67. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

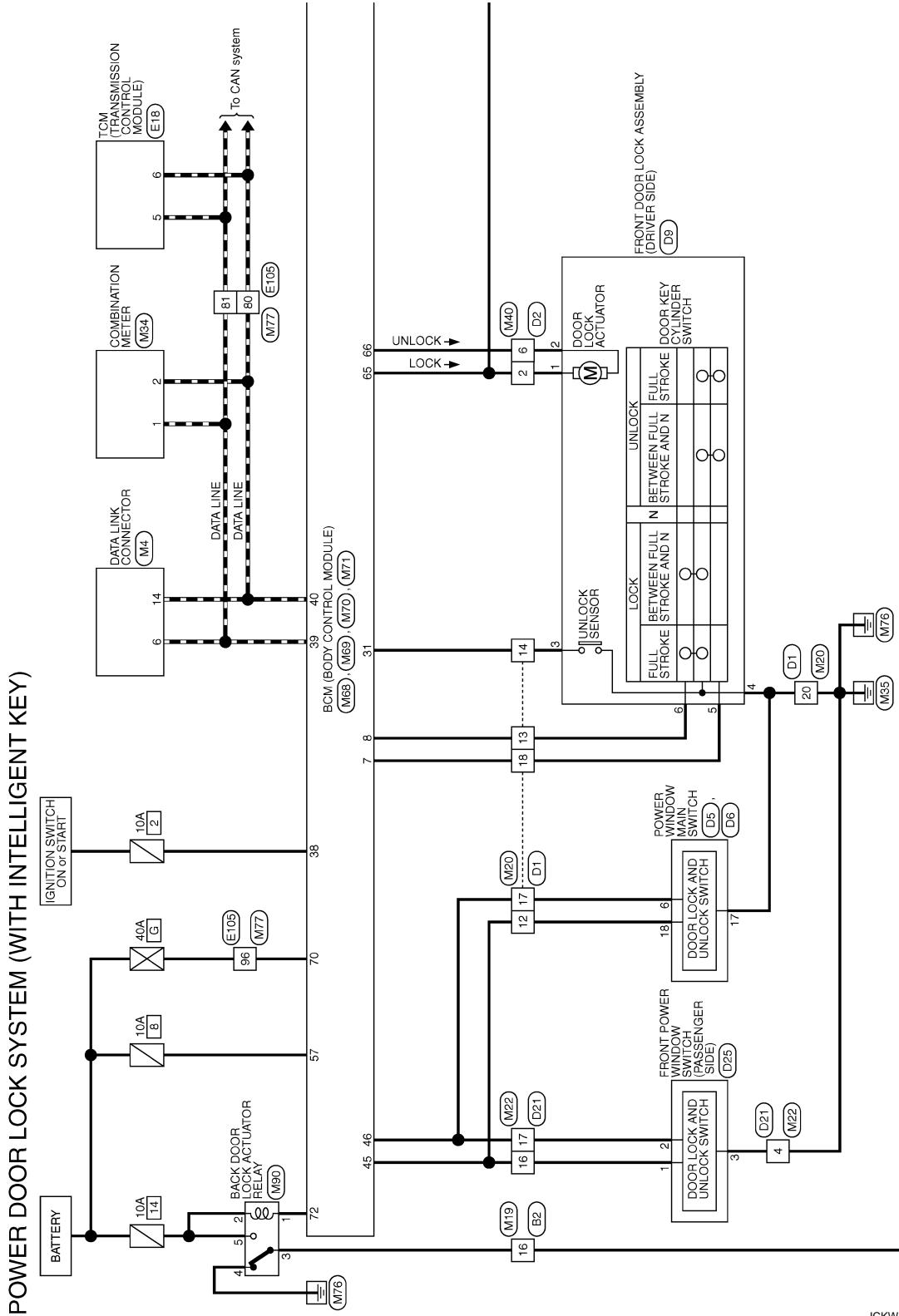
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005048170



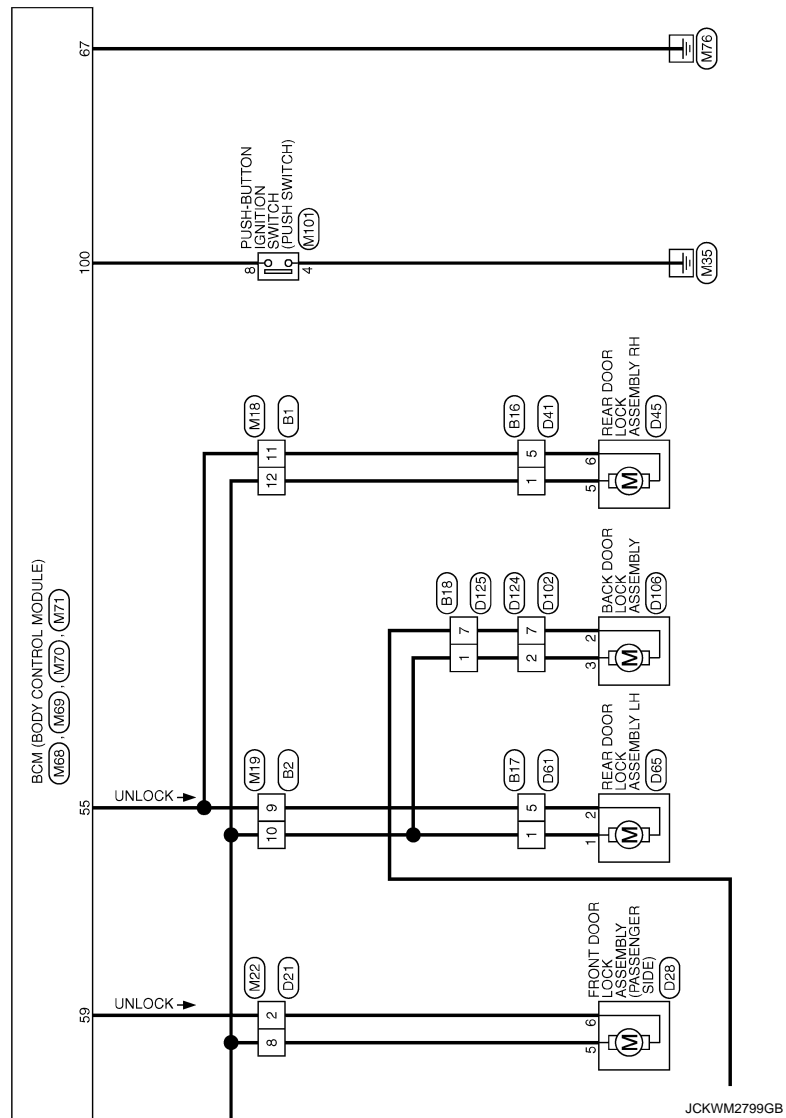
2009/02/27

JCKWM2798GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P


# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)


Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	-
10	V	-
16	B	-


Connector No.	B16
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



4	3	2	1		
10	9	8	7	6	5

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
5	G	-


Connector No.	B17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



4	3	2	1		
10	9	8	7	6	5

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
5	G	-


Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



1	2	3	4	5	6								
7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
7	B	-[With Intelligent Key]


Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



6	5	4	3	2	1			
20	19	18	17	16	15	14	8	7

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
12	GR	-
13	W	-
14	G	-
17	R	-
18	L	-
20	B	-


Connector No.	D2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS



4	3	2	1		
10	9	8	7	6	5

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-
6	SB	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16




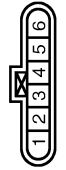

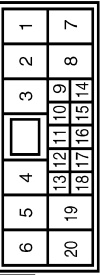

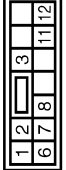



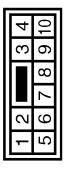




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	V	-

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D06</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS32PW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>GR</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D06	Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH	Connector Type	NS32PW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	17	B	-	18	GR	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D09</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>EDBFGY-RS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SS</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>L</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D09	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	2	SS	-	3	G	-	4	B	-	5	L	-	6	W	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D21</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NH10FW-CS10</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Y</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>GR</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>17</td><td>BR</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D21	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	2	Y	-	4	B	-	8	V	-	16	GR	-	17	BR	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D25</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS32PW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>GR</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>BR</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D25	Connector Name	FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type	NS32PW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	GR	-	2	BR	-	3	B	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D28</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>EDBFGY-RS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Y</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D28	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	5	V	-	6	Y	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D41</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10MW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D41	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D45</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>EDBFGY-RS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>P</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D45	Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH	Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	W	-	5	W	-	6	P	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D81</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10MW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><th>Terminal No.</th><th>Color of Wire</th><th>Signal Name [Specification]</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D81	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-
Connector No.	D06																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	NS32PW-CS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
17	B	-																																																																																																																																																												
18	GR	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D09																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																												
2	SS	-																																																																																																																																																												
3	G	-																																																																																																																																																												
4	B	-																																																																																																																																																												
5	L	-																																																																																																																																																												
6	W	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D21																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
2	Y	-																																																																																																																																																												
4	B	-																																																																																																																																																												
8	V	-																																																																																																																																																												
16	GR	-																																																																																																																																																												
17	BR	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D25																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	NS32PW-CS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
1	GR	-																																																																																																																																																												
2	BR	-																																																																																																																																																												
3	B	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D28																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
5	V	-																																																																																																																																																												
6	Y	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D41																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
1	2	3	4																																																																																																																																																											
5	6	7	8	9	10																																																																																																																																																									
Connector No.	D45																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
1	W	-																																																																																																																																																												
5	W	-																																																																																																																																																												
6	P	-																																																																																																																																																												
Connector No.	D81																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																													
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS																																																																																																																																																													
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																												
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																												
5	G	-																																																																																																																																																												

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

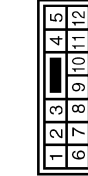
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

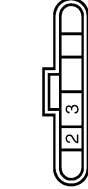
Connector No.	D65
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Type	E08FCY-FRS



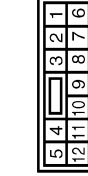
Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS17MFW-CS



Connector No.	D106
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	FE04MFB-FHA2-LC



Connector No.	D124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



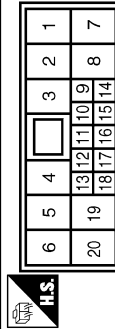
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	G	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
7	GR	-

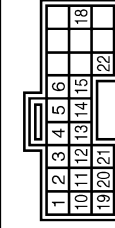
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	Y	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
7	GR	-

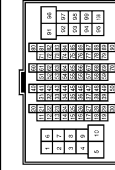
Connector No.	D125
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



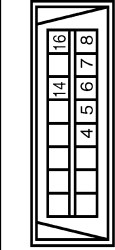
Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TK24FW



Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
7	GR	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	-
6	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-
96	LG	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

JCKWM2802GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MP-CS10



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	
4	B	
8	V	
16	GR	
17	BR	

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MP-CS10



1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20				

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
12	GR	
13	W/B	
14	G/B	
17	BR	
18	W/R	
20	B	

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	
10	V	
16	B/R	

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



7	6	5	4	3	2	1
16	15	14	13	12	11	10
9	8					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	
12	V	

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



43	44	45	46	47	48	49
54	55					

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
55	G	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	THA0FB-NH



2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	17	18	19	20	
21	22	23	24	25	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
31	G/B	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
38	O	IGN F/B
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10		

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	
6	L/B	

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	THA0FW-NH



20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21										

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

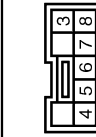
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA03FB-FHA6-SA



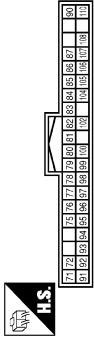
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
70	Y	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M101
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON (IGNITION SWITCH)
Connector Type	TK08FBR



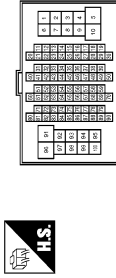
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	B	-
8	L/O	-

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	ECM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



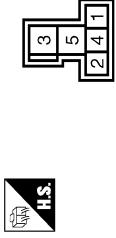
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R/W	BK DR LOCK ACT RELAY CONT
100	L/O	PUSH SW

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH02FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-
96	Y	-

Connector No.	M80
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY
Connector Type	MS03FB-M2-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R/W	-
2	LG/R	-
3	B/R	-
4	B	-
5	LG/R	-

JCKWM2804GB



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

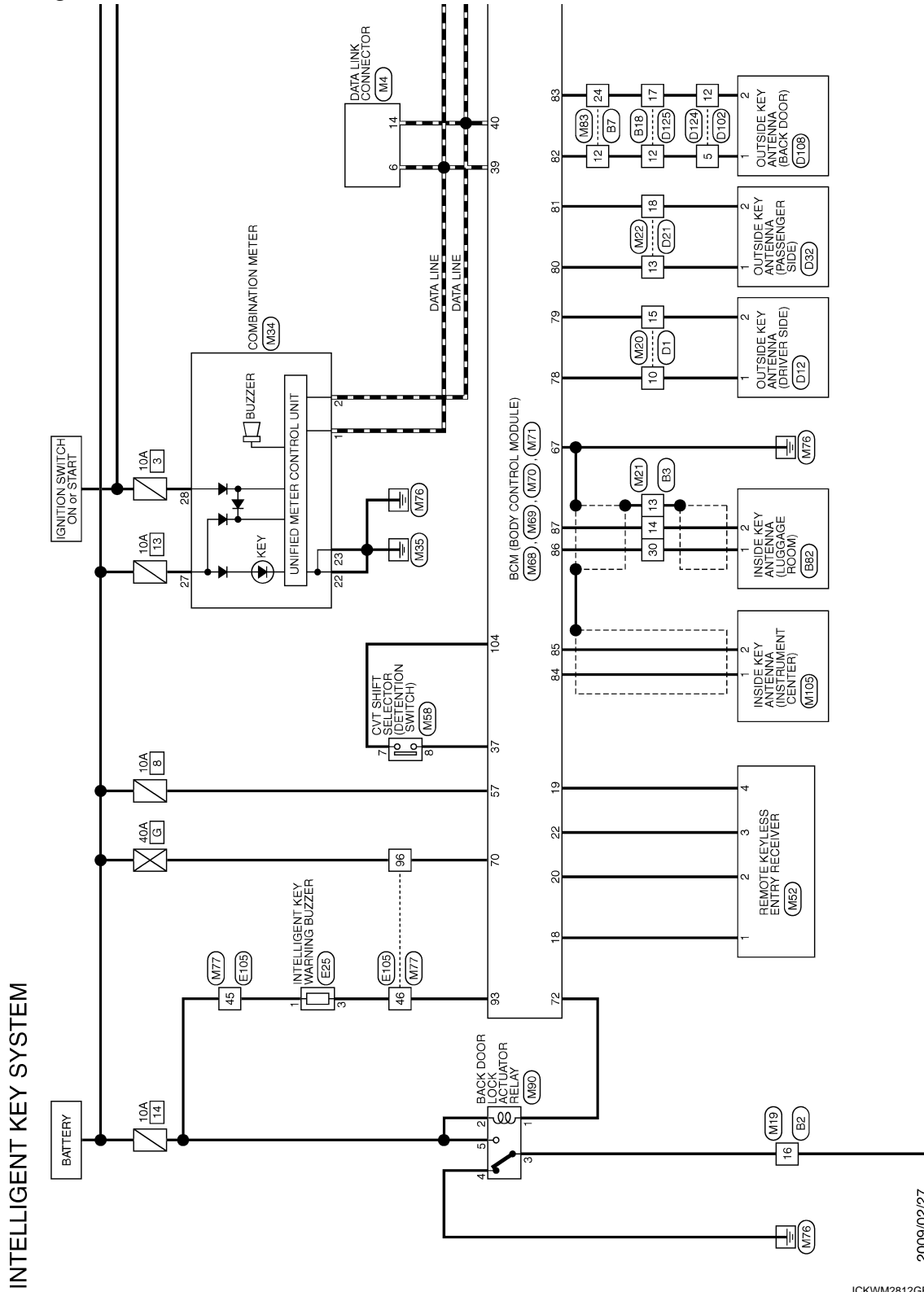
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005048171



2009/02/27

JCKWM2812GB

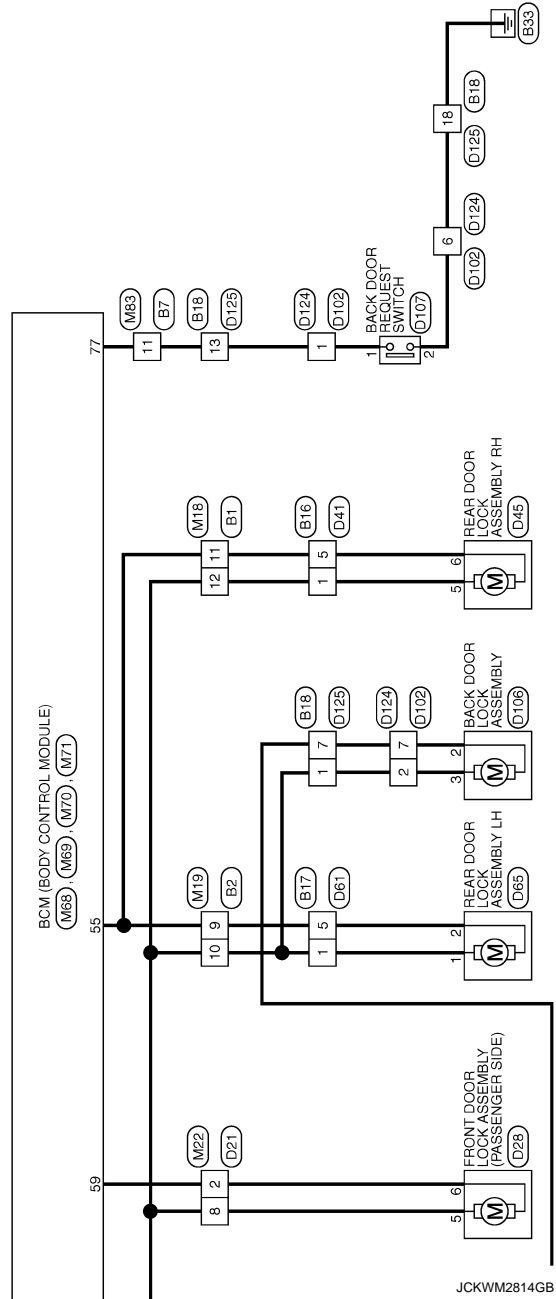
DLK



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]
















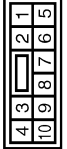

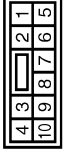
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS16MW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B1	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	11	G	-	12	V	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS16MW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B2	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	9	G	-	10	V	-	16	B	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B3</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH2MW-NH</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>SHIELD</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>30</td><td>R</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B3	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH2MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	13	SHIELD	-	14	G	-	30	R	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B4</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH2MW-NH</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B4	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH2MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	5	W	-	8	SB	-	20	LG	-
Connector No.	B1																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
11	G	-																																																																						
12	V	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B2																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
9	G	-																																																																						
10	V	-																																																																						
16	B	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B3																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	TH2MW-NH																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
13	SHIELD	-																																																																						
14	G	-																																																																						
30	R	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B4																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	TH2MW-NH																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
5	W	-																																																																						
8	SB	-																																																																						
20	LG	-																																																																						
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B5</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH16MW-NH</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B5	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH16MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	8	LG	-	16	W	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B7</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH2MW-NH</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>O</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>R</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B7	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH2MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	11	O	-	12	W	-	24	R	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B16</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B16	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B17</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B17	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-						
Connector No.	B5																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
8	LG	-																																																																						
16	W	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B7																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	TH2MW-NH																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
11	O	-																																																																						
12	W	-																																																																						
24	R	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B16																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
1	V	-																																																																						
5	G	-																																																																						
Connector No.	B17																																																																							
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																							
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS																																																																							
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																						
1	V	-																																																																						
5	G	-																																																																						

JCKWM2815GB

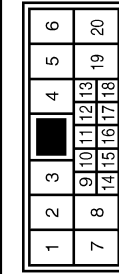
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	B18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
7	B	-
12	W	-
13	O	-
17	R	-
18	B	-

Connector No.	B77
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	SB	-

Connector No.	B34
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	A03FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B53
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH RH
Connector Type	A03FW



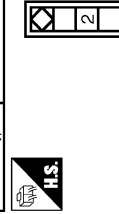
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-

Connector No.	B71
Connector Name	REAR DOOR SWITCH LH
Connector Type	A03FW



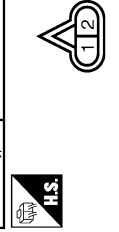
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-

Connector No.	B75
Connector Name	BACK DOOR SWITCH
Connector Type	A03FW



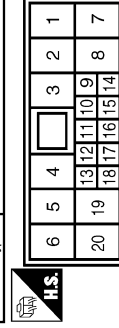
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	W	-

Connector No.	B82
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (LUGGAGE ROOM)
Connector Type	FK02FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	BR	-
10	P	-
14	G	-
15	V	-
20	B	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P










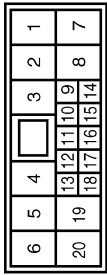






JCKWM2816GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D2</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NH10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D2	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NH10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	2	V	-	6	SB	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D9</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>E0BFGY-RS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D9	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type	E0BFGY-RS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	2	SB	-	3	G	-	4	B	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D11</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>RK02FGY</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>BR</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D11	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type	RK02FGY	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	B	-	2	BR	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D12</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>RK02MGY</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>P</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D12	Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type	RK02MGY	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	P	-	2	V	-						
Connector No.	D2																																																																										
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																										
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
2	V	-																																																																									
6	SB	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D9																																																																										
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	E0BFGY-RS																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
1	V	-																																																																									
2	SB	-																																																																									
3	G	-																																																																									
4	B	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D11																																																																										
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	RK02FGY																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
1	B	-																																																																									
2	BR	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D12																																																																										
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (DRIVER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	RK02MGY																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
1	P	-																																																																									
2	V	-																																																																									
<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D21</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NH10FW-CS10</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Y</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>P</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>18</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D21	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	2	Y	-	4	B	-	8	V	-	12	LG	-	13	P	-	18	V	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D28</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>E0BFGY-RS</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Y</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D28	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type	E0BFGY-RS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	5	V	-	6	Y	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D31</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>RK02FGY</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>B</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D31	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type	RK02FGY	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	B	-	2	LG	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>D32</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>RK02MGY</td></tr> </table>   <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>P</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	D32	Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type	RK02MGY	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	P	-	2	V	-
Connector No.	D21																																																																										
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																										
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
2	Y	-																																																																									
4	B	-																																																																									
8	V	-																																																																									
12	LG	-																																																																									
13	P	-																																																																									
18	V	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D28																																																																										
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	E0BFGY-RS																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
5	V	-																																																																									
6	Y	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D31																																																																										
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR REQUEST SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	RK02FGY																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
1	B	-																																																																									
2	LG	-																																																																									
Connector No.	D32																																																																										
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (PASSENGER SIDE)																																																																										
Connector Type	RK02MGY																																																																										
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																									
1	P	-																																																																									
2	V	-																																																																									

JCKWM2817GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

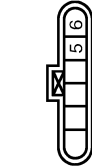
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



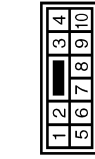
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
5	P	-

Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH
Connector Type	FBDFGY-RS



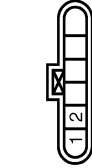
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



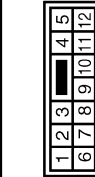
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
5	G	-

Connector No.	D65
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Type	FBDFGY-RS



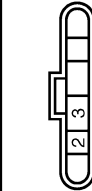
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	B	-
7	GR	-
12	R	-

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	FEA4MFB-FHA2-LG



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	D107
Connector Name	BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	D108
Connector Name	OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA (BACK DOOR)
Connector Type	RK02MGY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCKWM2818GB

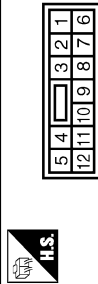
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

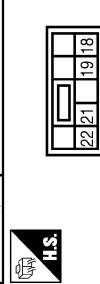
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	D124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



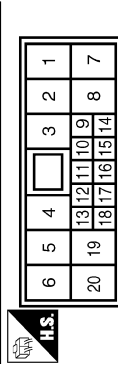
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
2	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	L	-
7	GR	-
12	R	-

Connector No.	E12
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	NS08FRF-CS



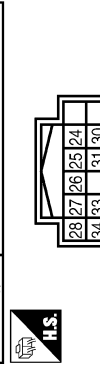
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
19	B/W	-

Connector No.	D125
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



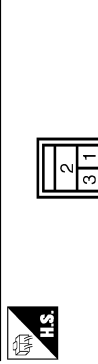
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
7	GR	-
12	BR	-
13	W	-
17	R	-
18	L	-

Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



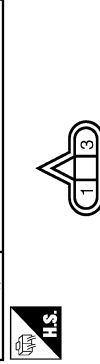
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
26	P	-
27	L	-
34	R	-

Connector No.	E5
Connector Name	HORN RELAY
Connector Type	-



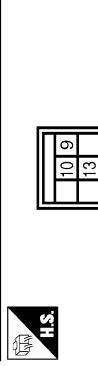
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	-
2	G	-
3	G	-

Connector No.	E25
Connector Name	INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER
Connector Type	RK03FR



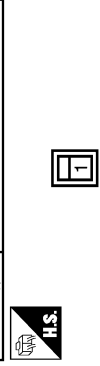
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
3	P	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	MS06EB-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	B/W	-

Connector No.	E50
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Type	PO1FB-A



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-



# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

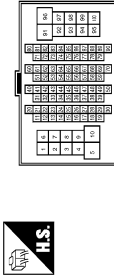
## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	E1
Connector Name	HORN
Connector Type	PD/PE-A



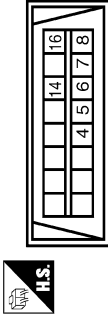
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	B/W	-

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



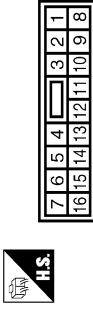
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
45	V	-
46	P	-
80	P	-
81	L	-
86	L/G	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW



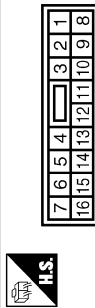
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



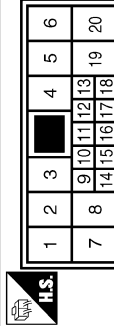
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	-
10	V	-
16	B/R	-

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



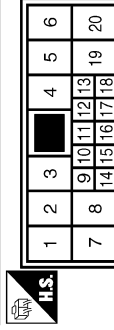
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	SB	-
10	LG	-
14	G/B	-
15	V	-
20	B	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	SHIELD	-
14	L	-
30	P	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
4	B	-
8	V	-
12	G	-
13	BR/Y	-
18	L/Y	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No. M34	Connector Name COMBINATION METER	Connector Type TH40FB-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			1	L	CAN-H
			2	P	CAN-L
			22	B	GROUND
			23	B	GROUND
			27	LG	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
			28	GR	IGNITION SIGNAL
Connector No. M38	Connector Name CVT SHIFT SELECTOR (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector Type TK08FW	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			7	Y/R	-
			8	G/Y	-
Connector No. M52	Connector Name REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector Type JAB04FB	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			1	V	GND
			2	G/Y	SIGNAL
			3	W/G	RSSI
			4	BR	POWER
Connector No. M40	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type NSI(MMF)-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			2	V	-
			6	L/B	-
Connector No. M70	Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector Type FEA09FB-FHA6-SA	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
			57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
			59	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
			60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
			61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
			63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
			65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
			66	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
			67	B	GND
			70	Y	BAT (F/L)
Connector No. M69	Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector Type FEA09FW-FHA6-SA	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			43	W	BACK DOOR SW
			47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
			48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
			55	G	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
Connector No. M68	Connector Name BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector Type TH40FB-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
			12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW
			13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
			18	V	RECEIVER/SENSOR GND
			19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
			20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
			22	W/G	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI
			31	G/B	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
			37	G/O	SHIFT P
			39	L	CAN-H
			40	P	CAN-L

JCKWM2821GB

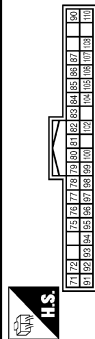
# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	BCM BODY CONTROL MODULE (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	R/W	BK DR LOCK ACT RELAY CONT
75	SB	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
76	G	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
77	W	BACK DOOR REQUEST SW
78	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
79	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
80	BR/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
81	L/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
82	W/B	BACK DOOR ANT+
83	B/W	BACK DOOR ANT-
84	Y/G	ROOM ANT+

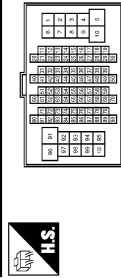
Connector No.	M80
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	BR/Y	-
16	W/G	-

85	Y/L	ROOM ANT-
86	P	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT+
87	L	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-
83	GR/W	F-KEY MAIN BUZZER
100	L/O	PUSH SW
104	Y/R	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-CS16-TM4



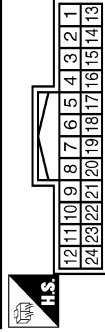
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
45	LG/R	-
46	GR/W	-
80	P	-
81	L	-
98	Y	-

Connector No.	M90
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY
Connector Type	MS03FB-MZ-LC



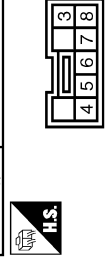
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R/W	-
2	LG/R	-
3	B/R	-
4	B	-
5	LG/R	-

Connector No.	M79
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
8	SB	-
20	GR/L	-

Connector No.	M101
Connector Name	PUSH-BUTTON (IGNITION SWITCH)
Connector Type	TK08FBR



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	B	-
8	L/O	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCKWM2822.GB

# INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M105
Connector Name	INSIDE KEY ANTENNA (INSTRUMENT CENTER)
Connector Type	PK02FL



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y/G	-
2	Y/L	-

JCKWM2823GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005154952

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

CONSULT-III MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER HI	Other than front wiper switch HI	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Other than front wiper switch LO	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
FR WIPER INT	Other than front wiper switch INT/AUTO	Off
	Front wiper switch INT/AUTO	On
FR WIPER STOP	Front wiper is not in STOP position	Off
	Front wiper is in STOP position	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	Wiper intermittent dial position
RR WIPER ON	Other than rear wiper switch ON	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Other than rear wiper switch INT	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper is in STOP position	Off
	Rear wiper is not in STOP position	On
TURN SIGNAL R	Other than turn signal switch RH	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Other than turn signal switch LH	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
TAIL LAMP SW	Other than lighting switch 1ST and 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST or 2ND	On
HI BEAM SW	Other than lighting switch HI	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Other than lighting switch 2ND	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Other than lighting switch AUTO	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver door closed	Off
	Driver door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
DOOR SW-BK	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
CDL LOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch LOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch LOCK	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Other than power door lock switch UNLOCK	Off
	Power door lock switch UNLOCK	On
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch is OFF	Off
	Hazard switch is ON	On
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
TR/BD OPEN SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
FAN ON SIG	Blower fan OFF	Off
	Blower fan ON	On
AIR COND SW	Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF)	Off
	Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON)	On
RKE-LOCK	LOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off
	LOCK button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-UNLOCK	UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed	Off
	UNLOCK button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-TR/BD	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is not pressed	Off
	BACK DOOR OPEN button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-PANIC	PANIC button of the key is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of the key is pressed	On
RKE-MODE CHG	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is not pressed and held simultaneously	Off
	LOCK/UNLOCK button of the key is pressed and held simultaneously	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status	
OPTICAL SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	A
RAIN SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	B
REQ SW -DR	Driver door request switch is not pressed	Off	C
	Driver door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -AS	Passenger door request switch is not pressed	Off	D
	Passenger door request switch is pressed	On	
REQ SW -RR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	E
REQ SW -RL	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	F
REQ SW -BD/TR	Back door request switch is not pressed	Off	G
	Back door request switch is pressed	On	
PUSH SW	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is not pressed	Off	H
	Push-button ignition switch (push switch) is pressed	On	
CLUCH SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off	I
BRAKE SW 1	The brake pedal is not depressed	Off	J
	The brake pedal is depressed	On	
BRAKE SW 2	The brake pedal is depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown	Off	K
	The brake pedal is not depressed when No. 7 fuse is blown, or No. 7 fuse is normal	On	
DETE/CANCL SW	Selector lever in P position	Off	L
	Selector lever in any position other than P	On	
SFT PN/N SW	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	M
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
S/L -LOCK	Steering is locked	Off	N
	Steering is unlocked	On	
S/L -UNLOCK	Steering is unlocked	Off	O
	Steering is locked	On	
S/L RELAY-F/B	Steering is unlocked	Off	P
	Steering is locked	On	
UNLK SEN -DR	Driver door is locked	Off	Q
	Driver door is unlocked	On	
PUSH SW -IPDM	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is not pressed	Off	R
	Push-button ignition switch (push-switch) is pressed	On	
IGN RLY1 -F/B	Ignition switch in OFF or ACC position	Off	S
	Ignition switch in ON position	On	
DETE SW -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	T
	Selector lever in P position	On	
SFT PN -IPDM	Selector lever in any position other than P and N	Off	U
	Selector lever in P or N position	On	
SFT P -MET	Selector lever in any position other than P	Off	V
	Selector lever in P position	On	

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
SFT N -MET	Selector lever in any position other than N	Off
	Selector lever in N position	On
ENGINE STATE	Engine stopped	Stop
	While the engine stalls	Stall
	At engine cranking	Crank
	Engine running	Run
S/L LOCK-IPDM	Steering is locked	Off
	Steering is unlocked	On
S/L UNLK-IPDM	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
S/L RELAY-REQ	Steering is unlocked	Off
	Steering is locked	On
VEH SPEED 1	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
VEH SPEED 2	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
DOOR STAT-DR	Driver door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Driver door is unlocked	UNLOCK
DOOR STAT-AS	Passenger door is locked	LOCK
	Wait with selective UNLOCK operation (5 seconds)	READY
	Passenger door is unlocked	UNLOCK
ID OK FLAG	Steering is locked	Reset
	Steering is unlocked	Set
PRMT ENG STRT	The engine start is prohibited	Reset
	The engine start is permitted	Set
PRMT RKE STRT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Reset
RKE OPE COUN1	During the operation of the key	Operation frequency of the key
RKE OPE COUN2	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	—
CONFIRM ID ALL	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by any key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID4	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the fourth key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID3	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the third key ID registered to BCM.	Done
CONFIRM ID2	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the second key ID registered to BCM.	Done



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
CONFIRM ID1	The key ID that the key slot receives is not recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Yet
	The key ID that the key slot receives is recognized by the first key ID registered to BCM.	Done
NOT REGISTERED	BCM detects registered key ID, or BCM does not detect key ID.	ID OK
	BCM detects non-registration key ID.	ID NG
TP 4	The ID of fourth key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of fourth key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 3	The ID of third key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of third key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 2	The ID of second key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of second key is registered to BCM	Done
TP 1	The ID of first key is not registered to BCM	Yet
	The ID of first key is registered to BCM	Done
AIR PRESS FL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front LH tire
AIR PRESS FR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of front RH tire
AIR PRESS RR	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear RH tire
AIR PRESS RL	Ignition switch ON (Only when the signal from the transmitter is received)	Air pressure of rear LH tire
ID REGST FL1	ID of front LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST FR1	ID of front RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of front RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RR1	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear RH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
ID REGST RL1	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is registered	Done
	ID of rear LH tire transmitter is not registered	Yet
WARNING LAMP	Tire pressure indicator OFF	Off
	Tire pressure indicator ON	On
BUZZER	Tire pressure warning alarm is not sounding	Off
	Tire pressure warning alarm is sounding	On

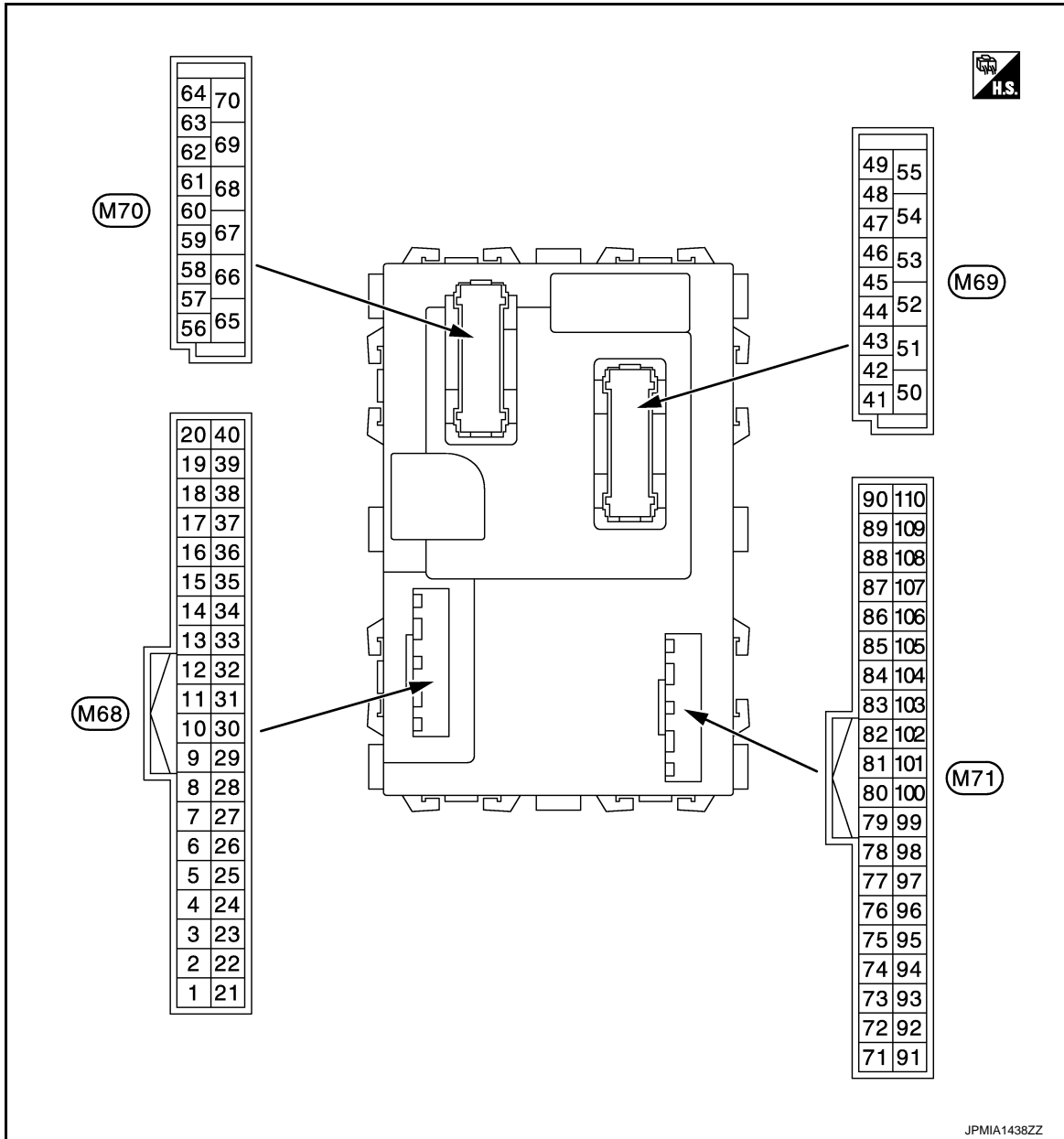
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



**NOTE:**

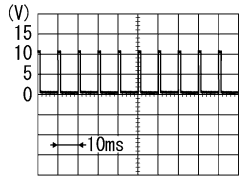
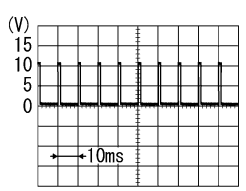
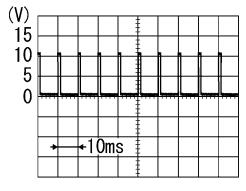
- Connector color
- M68, M70: Black
- M69, M71: White

**PHYSICAL VALUES**

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Front fog lamp switch ON	
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Lighting switch AUTO	

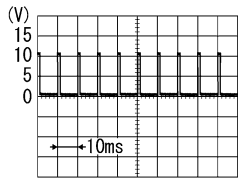
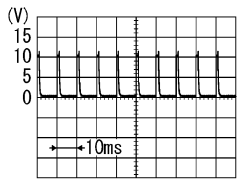
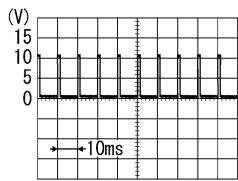
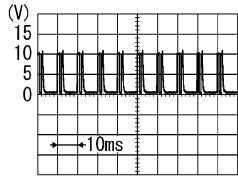
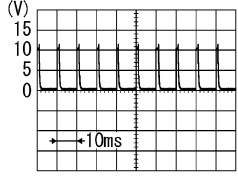
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

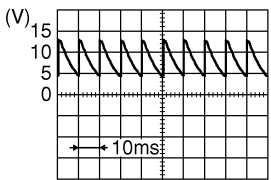
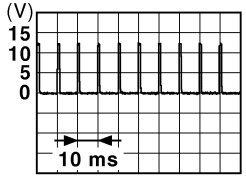
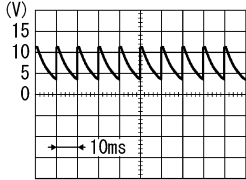
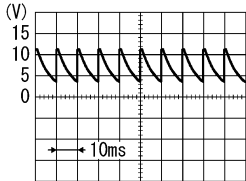
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)	1.0 V	
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> </ul>		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>		0.8 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0587GB</p>
				UNLOCK position	0 V	
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
				LOCK position	0 V	
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 1	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
				ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)	Battery voltage	
10 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warn- ing check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>	
11 (L/Y)	Ground	ACC feedback	Input	Ignition switch OFF	0 V	
				Ignition switch ACC or ON	Battery voltage	
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				ON (When passenger door opened)	0 V	
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				ON (When rear RH door opened)	0 V	
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
				When dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V	

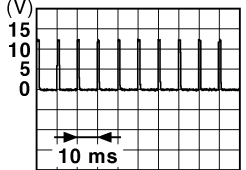
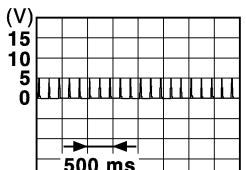
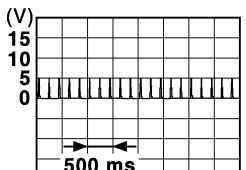
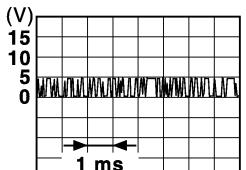
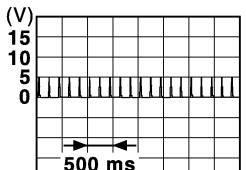
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

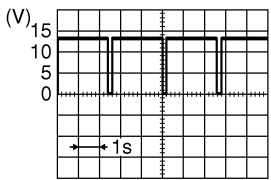
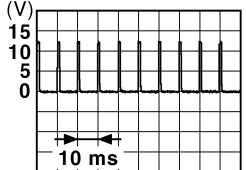
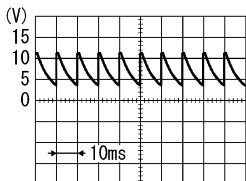
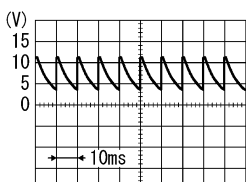
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defogger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	Not pressed	 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
					Pressed	0 V
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Output	Ignition switch OFF		 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Waiting		 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
				Signal receiving		 <small>JMKIA3841GB</small>
21 (P/L)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
22 (W/G)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver RSSI	Input	Waiting		0 V
				Signal receiving		 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator lamp	Output	Security indicator	ON	0 V
				Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: center;">12.0 V</p>	
				OFF	Battery voltage	
24* (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V
25 (LG)	Ground	NATS antenna amp.	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
27 (Y/G)	Ground	A/C switch	Input	Air conditioner	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
				ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V	
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch	Input	Blower fan	OFF	0 V
				ON	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>	
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch	OFF	12 V
				ON	0 V	
31 (G/B)	Ground	Front door lock assembly driver side (Unlock sensor)	Input	Driver door	LOCK status (Unlock sensor switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
				UNLOCK status (Unlock sensor switch ON)	0 V	

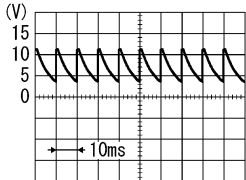
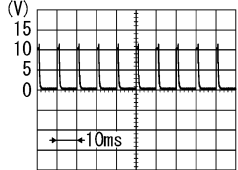
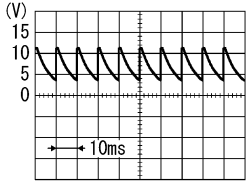
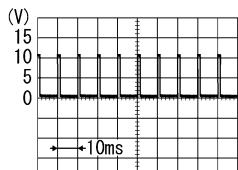
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

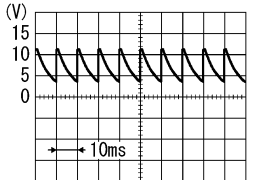
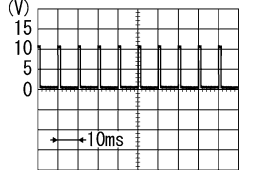
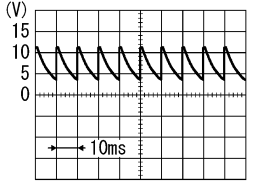
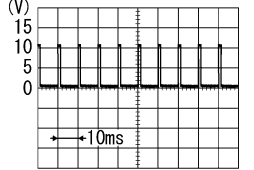
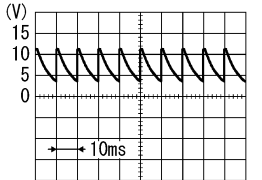
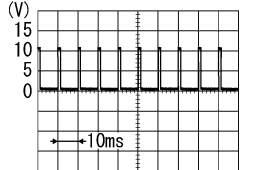
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)			
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output					
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V</p> </div>			
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	<div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4966J 1.0 V</p> </div>	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>				
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4) <div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J 7.0 - 8.0 V</p> </div>			
				Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	Any of the condition below with all switch OFF	<div style="text-align: right;">  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J 1.2 V</p> </div>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>				



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 3</li> </ul>						
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						

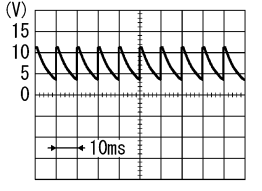
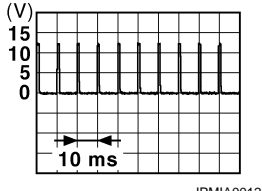
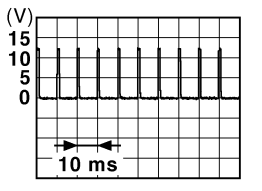
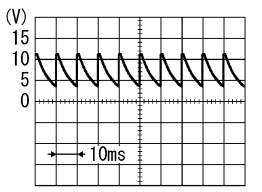
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

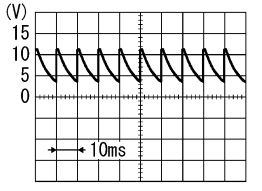
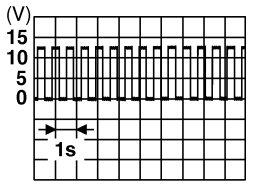
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
37 (G/O)	Ground	Selector lever P position switch	Input	Selector lever	P position	0 V
					Any position other than P	12 V
38 (O)	Ground	IGN feedback	Input	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	Battery voltage
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output		—	—
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output		—	—
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">9.5 - 10.0 V</p>
					ON (When back door opened)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
					Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					LOCK position	0 V
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					UNLOCK position	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					ON (When driver door opened)	0 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

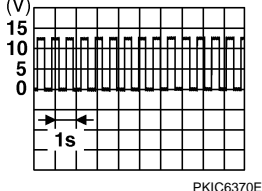
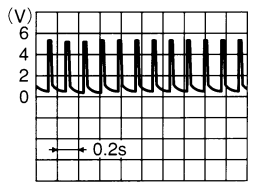
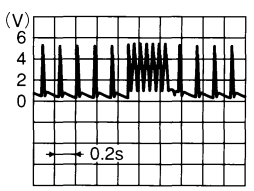
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	OFF (When rear LH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					ON (When rear door LH opened)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch DOOR position	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF)	12 V
					Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Rear wiper	OFF (Stopped)	0 V
					ON (Activated)	12 V
55 (G)	Ground	Rear door UNLOCK	Output	Rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output		Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
					Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)	12 V
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage	DLK
59 (G)	Ground	Passenger door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other than UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	 6.0 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

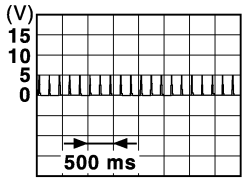
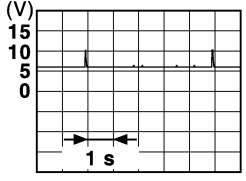
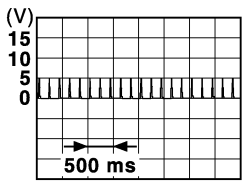
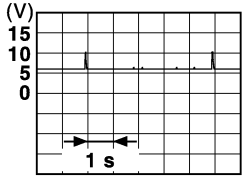
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Turn signal switch OFF  Turn signal switch RH
				0 V	
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF ON
				12 V 0 V	
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)
					12 V 0 V
66 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UN- LOCK	Output	Driver door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)
					12 V 0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON	12 V
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
71 (R)	Ground	Tire pressure receiver communication	Input/ Output	Ignition switch ON	Standby state
					
					When receiving the signal from the transmitter
					
72 (R/W)	Ground	Back door lock actuator relay control	Output	Back door	LOCK (Actuator is activated)
					0 V Battery voltage
75 (SB)	Ground	Driver door request switch	Input	Driver door request switch	ON (Pressed)
					0 V 12 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
76 (G)	Ground	Passenger door re- quest switch	Input	Passenger door request switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
77 (W)	Ground	Back door request switch	Input	Back door re- quest switch	ON (Pressed)	0 V
					OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
78 (LG)	Ground	Driver door antenna (+)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
					When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>
79 (V)	Ground	Driver door antenna (-)	Output	When the driver door request switch is operat- ed with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detec- tion area	 <small>JMKIA3838GB</small>
					When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <small>JMKIA3839GB</small>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

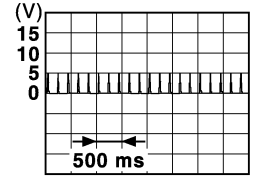
DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

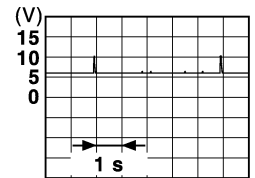
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

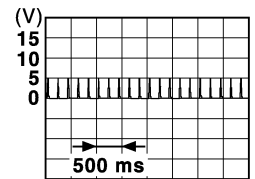
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
80 (BR/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (+)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
81 (L/Y)	Ground	Passenger door antenna (-)	Output	When the passenger door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	
82 (W/B)	Ground	Back door antenna (+)	Output	When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	When Intelligent Key is not in the antenna detection area
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	



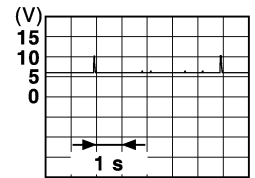
JMKIA3838GB



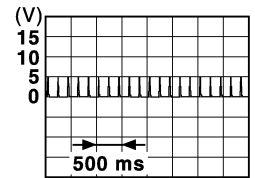
JMKIA3839GB



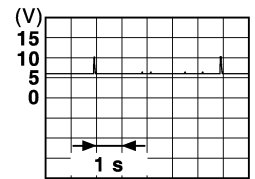
JMKIA3838GB



JMKIA3839GB



JMKIA3838GB

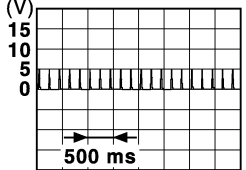
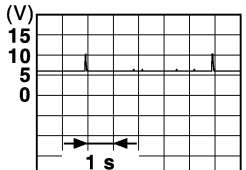
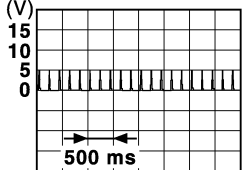
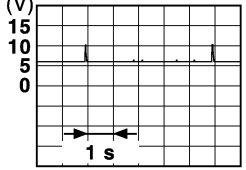
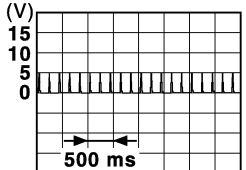
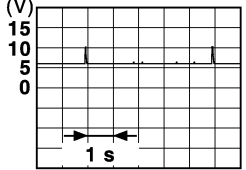


JMKIA3839GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
83 (B/W)	Ground	Back door antenna (-)	Output	When the back door request switch is operated with ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>
84 (Y/G)	Ground	Room antenna (+) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>
85 (Y/L)	Ground	Room antenna (-) (Instrument panel)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>

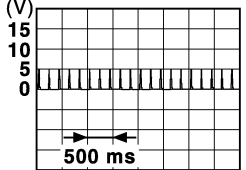
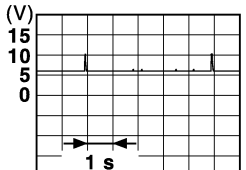
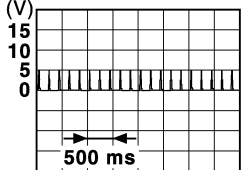
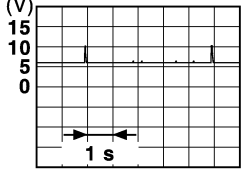
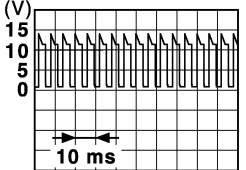
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

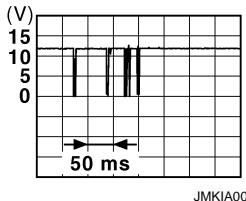
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)				
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output						
86 (P)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (+)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>				
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>				
87 (L)	Ground	Luggage room antenna (-)	Output	Ignition switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3838GB</p>				
				When Intelligent Key is in the antenna detection area	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JMkia3839GB</p>				
90 (W/L)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination	Output	Push-button ignition switch illumination	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">ON</td> <td style="text-align: right;">12 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0 V</td> </tr> </table>	ON	12 V	OFF	0 V
ON	12 V								
OFF	0 V								
91 (Y)	Ground	ACC/ON indicator lamp	Output	Ignition switch	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">OFF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ACC or ON</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0.5 V</td> </tr> </table>	OFF	Battery voltage	ACC or ON	0.5 V
OFF	Battery voltage								
ACC or ON	0.5 V								
92 (BR/R)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch illumination ground	Output	Tail lamp	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">OFF</td> <td style="text-align: right;">0 V</td> </tr> </table>	OFF	0 V		
				OFF	0 V				
ON	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOTE:</b> When the illumination brightening/dimming level is in the neutral position</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA1554GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 - 7.0 V</p>								



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
93 (GR/W)	Ground	Intelligent Key warn- ing buzzer	Output	Intelligent Key warning buzzer	Sounding	0 V
					Not sounding	12 V
94 (Y/R)	Ground	Steering lock unit communication	Input/ Output	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					LOCK or UNLOCK	
					For 15 seconds after UN- LOCK	12 V
					15 seconds or later after UNLOCK	0 V
95 (W/G)	Ground	Steering lock unit power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
96 (BR/W)	Ground	ACC relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF	0 V
					ACC or ON	12 V
97 (L/R)	Ground	Starter relay control	Output	Ignition switch ON	When selector lever is in P or N position	Battery voltage
					When selector lever is not in P or N position	0 V
98 (BR)	Ground	Ignition relay (IPDM E/R) control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	12 V
					ON	0 V
99 (W/R)	Ground	Ignition relay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
100 (L/O)	Ground	Push-button ignition switch (push switch)	Input	Push-button ig- nition switch (push switch)	Pressed	0 V
					Not pressed	12 V
102 (G)	Ground	Selector lever P/N position	Input	Selector lever	P or N position	Battery voltage
					Except P and N positions	0 V
104 (Y/R)	Ground	CVT shift selector (detention switch) power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
105 (B/O)	Ground	Stop lamp switch 2	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage
106 (Y/B)	Ground	Blower fan motor re- lay control	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	12 V
107 (L/W)	Ground	Steering lock condi- tion No. 1	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	0 V
					UNLOCK status	12 V
108 (P/L)	Ground	Steering lock condi- tion No. 2	Input	Steering lock	LOCK status	12 V
					UNLOCK status	0 V
110 (BR/W)	Ground	Tire pressure receiv- er power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V

\*: For Canada

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

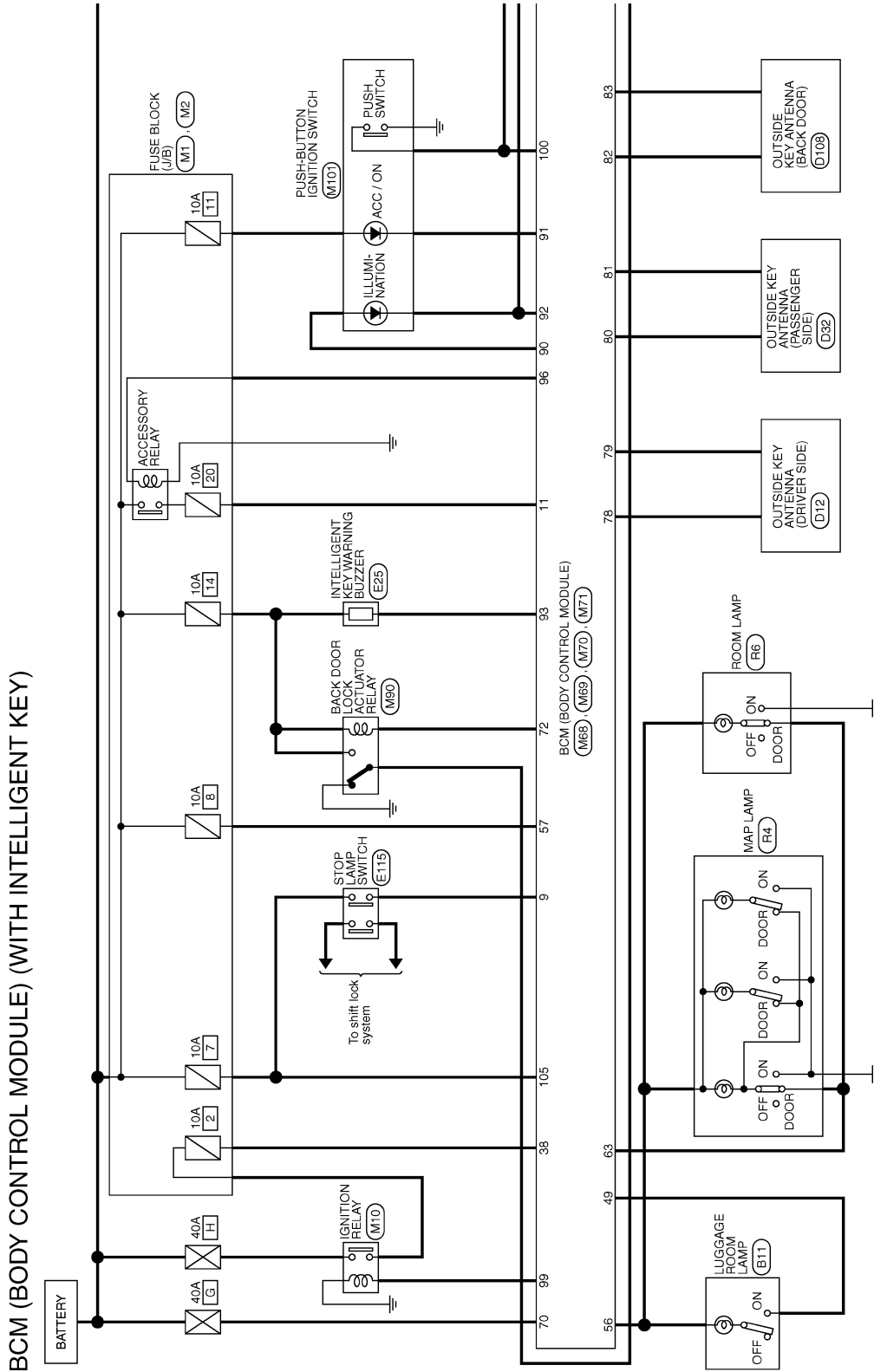
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

## Wiring Diagram - BCM -

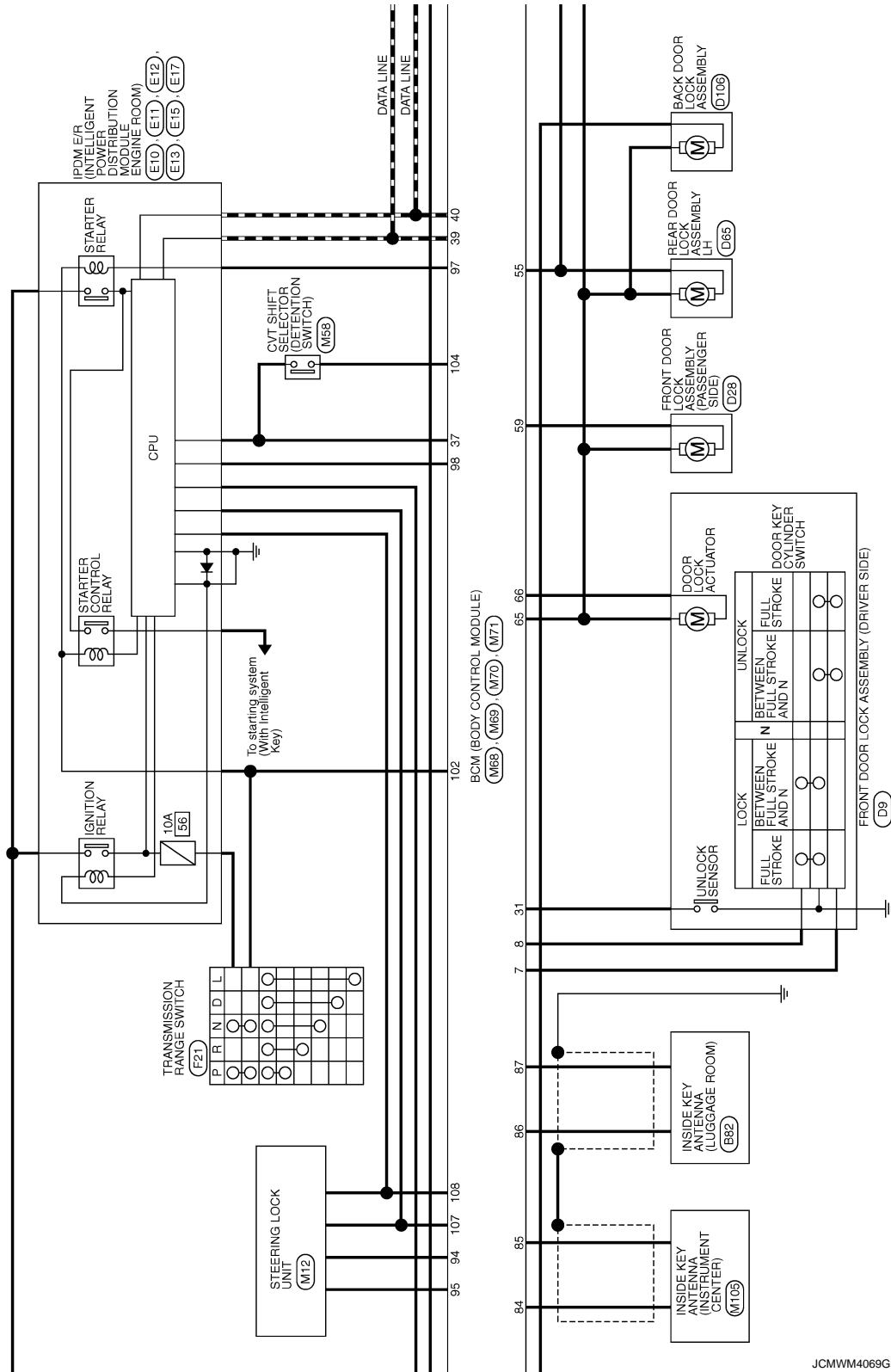
INFOID:000000005154953



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



JCMWM4069GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

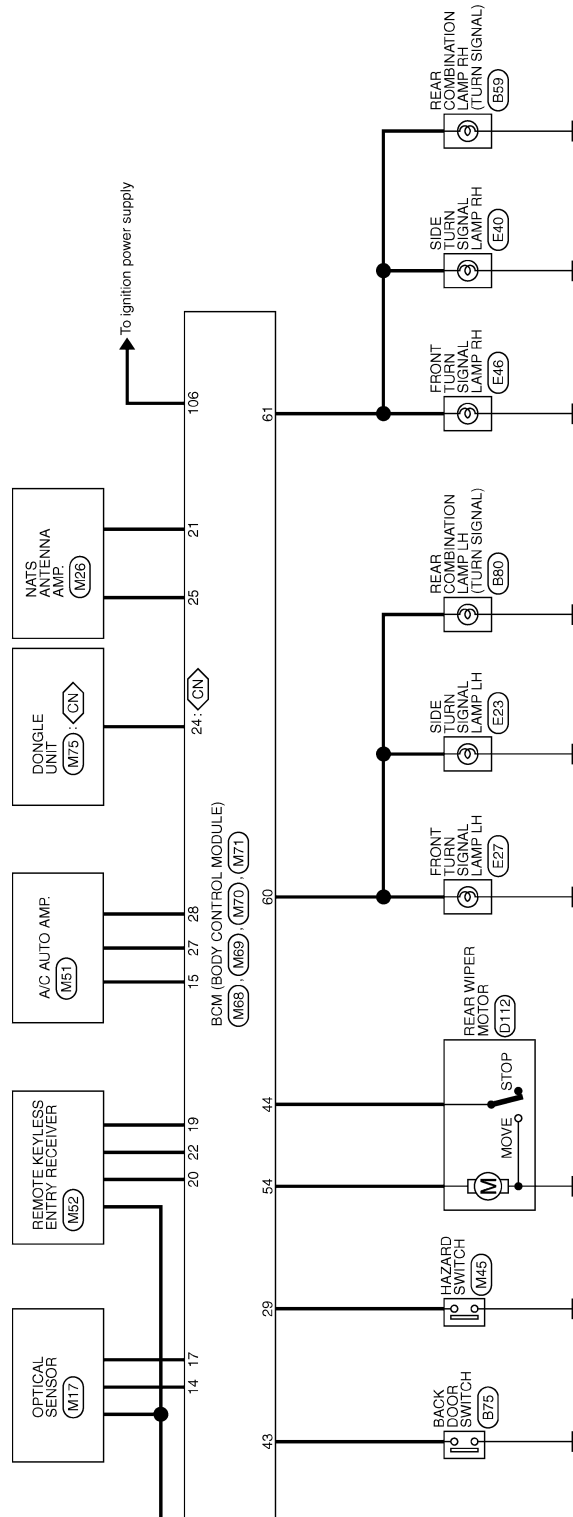


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

: For Canada



JCMWM4071GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

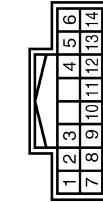
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



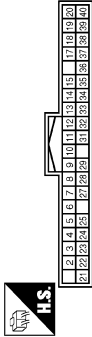
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
5	L/Y	INPUT 3
7	W	OUTPUT 3
8	BR/W	INPUT 5
9	R/L	OUTPUT 2
10	Y/L	OUTPUT 4
11	L/O	OUTPUT 1
12	L/R	INPUT 1
13	LG	OUTPUT 5
14	G	INPUT 2

Connector No.	M70
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	G	PASSENGER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (GN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)

Connector No.	M68
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/B	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW 1
10	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
11	L/Y	ACC F/B
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M71
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
71	R	TIRE PRESS RECEIVER COMM
72	R/W	BK DR LOCK ACT RELAY CONT
75	SB	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
76	G	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
77	W	BACK DOOR REQUEST SW
78	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
79	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
80	BR/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
81	L/Y	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
82	W/B	BACK DOOR ANT-
83	B/W	BACK DOOR ANT-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGER SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
22	W/G	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER RSSI
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
29	L/W	HAZARD SW
31	G/B	DR DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR
32	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
33	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
36	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
37	L/O	SHIFT P
38	O	IGN F/B
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
84	Y/G	ROOM ANT-
85	Y/L	ROOM ANT-
86	P	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-
87	L	LUGGAGE ROOM ANT-
90	W/L	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL POWER
91	Y	ACC/ON IND
92	BR/R	PUSH-BUTTON IGNITION SW ILL GND
93	GR/W	F-KEY WARN BUZZER
94	Y/B	S/L UNIT COMM
95	W/G	S/L UNIT POWER SUPPLY
96	BR/W	ACC RELAY CONT
97	L/R	STARTER RELAY CONT
98	BR	IGN RELAY (IPDM E/F) CONT
99	W/R	IGN RELAY CONT
100	L/O	PUSH SW
102	G	SHIFT N/P
104	Y/R	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
105	B/O	STOP LAMP SW 2
106	Y/B	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
107	L/W	S/L CONDITION 1
108	P/L	S/L CONDITION 2
110	BR/W	TIRE PRESS POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITH INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	V	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT
55	G	REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT

### Fail-safe

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

JCMWM4072GB

INFOID:000000005154954

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation	
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	Inhibit engine cranking	When communication between BCM and steering lock unit are communicated normally.	A
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	When communication between BCM and steering lock unit are communicated normally.	B
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	C
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF	
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	D
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC	E
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When the following CAN signal status (vehicle speed signal) becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Vehicle speed signal (ABS)</li> <li>• Vehicle speed signal (Meter)</li> </ul>	F
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after the following signal reception status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal</li> <li>• P range signal (CAN)</li> </ul>	G
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	Inhibit steering lock	5 seconds after the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>• Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (battery voltage)</li> <li>• Vehicle speed: 4 km/h (2.5 MPH) or more</li> </ul>	H
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P position switch signal: Except P position (12 V)</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P position switch signal: P position (0 V)</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N positions (12 V)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	I
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V)</li> <li>- Shift position signal (CAN): P or N position</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- Shift position signal (CAN): Except P and N position</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	J
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	Inhibit steering lock	500 ms after any of the following BCM recognition conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Status 1                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Power position: IGN</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: Except P and N positions (0 V)</li> <li>- Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): OFF</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Status 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ignition switch is in the ON position</li> <li>- Selector lever P/N position signal: P or N position (12 V)</li> <li>- Interlock/PNP switch signal (CAN): ON</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	DLK
B2608: STARTER RELAY	Inhibit engine cranking	500 ms after the following signal communication status becomes consistent <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Starter motor relay control signal</li> <li>• Starter relay status signal (CAN)</li> </ul>	L
B2609: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li> <li>• Inhibit steering lock</li> </ul>	When the following steering lock conditions agree <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• BCM steering lock control status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 1 signal status</li> <li>• Steering lock condition No. 2 signal status</li> </ul>	M
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	Inhibit steering lock	Erase DTC	N
			O
			P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	Inhibit steering lock	Erase DTC
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	Inhibit engine cranking	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Power position changes to ACC</li><li>• Receives engine status signal (CAN)</li></ul>
B2612: S/L STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Inhibit engine cranking</li><li>• Inhibit steering lock</li></ul>	When any of the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Steering lock unit status signal (CAN) is received normally</li><li>• The BCM steering lock control status matches the steering lock status recognized by the steering lock unit status signal (CAN from IPDM E/R)</li></ul>
B2619: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking	1 second after the steering lock unit power supply output control inside BCM becomes normal
B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Steering lock relay signal (CAN): ON</li><li>• Steering lock unit status signal (CAN): ON</li></ul>
B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Steering lock relay signal (CAN): OFF</li><li>• Steering lock unit status signal (CAN): OFF</li></ul>
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li><li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li></ul>
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li><li>• Ignition switch ON signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li></ul>
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): OFF</li><li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): OFF</li></ul>
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	Inhibit engine cranking	When the following conditions are fulfilled <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from BCM): ON</li><li>• Starter control relay signal (CAN: Transmitted from IPDM E/R): ON</li></ul>
B26F7: BCM	Inhibit engine cranking by Intelligent Key system	When room antenna and luggage room antenna functions normally
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	Inhibit steering lock	When vehicle speed signal (Meter) (CAN) is received normally

## HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

### NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

## REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper stop position signal.

When the rear wiper stop position signal does not change for more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. More than 1 minute is passed after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005154955

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC	
1	B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	A
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• U1000: CAN COMM CIRCUIT</li> <li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li> </ul>	B
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li> <li>• B2195: ANTI-SCANNING</li> <li>• B2196: DONGLE NG</li> <li>• B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li> </ul>	C
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L</li> <li>• B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM</li> <li>• B2553: IGNITION RELAY</li> <li>• B2555: STOP LAMP</li> <li>• B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B2557: VEHICLE SPEED</li> <li>• B2601: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2602: SHIFT POSITION</li> <li>• B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS</li> <li>• B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW</li> <li>• B2608: STARTER RELAY</li> <li>• B2609: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT</li> <li>• B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST</li> <li>• B2612: S/L STATUS</li> <li>• B2614: BCM</li> <li>• B2615: BCM</li> <li>• B2616: BCM</li> <li>• B2618: BCM</li> <li>• B2619: BCM</li> <li>• B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW</li> <li>• B26E9: LOCK MALFUNCTION</li> <li>• B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF</li> <li>• B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON</li> <li>• B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF</li> <li>• B26F2: IGN RELAY ON</li> <li>• B26F3: START CONT RLY ON</li> <li>• B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF</li> <li>• B26F5: STRG LCK STS SW</li> <li>• B26F6: BCM</li> <li>• B26F7: BCM</li> <li>• B26F8: BCM</li> <li>• B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• U0415: VEHICLE SPEED</li> </ul>	D E F G H I J <b>DLK</b> L M
		N
		O
		P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC
5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1720: [CODE ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1721: [CODE ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1722: [CODE ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1723: [CODE ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL</li> <li>• C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR</li> <li>• C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR</li> <li>• C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL</li> <li>• C1734: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>
6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>
7	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> <li>• B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA</li> </ul>

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000005154956

### NOTE:

The details of time display are as follows.

- CRNT: A malfunction is detected now.
- PAST: A malfunction was detected in the past.

IGN counter is displayed on Freeze Frame Data. For details of Freeze Frame Data, refer to [BCS-18, "COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - COMMON ITEM\)"](#).

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
No DTC is detected. further testing may be required.	—	—	—	—	—
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-39</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-40</a>
U0415: VEHICLE SPEED	×	—	×	—	<a href="#">BCS-41</a>
B2013: ID DISCORD BCM-S/L	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-45</a>
B2014: CHAIN OF S/L-BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-46</a>
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-35</a>
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-37</a>
B2195: ANTI-SCANNING	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-38</a>
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-39</a>

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B2198: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	—	—	<a href="#">SEC-41</a>
B2553: IGNITION RELAY	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-78</a>
B2555: STOP LAMP	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-49</a>
B2556: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-51</a>
B2557: VEHICLE SPEED	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-53</a>
B2562: LOW VOLTAGE	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-42</a>
B2601: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-54</a>
B2602: SHIFT POSITION	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-57</a>
B2603: SHIFT POSI STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-60</a>
B2604: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-65</a>
B2605: PNP/CLUTCH SW	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-68</a>
B2608: STARTER RELAY	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-70</a>
B2609: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-72</a>
B260B: STEERING LOCK UNIT	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-75</a>
B260C: STEERING LOCK UNIT	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-76</a>
B260D: STEERING LOCK UNIT	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-77</a>
B260F: ENG STATE SIG LOST	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-78</a>
B2612: S/L STATUS	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-79</a>
B2614: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-80</a>
B2615: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-83</a>
B2616: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-86</a>
B2618: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-89</a>
B2619: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-82</a>
B261A: PUSH-BTN IGN SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-90</a>
B2621: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-44</a>
B2622: INSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-46</a>
B2626: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-48</a>
B2627: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-50</a>
B2628: OUTSIDE ANTENNA	—	×	—	—	<a href="#">DLK-52</a>
B26E9: LOCK MALFUNCTION	—	×	× (Turn ON for 15 seconds)	—	<a href="#">SEC-83</a>
B26EF: STRG LCK RELAY OFF	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-84</a>
B26F0: STRG LCK RELAY ON	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-86</a>
B26F1: IGN RELAY OFF	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-92</a>
B26F2: IGN RELAY ON	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-95</a>
B26F3: START CONT RLY ON	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-87</a>
B26F4: START CONT RLY OFF	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-88</a>
B26F5: STRG LCK STS SW	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-90</a>
B26F6: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">PCS-98</a>
B26F7: BCM	×	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-93</a>
B26F8: BCM	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-94</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Freeze Frame Data •Vehicle Speed •Odo/Trip Meter •Vehicle Condition	Intelligent Key warning lamp ON	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference page
B26FC: KEY REGISTRATION	—	×	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-95</a>
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-16</a>
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	—	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	—	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	—	—	×	
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-18</a>
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-21</a>
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-24</a>
C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-26</a>
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-29</a>
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	—	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	—	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	—	—	×	
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-32</a>
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	—	—	×	<a href="#">WT-34</a>

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### ALL DOOR

##### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005048179

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048180

#### 1.CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-54. "BCM \(BODY CONTROL MODULE\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

• Driver side: Refer to [DLK-59. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

• Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-61. "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-206. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### DRIVER SIDE

##### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048181

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048182

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-64. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048183

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048184

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check front door lock assembly (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-65, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## REAR LH

### REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000005048185

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048186

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly LH.

Refer to [DLK-66, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## REAR RH

### REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000005048187

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048188

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check rear door lock assembly RH.

Refer to [DLK-66, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH**  
**< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > [WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

---

**2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

**BACK DOOR**

**BACK DOOR : Description**

INFOID:000000005087563

Back door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

**BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000005087564

**1.CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR RELAY**

---

Check back door lock actuator relay.

Refer to [DLK-70. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR**

---

Check back door lock assembly.

Refer to [DLK-67. "BACK DOOR : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**DLK**

**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION**  
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048190

**1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION**

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-141, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH**

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-73, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

### ALL DOOR

#### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005048191

All doors do not lock/unlock using all door request switches.

#### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048192

### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION

Check remote keyless entry function.

Does door lock/unlock with Intelligent Key button?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-25. "REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY FUNCTION : System Description"](#).

### 2.CHECK "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40. "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "LOCK/UNLOCK BY I-KEY" in "WORK SUPPORT".

### 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

### DRIVER SIDE

#### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048193

All doors do not lock/unlock using driver side door request switch.

#### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048194

### 1.CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check driver side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-80. "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-48. "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005048195

All doors do not lock/unlock using passenger side door request switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048196

#### 1.CHECK PASSENGER SIDE DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check passenger side door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-80, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-50, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## BACK DOOR

### BACK DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005087565

All doors do not lock/unlock using back door request switch.

### BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005087566

#### 1.CHECK BACK DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

Check back door request switch.

Refer to [DLK-78, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CHECK OUTSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check outside key antenna (back door).

Refer to [DLK-52, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check Intermittent Incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR REQUEST SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

NO >> GO TO 1.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH INTELLIGENT KEY

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048198

#### 1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-141, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

---

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-75, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

---

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-86, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005087655

#### 1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

**VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE**  
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

**VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048212

**1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION**

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-141, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"**

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

**3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"**

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

**4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL**

Check combination meter for DTC.

Refer to [MWI-62, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048214

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-141, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK BCM

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048216

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-141, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-38, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 5. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-174, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048218

#### 1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048224

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HORN WITH KEYLESS LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 4. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK HORN FUNCTION

Check horn function.

Refer to [SEC-115, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048226

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD ANSWER BACK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY LOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "ANS BACK I-KEY UNLOCK" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 5. CHECK HAZARD FUNCTION

Check hazard function.

Refer to [DLK-89, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-84, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

**HAZARD AND BUZZER REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE**

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

**[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

---

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY REMINDER FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048228

#### 1. CHECK "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "ANTI KEY LOCK IN FUNCTI" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-44, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK UNLOCK SENSOR

Check unlock sensor.

Refer to [DLK-82, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OFF POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048234

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

---

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

---

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

---

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-84, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

---

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048236

#### 1. CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2. CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-84, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-44, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 8. CHECK SHIFT P WARNING LAMP

Check shift P warning lamp.

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## P POSITION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

### 9. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## ACC WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048238

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK DETENTION SWITCH

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## TAKE AWAY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048240

#### 1.CHECK POWER POSITION

Check if ignition switch position is changing or not.

Does ignition switch position change?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Check BCM for DTC. Refer to [DLK-138, "DTC Index"](#).

#### 2.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-55, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-44, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

Check buzzer (combination meter).

Refer to [DLK-87, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-84, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6.CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [MWI-4, "Work flow"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 7.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY LOW BATTERY WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048242

#### 1. CHECK "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-40, "INTELLIGENT KEY : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - INTELLIGENT KEY\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "LO- BATT OF KEY FOB WARN" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent key.

Refer to [DLK-86, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

Check inside key antenna.

• Instrument center: Refer to [DLK-44, "DTC Logic"](#).

• Luggage room: Refer to [DLK-46, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## DOOR LOCK OPERATION WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048244

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

---

Check door lock function.

Does door lock/unlock using door request switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-145, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

---

Check Intelligent Key warning buzzer.

Refer to [DLK-84, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY ID WARNING DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048246

#### 1. CHECK INTELLIGENT KEY

Check Intelligent Key.

Refer to [DLK-86, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## KEY WARNING LAMP DOES NOT ILLUMINATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048248

#### 1. CHECK KEY WARNING LAMP

---

Check key warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-88, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

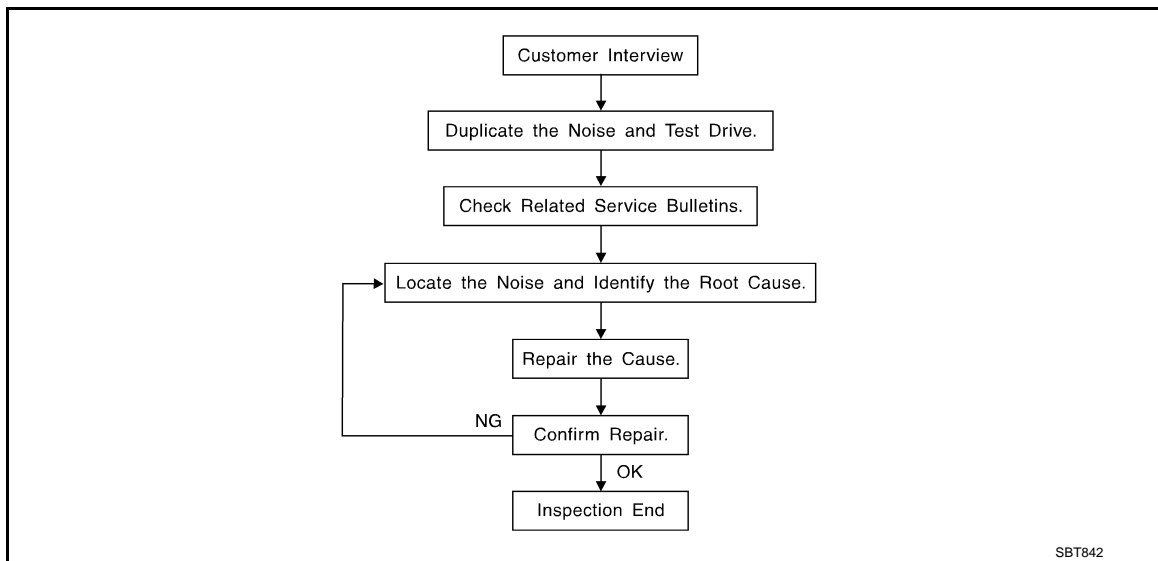
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000005092296



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-171, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [DLK-169, "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97 in)

FELT CLOTH TAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE



# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

### SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

### SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

### DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

## Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000005092297

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

## CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

## DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

## TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

## SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

## SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

## UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000005092298



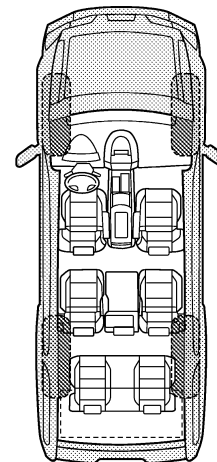
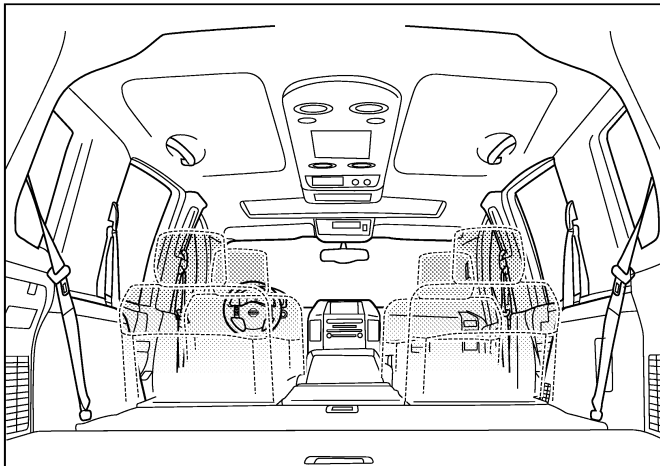
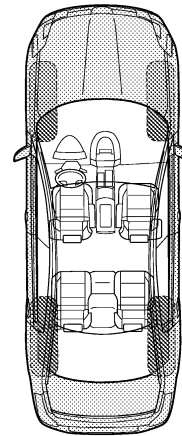
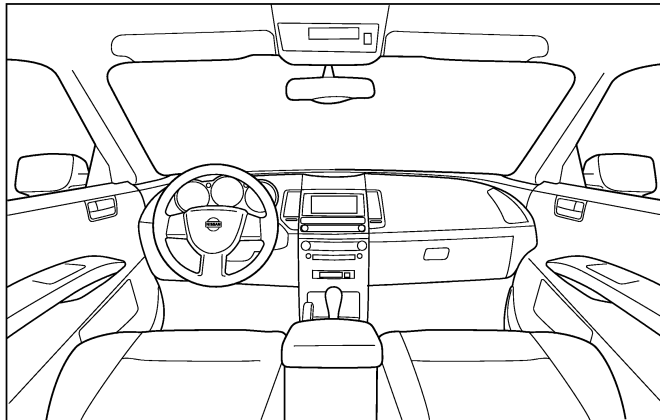
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

---

---

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

### TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

#### Test Drive Notes:

---

---

---

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005048253

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

**WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

**WARNING:**

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005188800

**NOTE:**

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

**NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.  
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

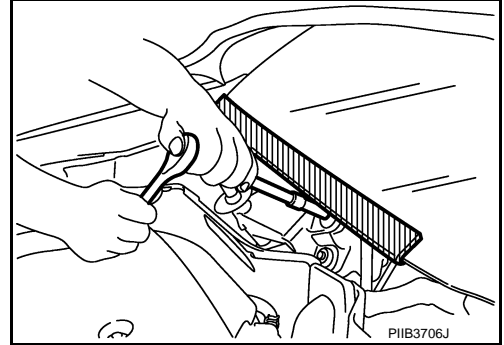
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

### Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000005048255

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



INFOID:000000005048256

### Work

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

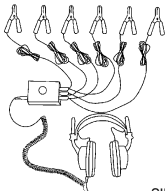
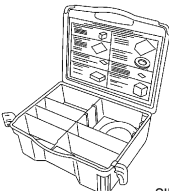
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

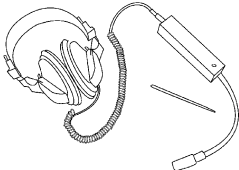
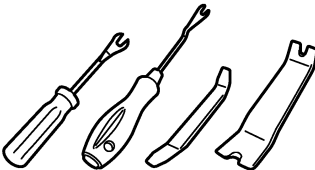

INFOID:000000005048257

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p>SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>(J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p>SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairs the cause of noise</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000005048258

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p>SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locates the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p>JMKIA3050ZZ</p>	<p>Removes the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PIIB1407E</p>	

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

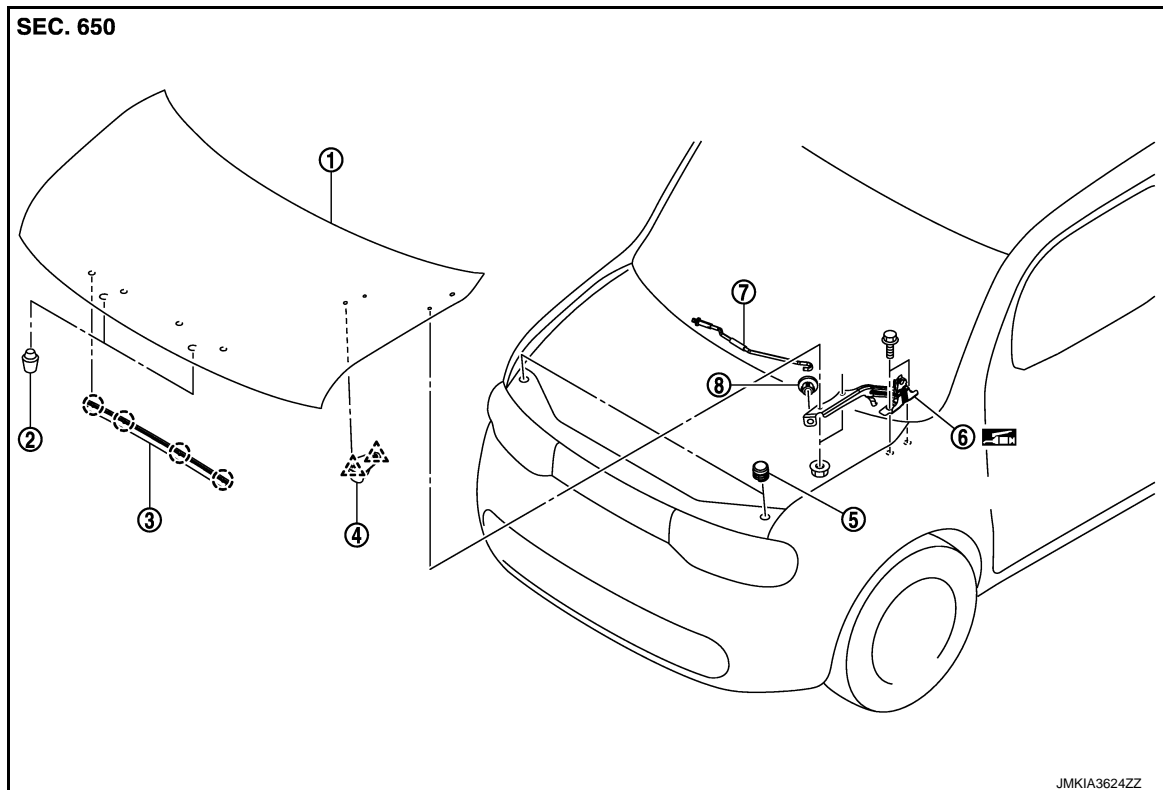
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### HOOD

### HOOD ASSEMBLY

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092309



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092310

#### REMOVAL

1. Support hood lock assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding hood open when removing hood stay.**

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.**

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.



# HOOD

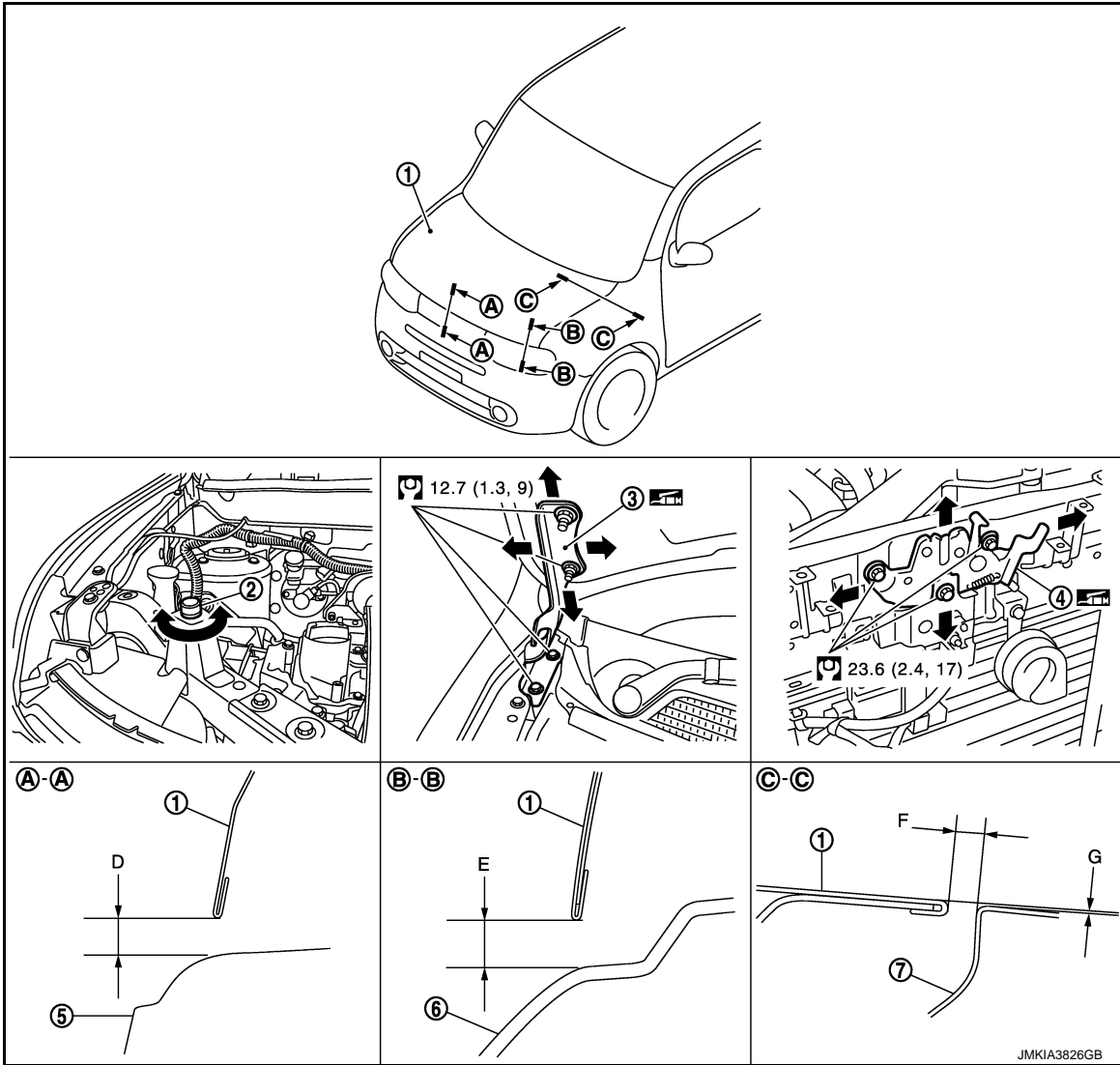
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-177, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092311



- |                       |                       |                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly      | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge             |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front grille       | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender       |                       |                           |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH)
Hood – Front grille	A – A	D	Clearance 6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	< 2.0 (0.079)
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	E	Clearance 6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	< 2.0 (0.079)
Hood – Front fender	C – C	F	Clearance 2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)	< 1.0 (0.039)
		G	Surface height - 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)	—

# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove hood lock and adjust the surface height of hood, front grill and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubber (body side).
2. Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
3. Check that hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or by pressing lightly on the hood.

**CAUTION:**

**Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more**

4. Install as static closing force of hood is 94– 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).
5. After adjustment tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.

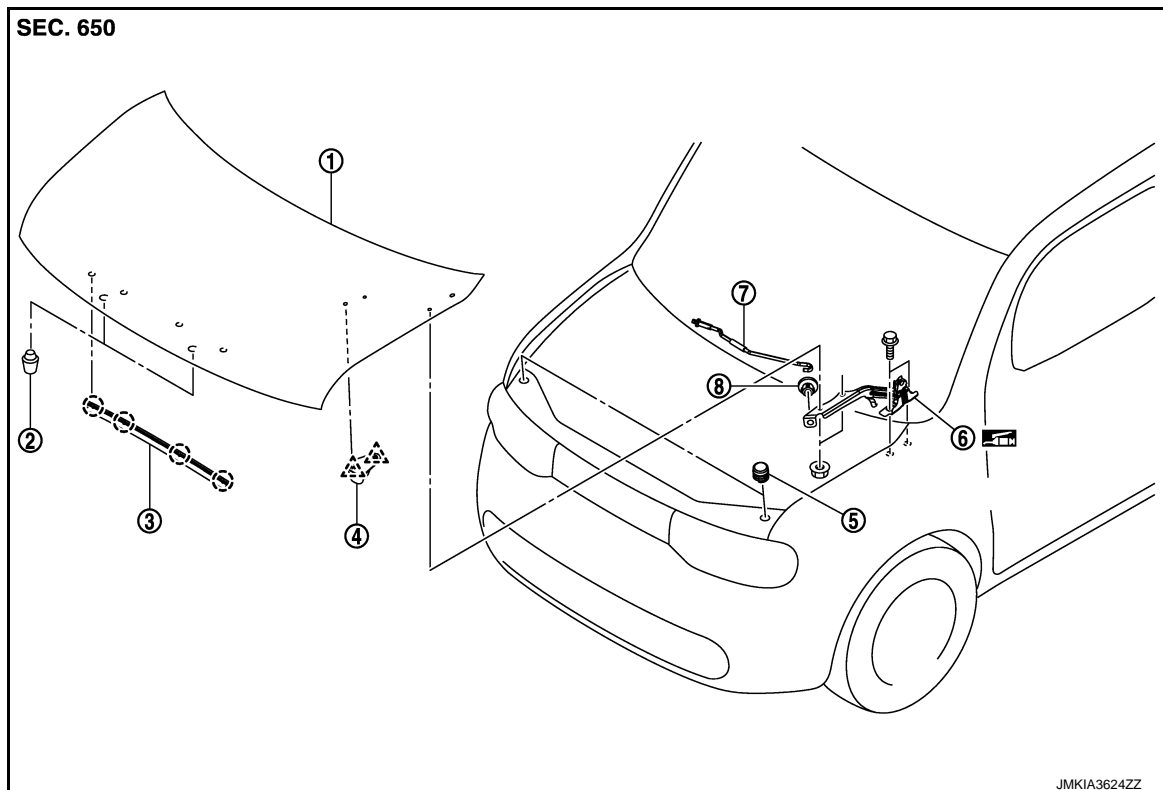
**CAUTION:**

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD HINGE

### HOOD HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092400



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092313

### REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-176. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-183. "Removal and Installation"](#).

# HOOD

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

3. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-20. "Removal and Installation"](#)
4. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

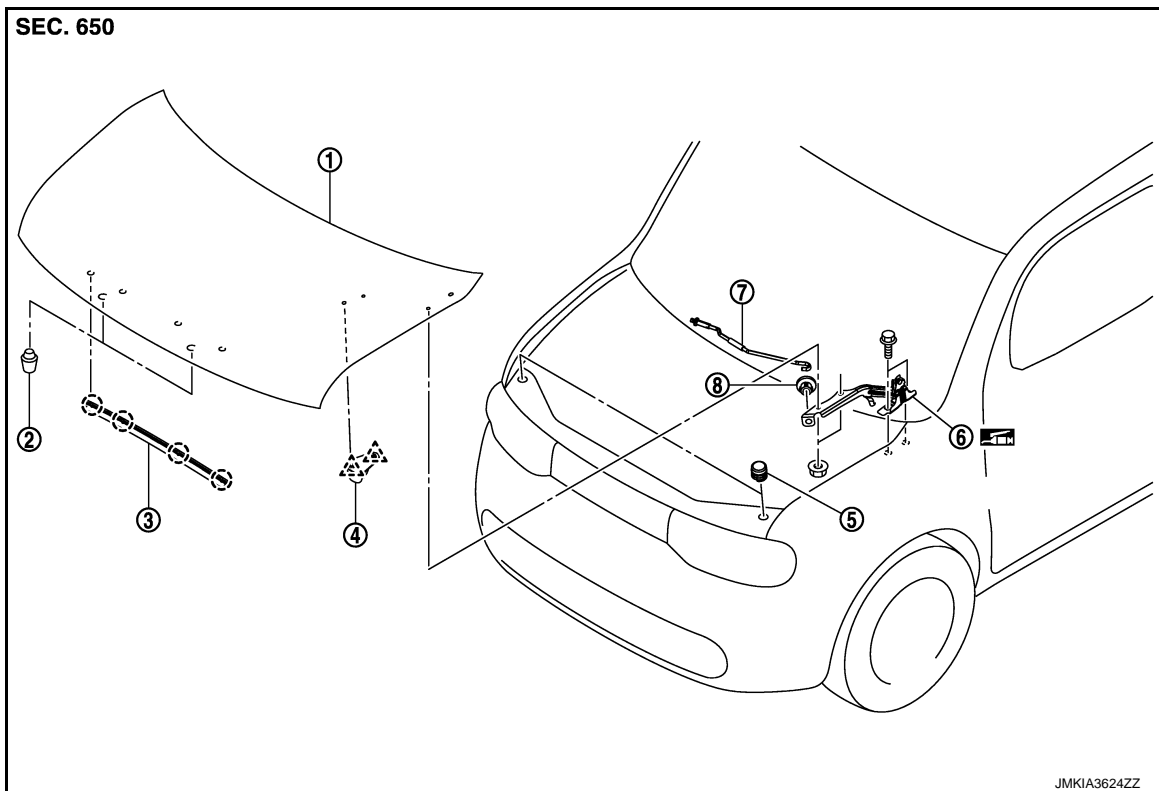
### CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-177. "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD

### HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092401



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092315

### REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

### WARNING:

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

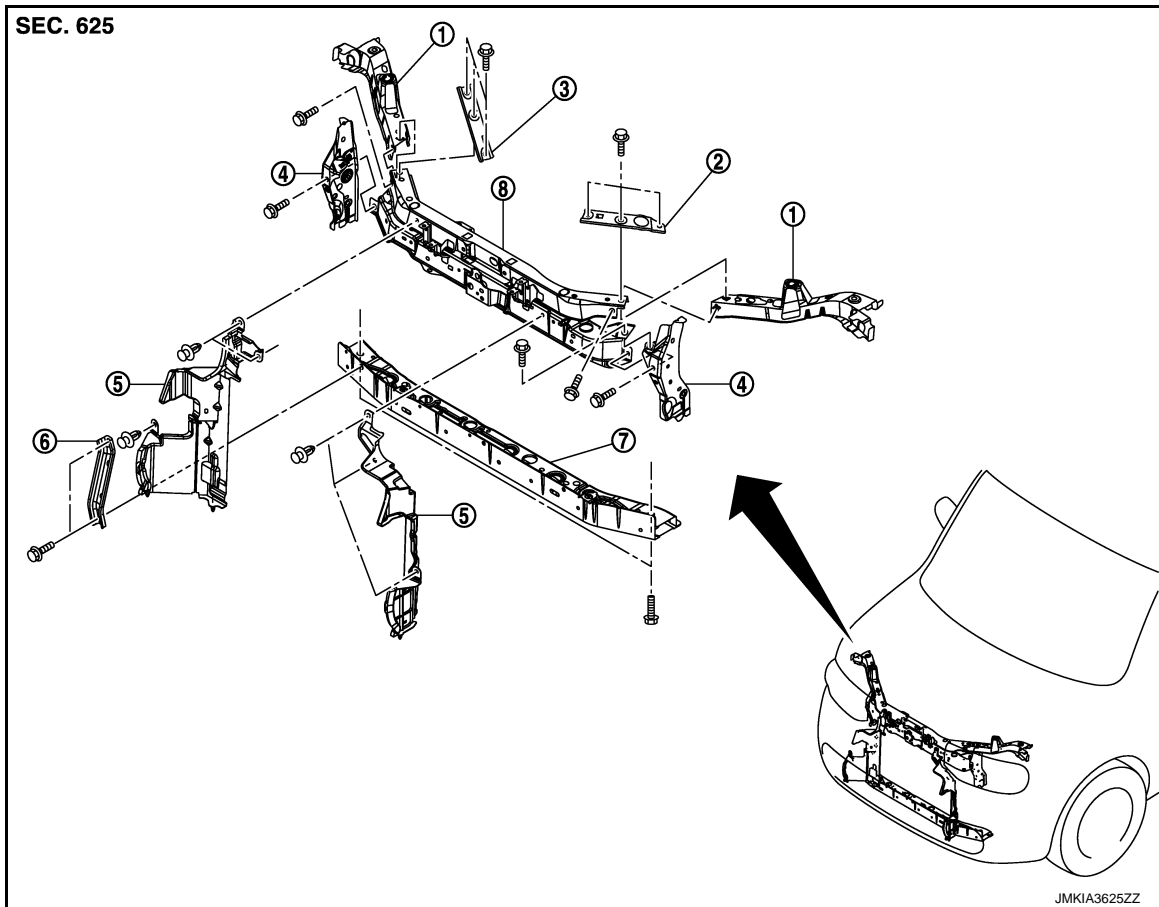
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092317



- |                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Radiator core support side       | 2. Radiator core support upper bracket (LH) | 3. Radiator core support upper bracket (RH) |
| 4. Radiator core reinforcement side | 5. Air guide                                | 6. Radiator core lower stay                 |
| 7. Radiator core support lower      | 8. Radiator core support upper              |   |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092318

#### RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock. Refer to [DLK-204, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front combination lamps (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-205, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove air guide.
5. Remove horn. Refer to [HRN-5, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disconnect all harness from radiator core support upper.
9. Remove air duct assembly. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove radiator core support upper bracket (LH/RH).
11. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

#### INSTALLATION

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- After installation, adjust the following parts.
- Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-201, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"](#).

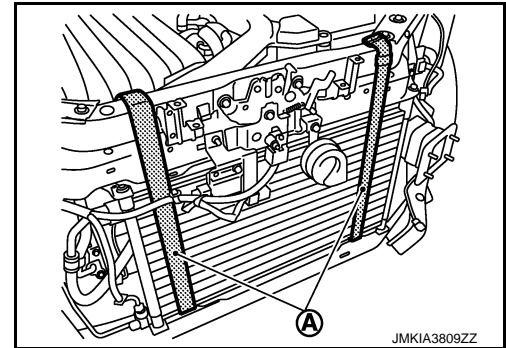
## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air guide.
3. Remove radiator core lower stay.
4. Remove clips of fender protector.
5. Remove floor under cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Use a belts (A) to suspend it to prevent it from falling.

**CAUTION:**

Never damage radiator and condenser.



7. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- After installation, adjust the following parts.
- Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-201, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"](#).

# FRONT FENDER

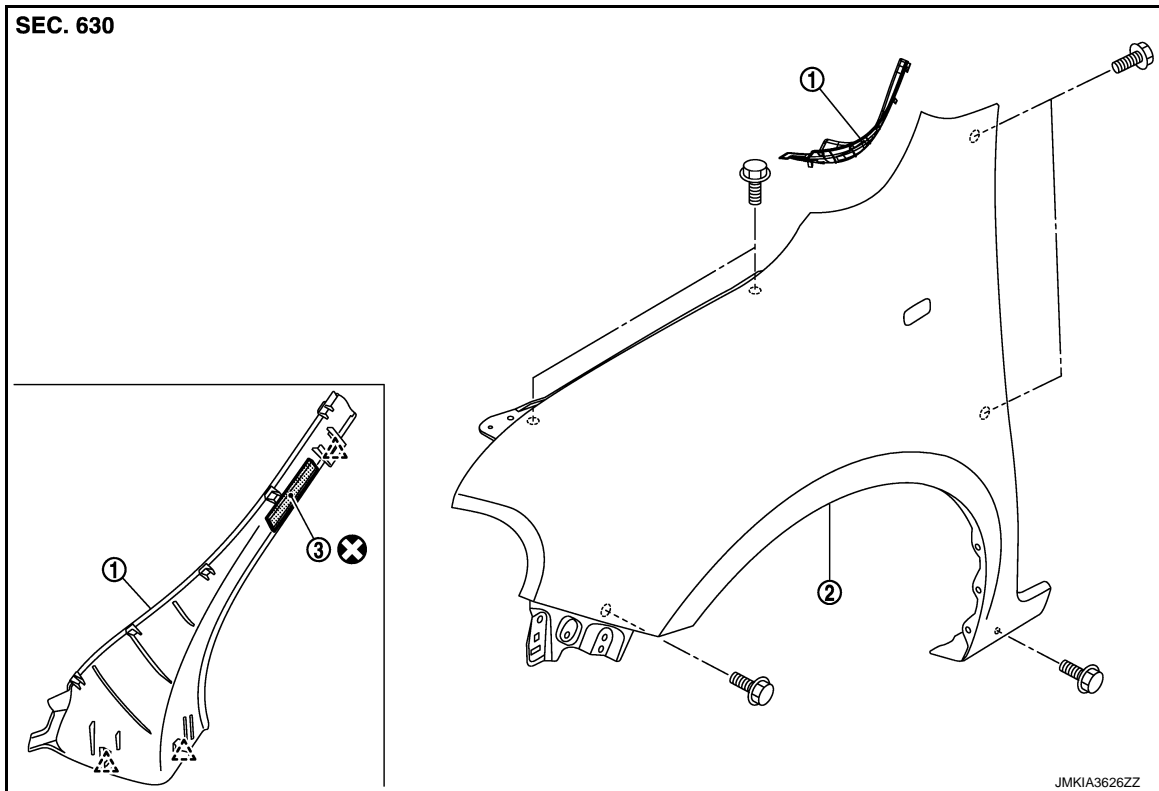
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT FENDER

Exploded View

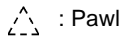
INFOID:000000005092319



1. Front fender cover

2. Front fender assembly

3. Double-faced adhesive tape [t : 2.0 mm (0.079 in)]



Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092320

### CAUTION:

Use a shop cloth to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-212, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-205, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove clips and screws of fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove front fender cover.
7. Remove mounting bolts and remove front fender.

### CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly : Refer to [DLK-177, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door : Refer to [DLK-186, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front combination lamp : Refer to [EXL-200, "Description"](#).



# FRONT DOOR

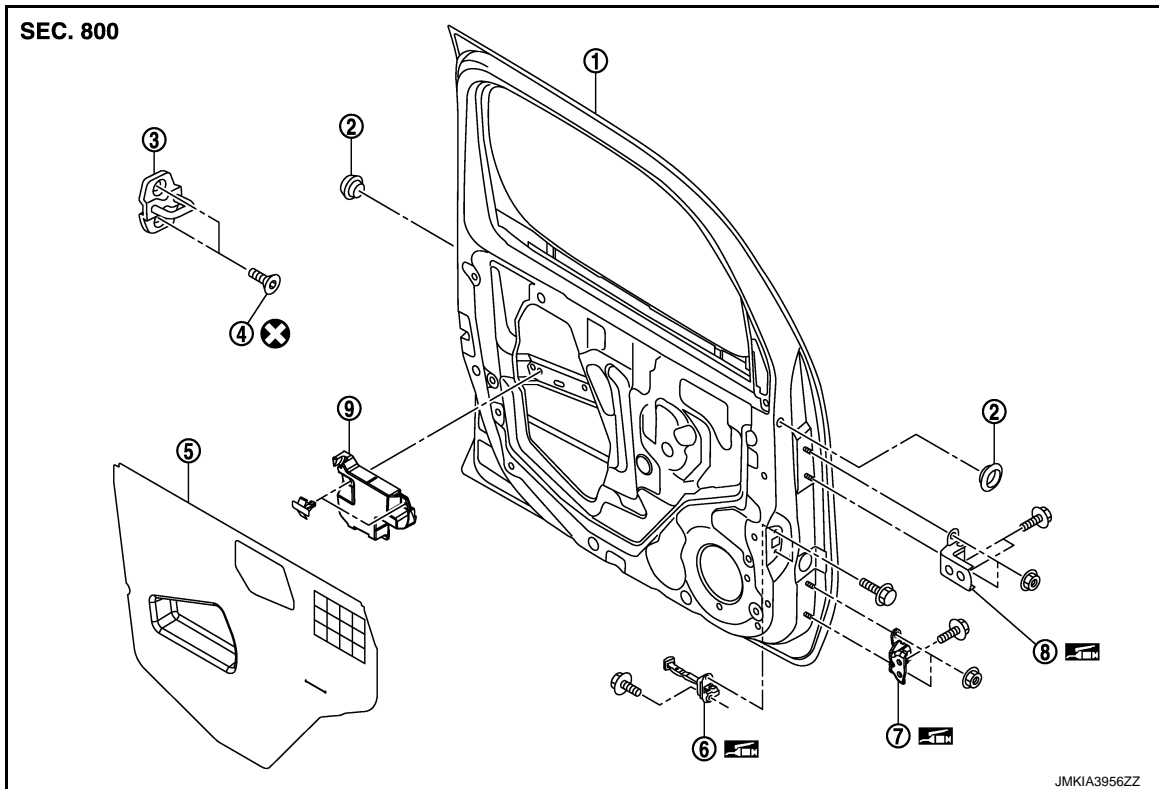
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092321



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092322

#### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
2. Remove front door harness grommet, and then pull out the harness from the vehicle.
3. Disconnect front door harness connector.
4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-186, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

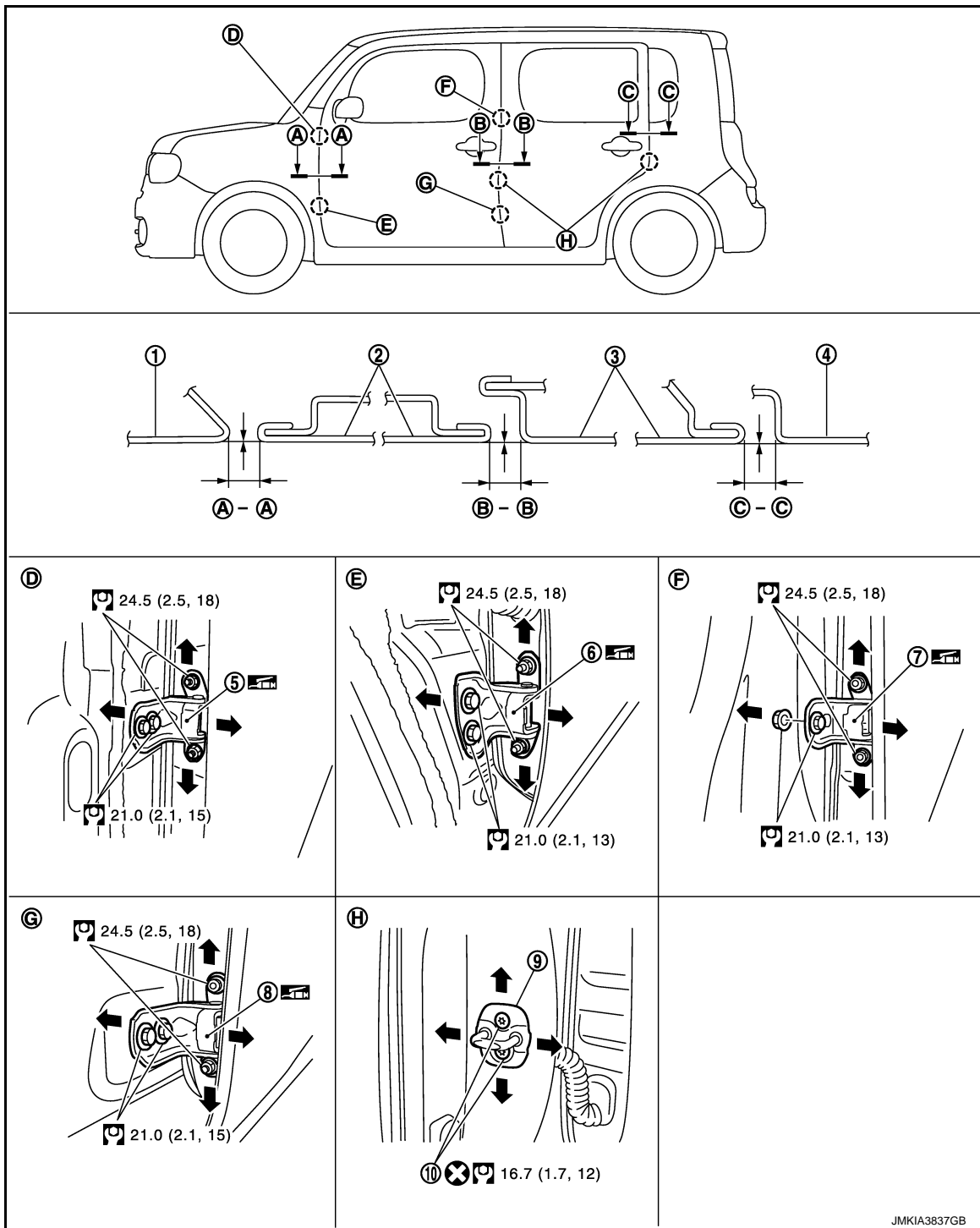
# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092323



- |                            |                             |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender            | 2. Front door               | 3. Rear door                |
| 4. Body side outer         | 5. Front door hinge (upper) | 6. Front door hinge (lower) |
| 7. Rear door hinge (upper) | 8. Rear door hinge (lower)  | 9. Door striker             |
| 10. TORX bolt              |                             |                             |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit : mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.5 – 5.5 (0.138 – 0.217)	- 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.4 – 5.4 (0.134 – 0.213)	- 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

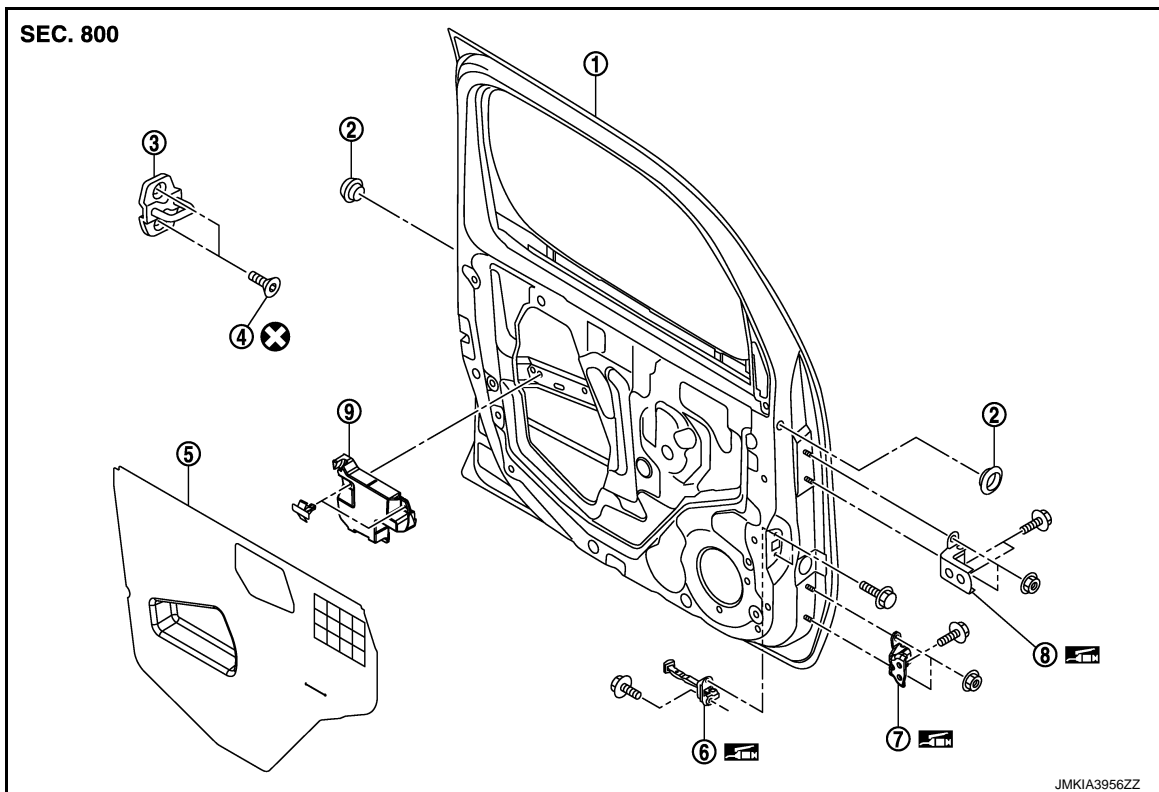
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092402



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092325

#### REMOVAL

# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

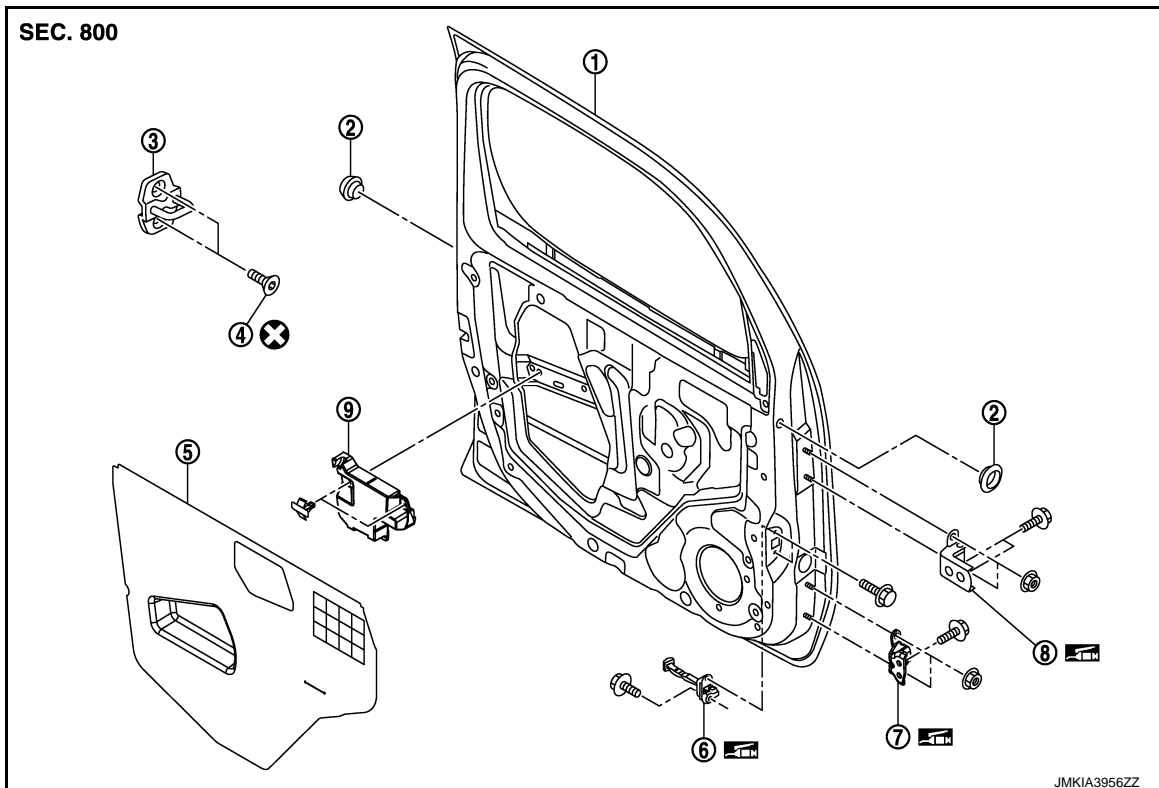
### CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-186, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

### DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092403



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092327

## REMOVAL

### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
  - When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.
1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-185, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
  3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

# FRONT DOOR

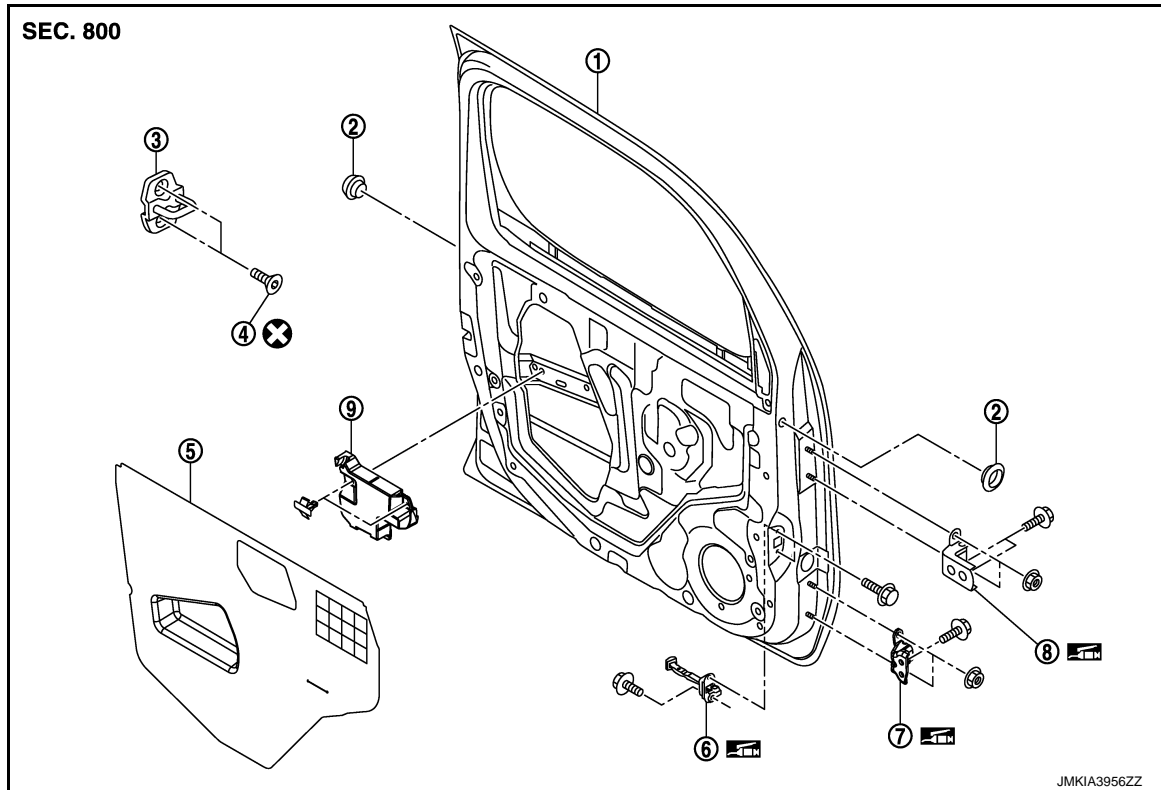
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
  - After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-186, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.
- DOOR CHECK LINK

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092404



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092329

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the front door window.
3. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
4. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check front door open/close operation after installation.**

# REAR DOOR

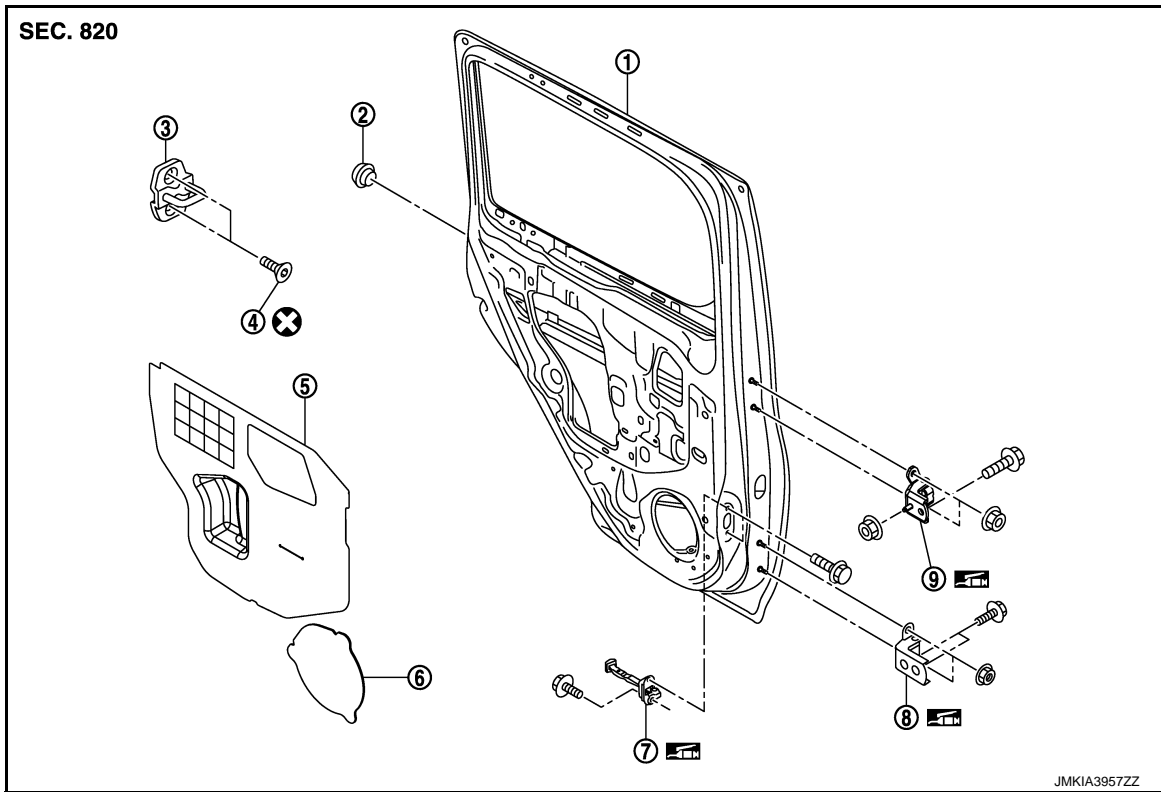
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092330



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092331

#### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door harness grommet, and then pull out door harness from the vehicle.
2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.
3. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-191, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

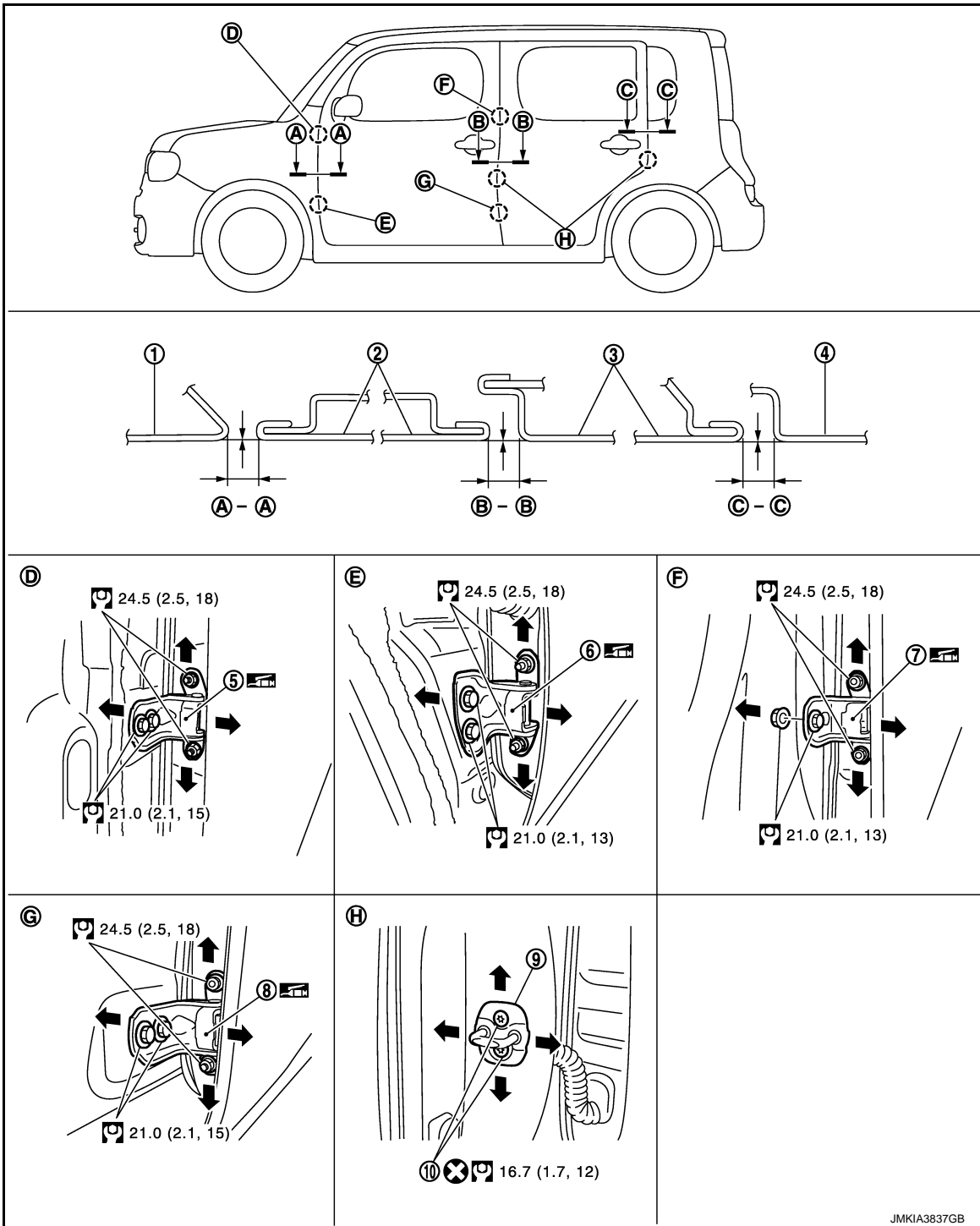
# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092332



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

- |                            |                             |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender            | 2. Front door               | 3. Rear door                |
| 4. Body side outer         | 5. Front door hinge (upper) | 6. Front door hinge (lower) |
| 7. Rear door hinge (upper) | 8. Rear door hinge (lower)  | 9. Door striker             |
| 10. TORX bolt              |                             |                             |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.4 – 5.4 (0.134 – 0.213)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	3.5 – 5.5 (0.138 – 0.217)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)

1. Remove center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
8. Install center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

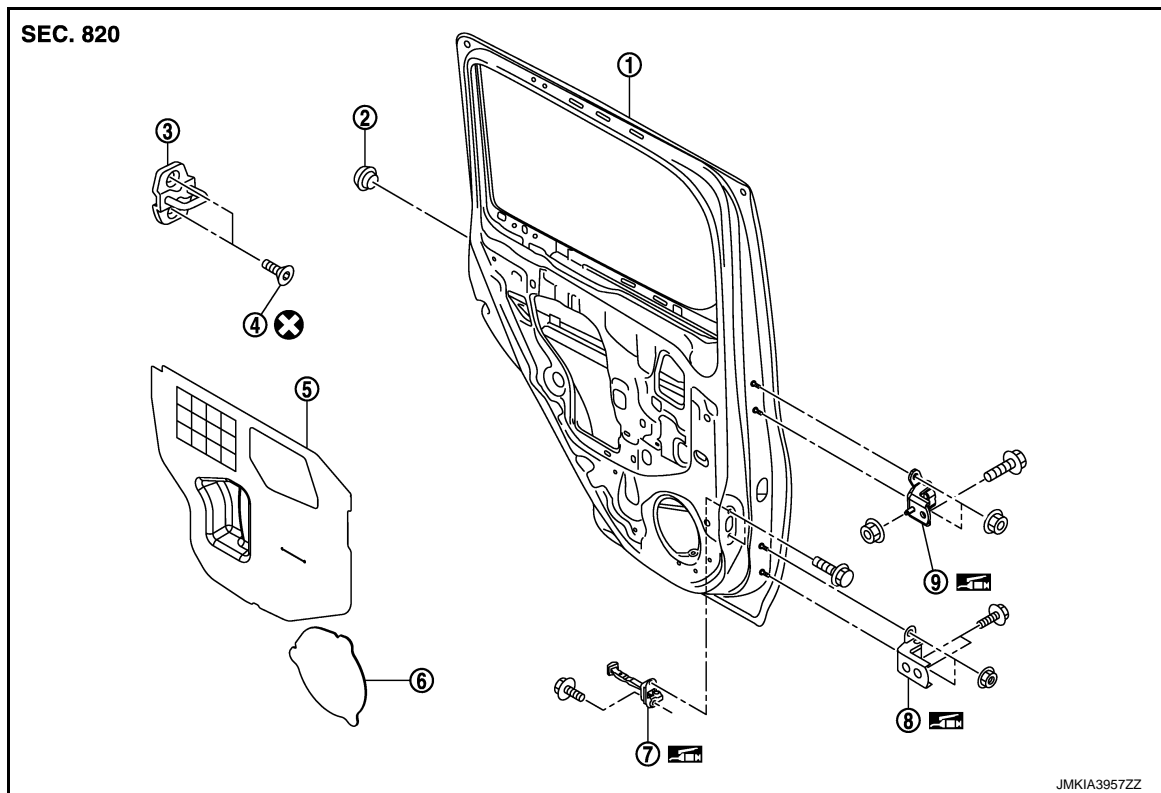
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092405



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092334

#### REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.



# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

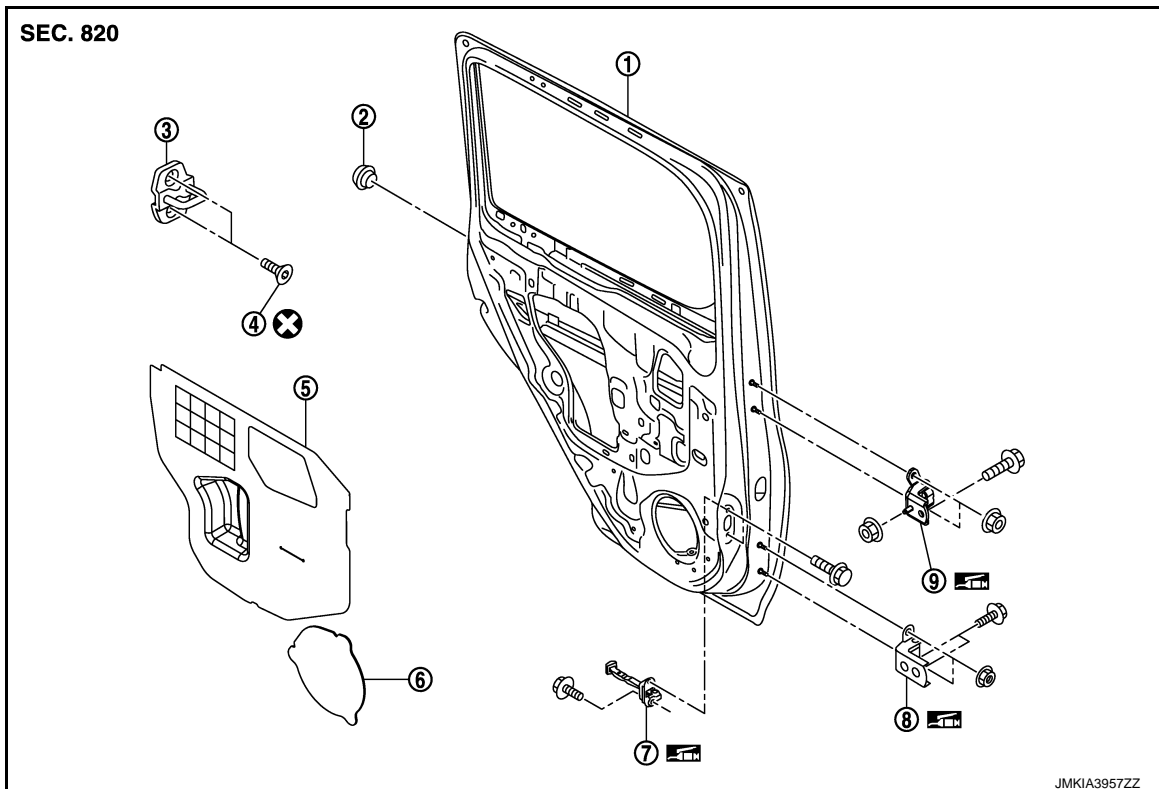
### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-191. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

### DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092406



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092336

### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

## REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-190. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

# REAR DOOR

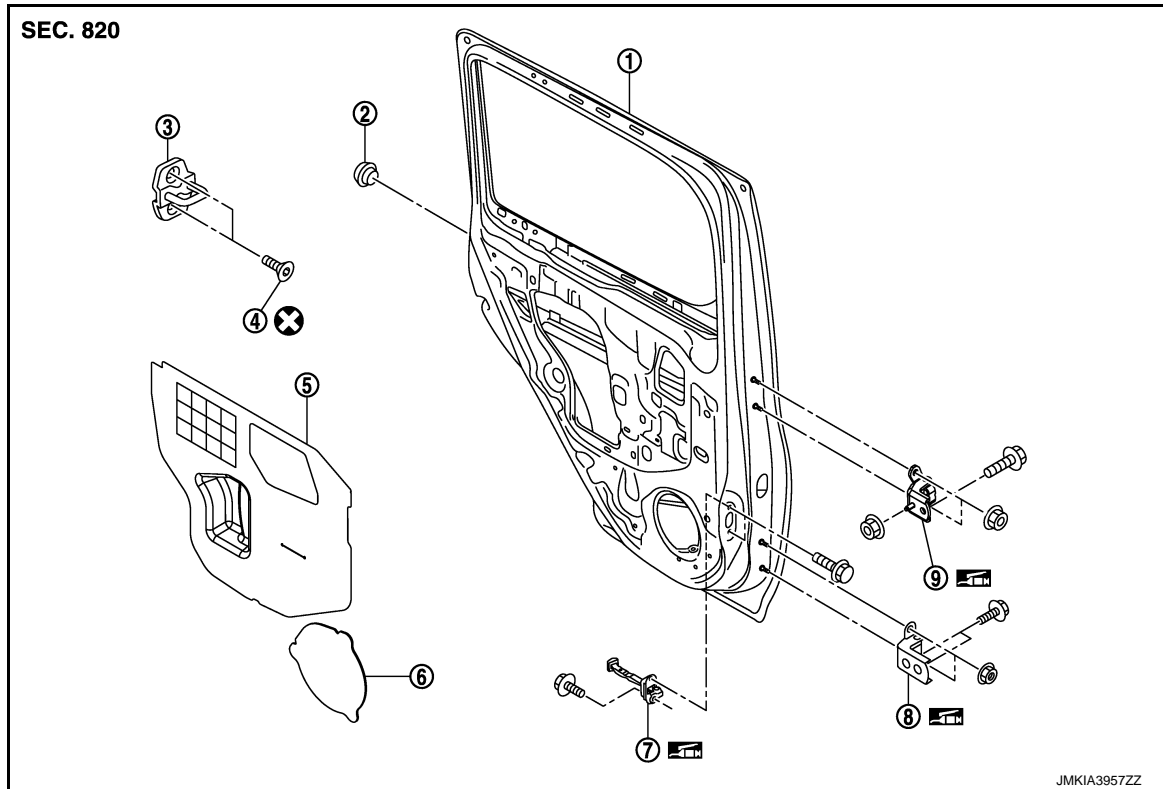
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-191, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.
- ## DOOR CHECK LINK

DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092407



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092338

### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the rear door window.
3. Remove rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-133, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on the vehicle.
5. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
6. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check rear door open/close operation after installation.**

# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

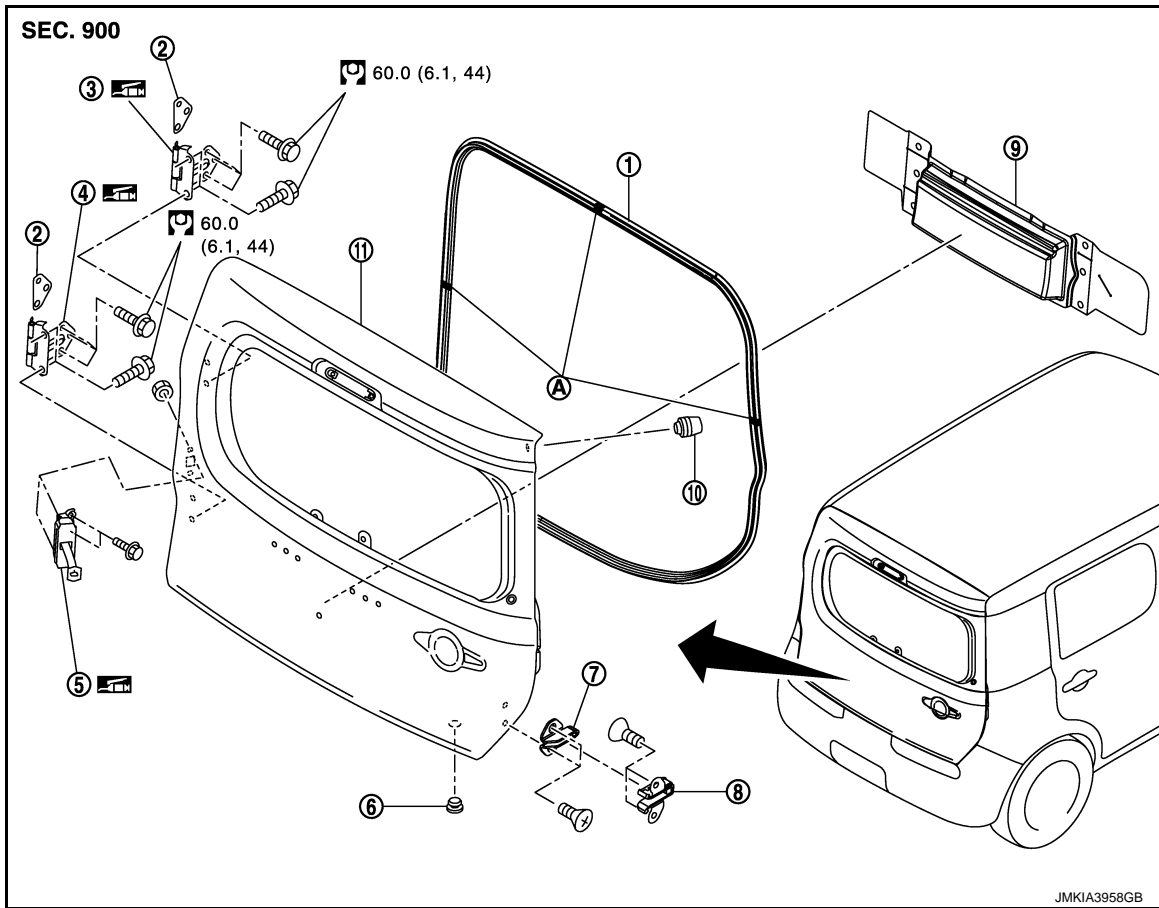
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092339



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092340

### CAUTION:

Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.

### REMOVAL

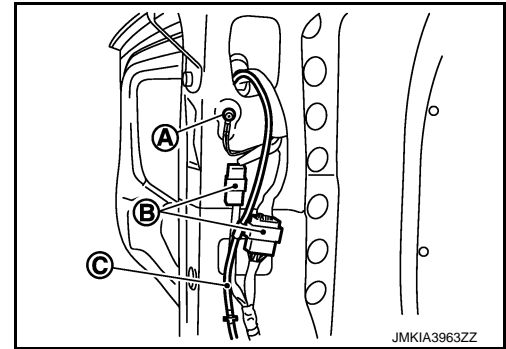
1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher (LH) (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## BACK DOOR

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove ground bolt (A) and disengage connections of harness connectors (B) and rear washer hose (C).



4. Remove back door harness grommet, and then pull out the harness from the vehicle.
5. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.
6. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
7. Remove back door hinge mounting bolts (back door side), and then remove back door assembly.
8. Remove the following parts after removing back door assembly.
  - Back door finisher upper
  - Sealing screen
  - Dovetail (male)
  - Dovetail (female)
  - Door check link
  - Grommet
  - Bumper rubber

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-197, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

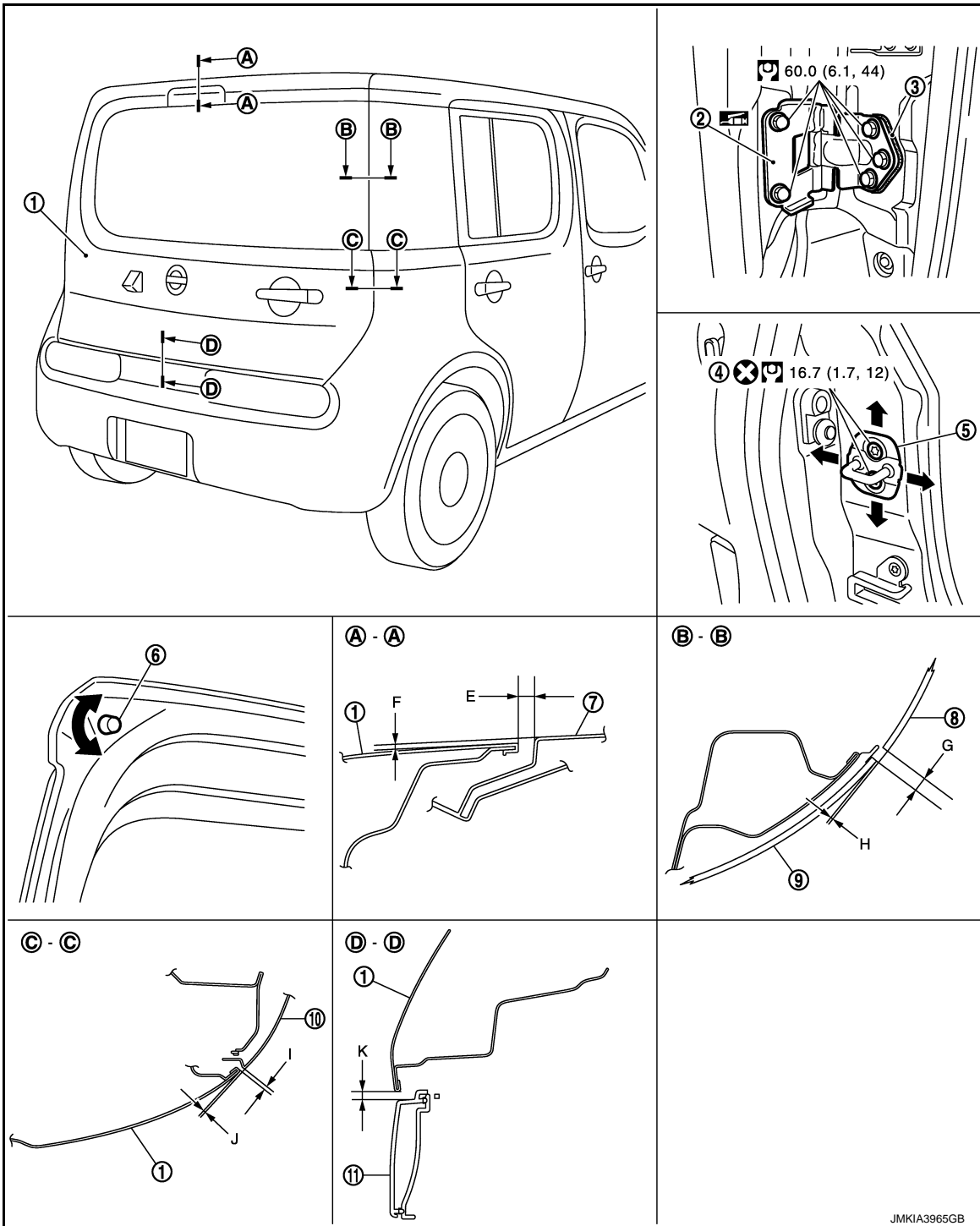
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092341



- |                           |                        |                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Back door panel        | 2. Back door hinge     | 3. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) |
| 4. TORX bolt              | 5. Back door striker   | 6. Back door bumper rubber          |
| 7. Roof panel             | 8. Side window glass   | 9. Back door glass                  |
| 10. Body side outer panel | 11. Back door finisher |                                     |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH)	
Back door – Roof	A – A	E	Clearance	6.1 – 9.9 (0.240 – 0.390)	—
		F	Surface height	-0.6 – 1.4 (-0.024 – 0.055)	—
Side window glass – Back door glass	B – B	G	Clearance	4.4 – 8.4 (0.173 – 0.331)	< 2.0 (0.079)
		H	Surface height	0 – 2.0 (0 – 0.079)	—
Body side outer panel – Back door	C – C	I	Clearance	4.0 – 6.0 (0.157 – 0.236)	< 1.0 (0.039)
		J	Surface height	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)	—
Back door – Back door finisher	D – D	K	Clearance	5.0 – 9.0 (0.197 – 0.354)	—

1. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
2. Loosen bumper rubber.
3. Adjust right and left clearances and clearances between rear bumper to the standard value specified in the table, by taping back door striker using a rubber hammer and adjusting back door striker and bumper rubber.
4. Finally tighten back door hinge, bumper rubber, and back door striker.

**CAUTION:**

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

**BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT**

Adjust back door striker so that becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

**BACK DOOR STRIKER**

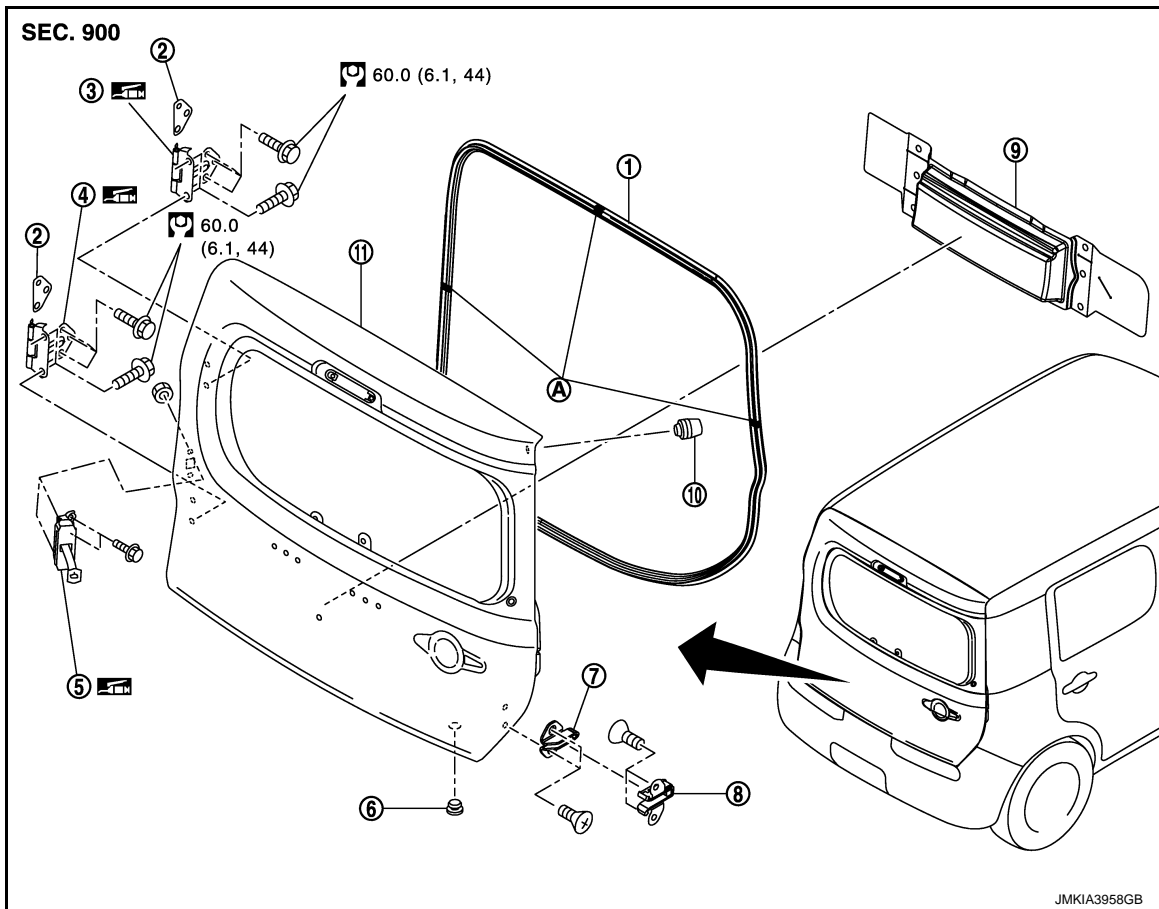
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092408



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092343

### REMOVAL

Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door striker.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing back door striker, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-197, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## BACK DOOR HINGE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

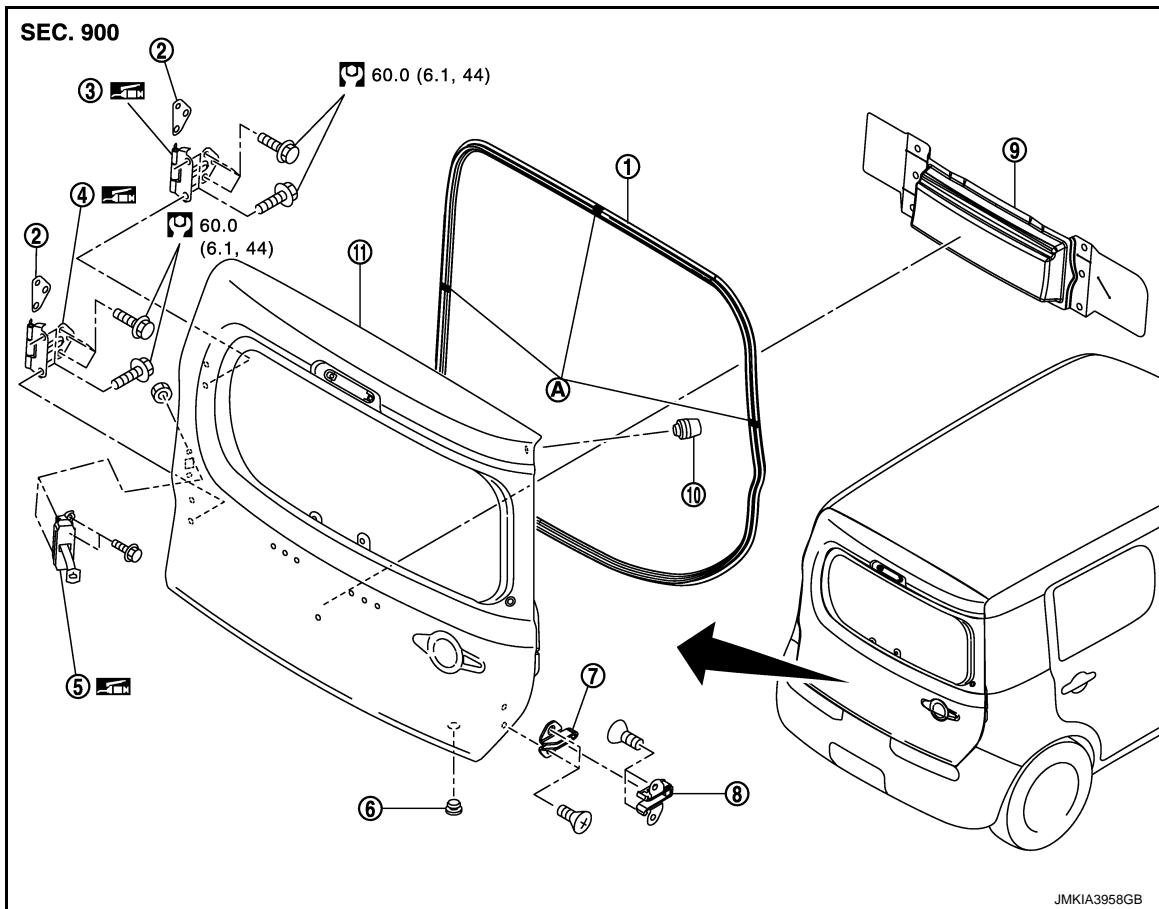
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092409



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092345

### CAUTION:

Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-195. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing back door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-197. "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

## DOOR CHECK LINK



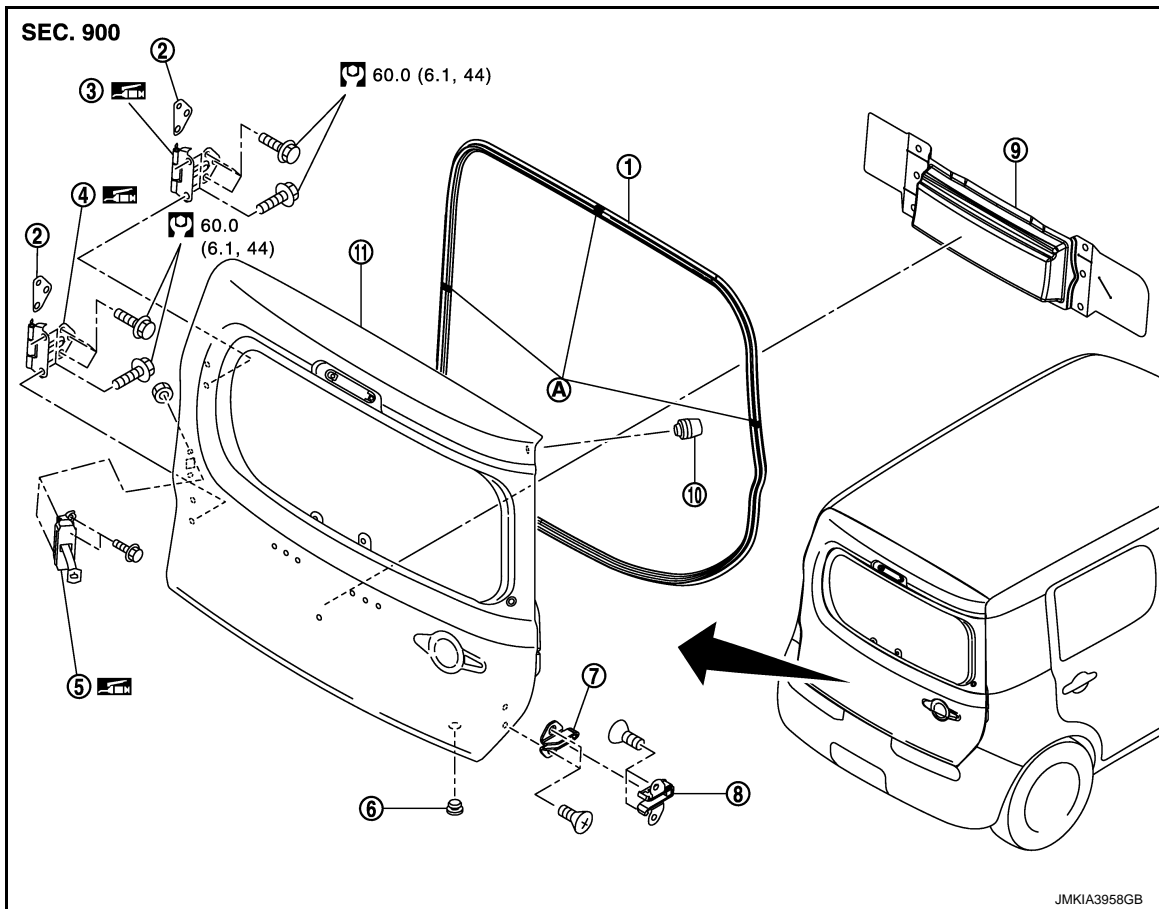
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092410



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092347

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some part of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove mounting nuts of door check link on the back door panel.
5. Take door check link out from the hole of back door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check back door open/close operation after installation.**

### DOVETAIL

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

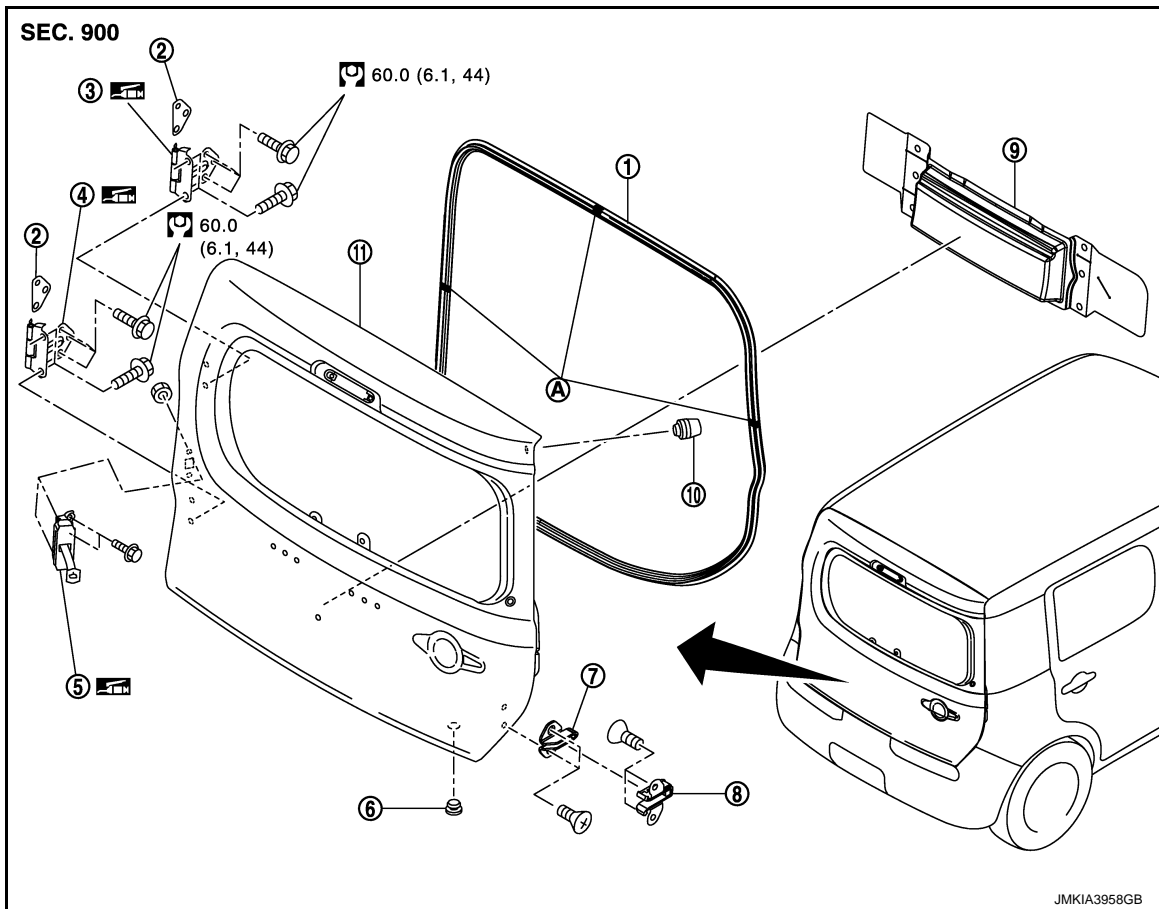
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOVETAIL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092411



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092398

### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove dovetail (male).
2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove dovetail (female).

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check back door open/close operation after installation.**

### BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

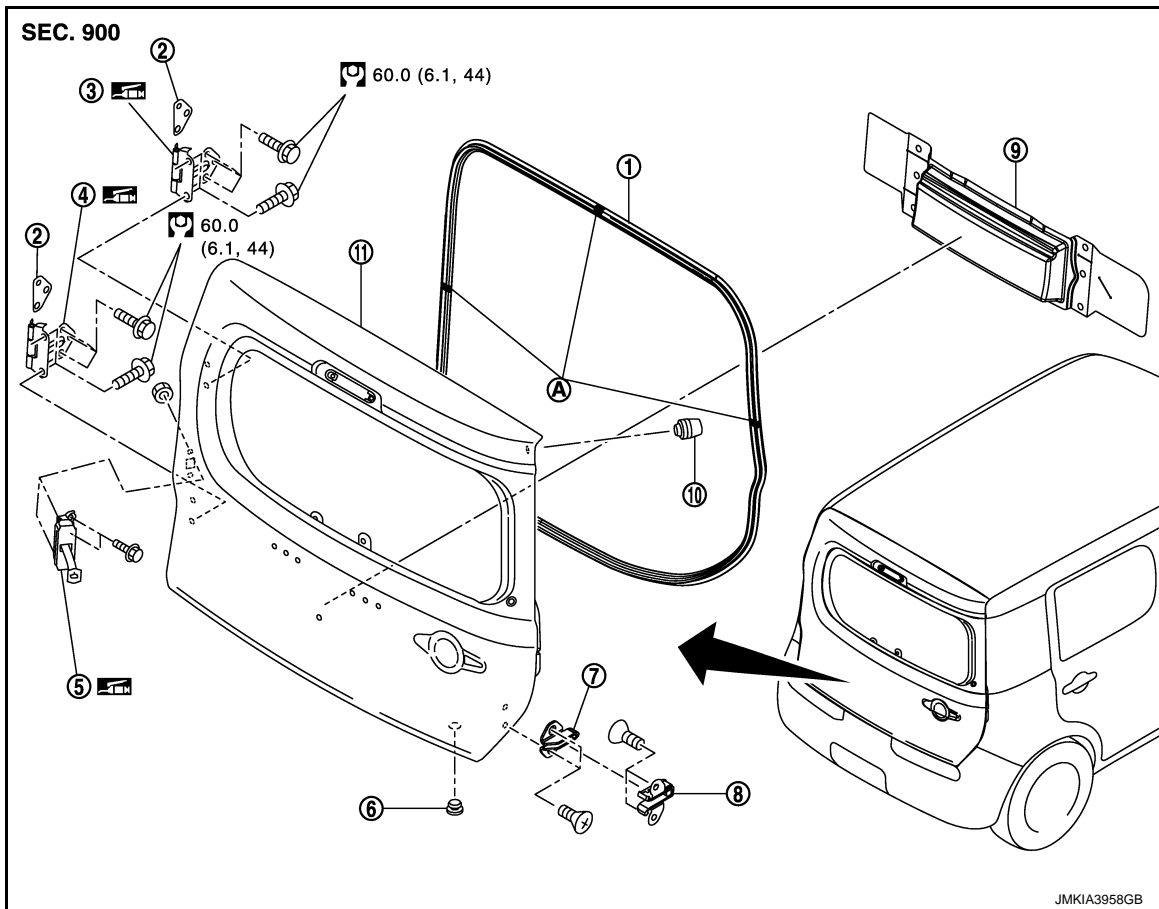
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092412



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [Gl-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092350

### REMOVAL

1. Pull and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

**CAUTION:**

**Never pull strongly on weather-strip.**

### INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark (A) with vehicle center mark (cutting position) and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

**NOTE:**

Make sure that weather-strip is fit tightly at each corner and luggage rear plate.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# HOOD LOCK

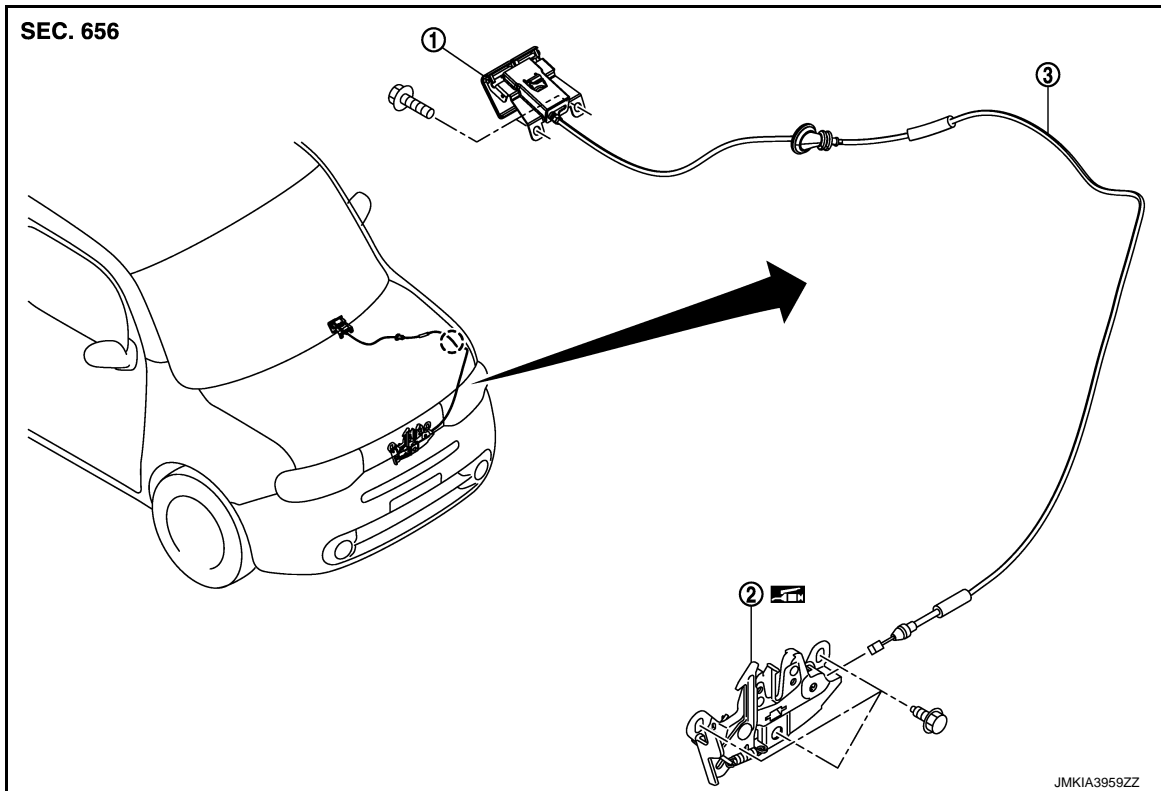
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## HOOD LOCK

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092351



1. Hood lock opener lever

2. Hood lock assembly

3. Hood lock control cable

○ : Clip

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092352

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
3. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock assembly.
4. Remove hood lock cable clip.
5. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-22. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove hood lock opener lever.
7. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock opener lever.
8. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

#### **CAUTION:**

**While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.**

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

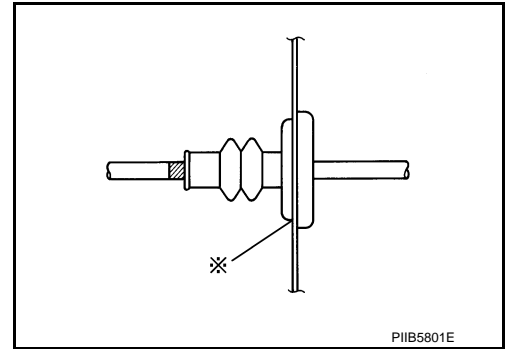
- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.

# HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at \* mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-177, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-205, "Inspection"](#).

## Inspection

INFOID:000000005092353

### NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight.
2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or below.
4. Install so that static closing face of hood is 94 – 490 N·m (9.6 – 50.0 kg·m, 69 – 361 ft – lb).

### NOTE:

- Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
  - Never press simultaneously both sides.
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

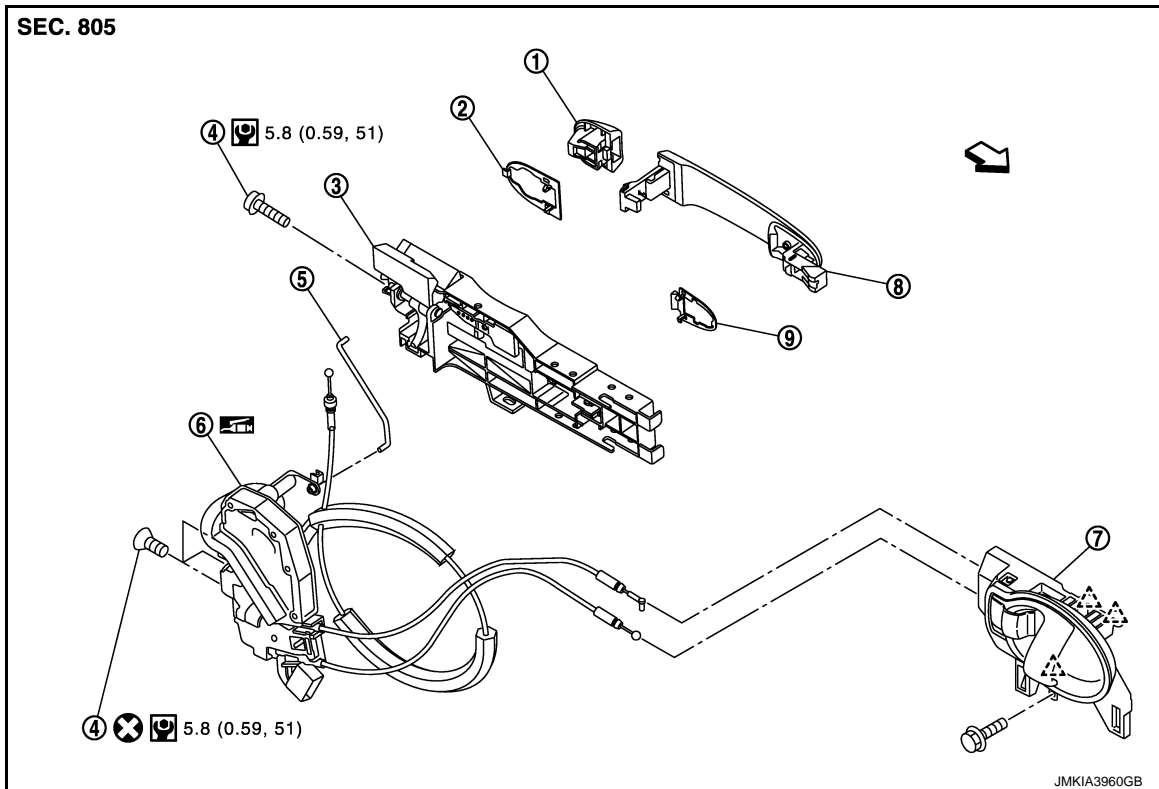
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK

#### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092354



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092355

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove front door glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-208, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-207, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
8. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

# FRONT DOOR LOCK

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

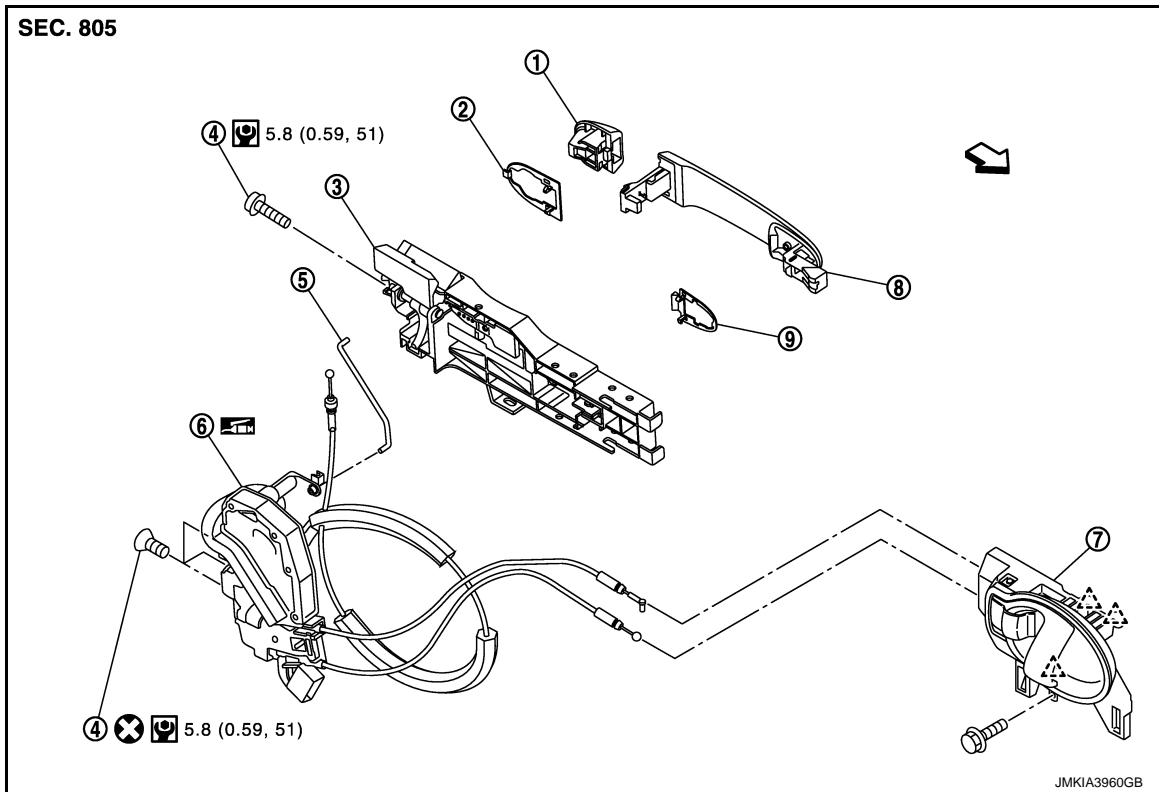
### CAUTION:

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092413



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [Gl-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092357

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolts, slide handle toward rear of vehicle, disengage handle from door panel, and remove inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

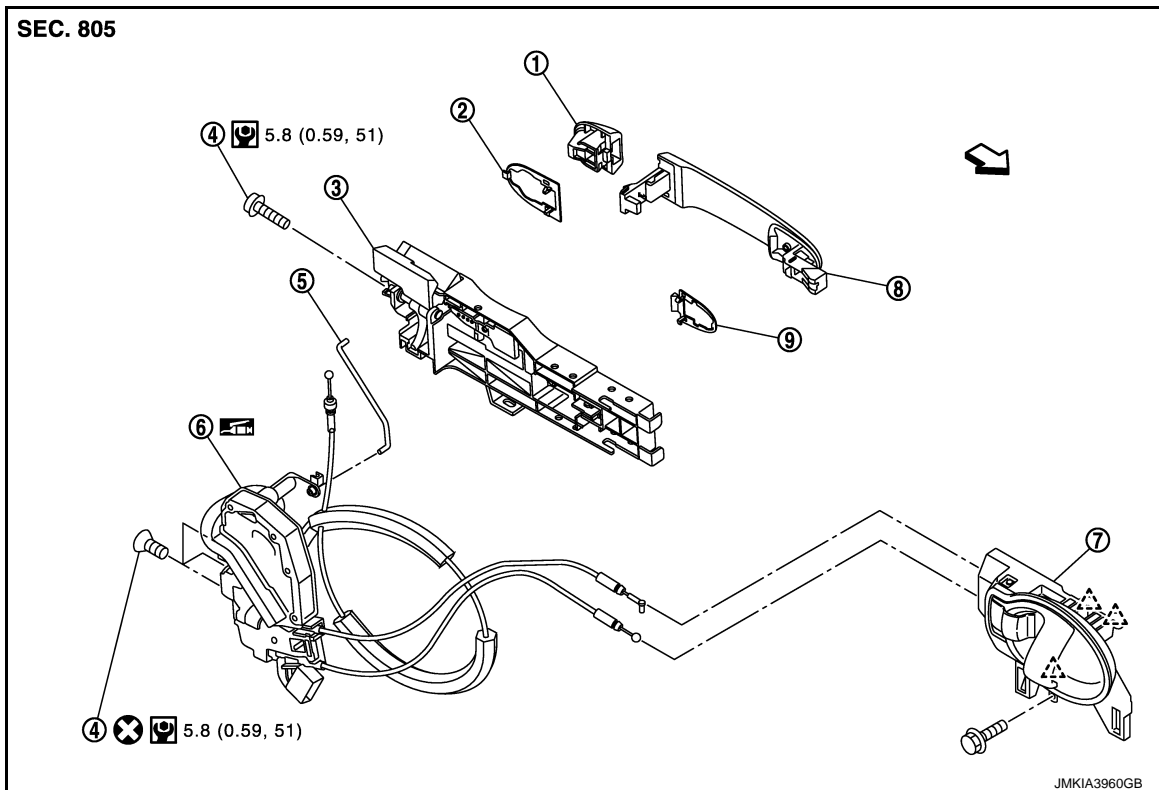
# FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092414



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092359

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the front door glass.
3. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
4. Remove front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect key rod (driver side).
6. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (with Intelligent Key system) on outside handle bracket.

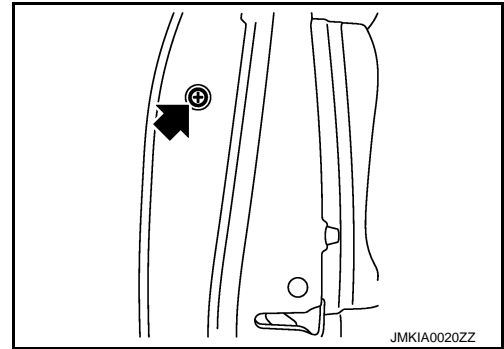


# FRONT DOOR LOCK

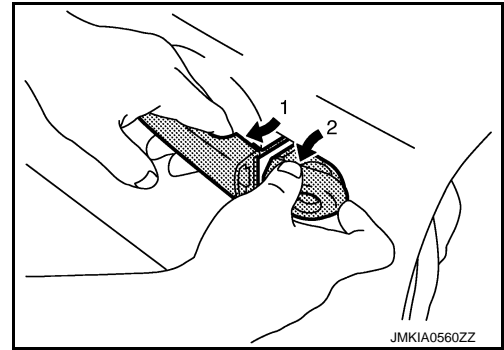
## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

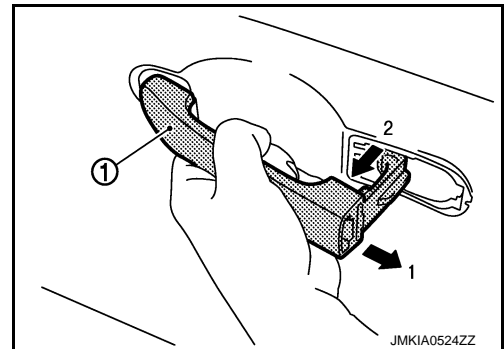
7. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.



8. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).



9. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



10. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.  
11. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.  
12. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# REAR DOOR LOCK

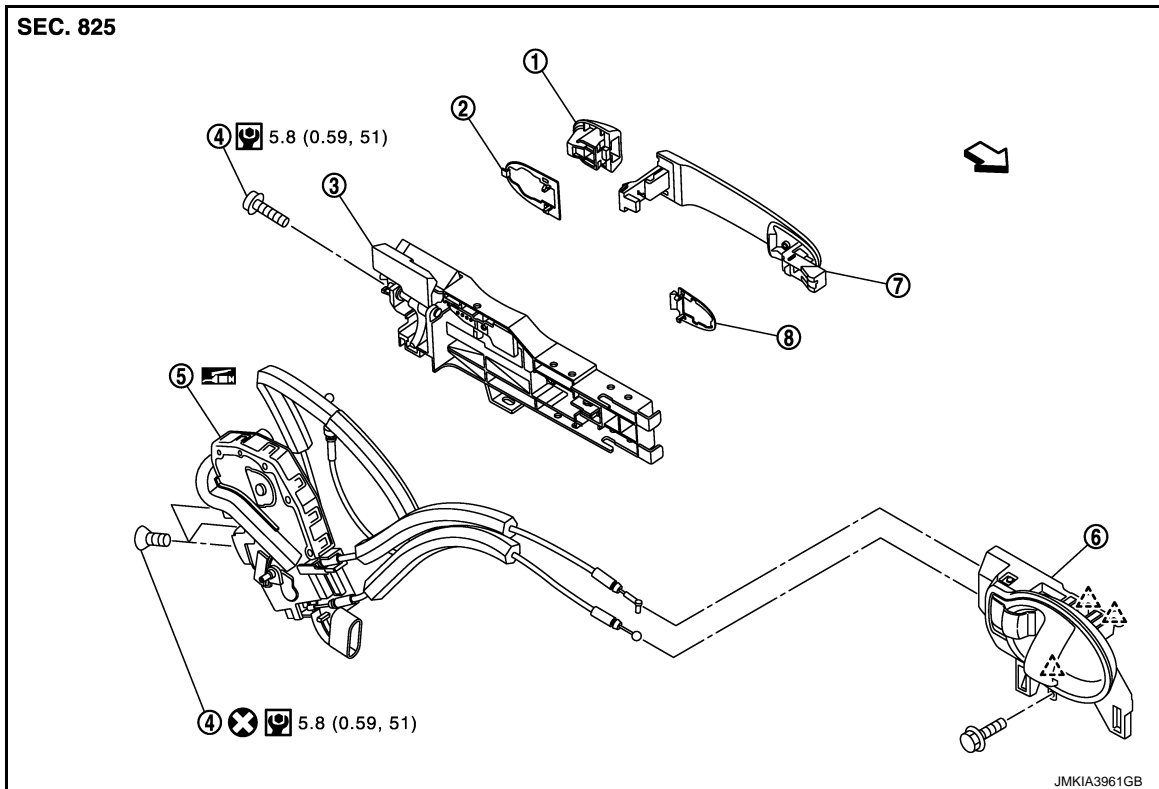
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR DOOR LOCK DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092360



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092361

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Remove sealing screen.

#### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove rear door glass. Refer to [GW-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-212, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

5. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-211, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

6. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.

7. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

• Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

# REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

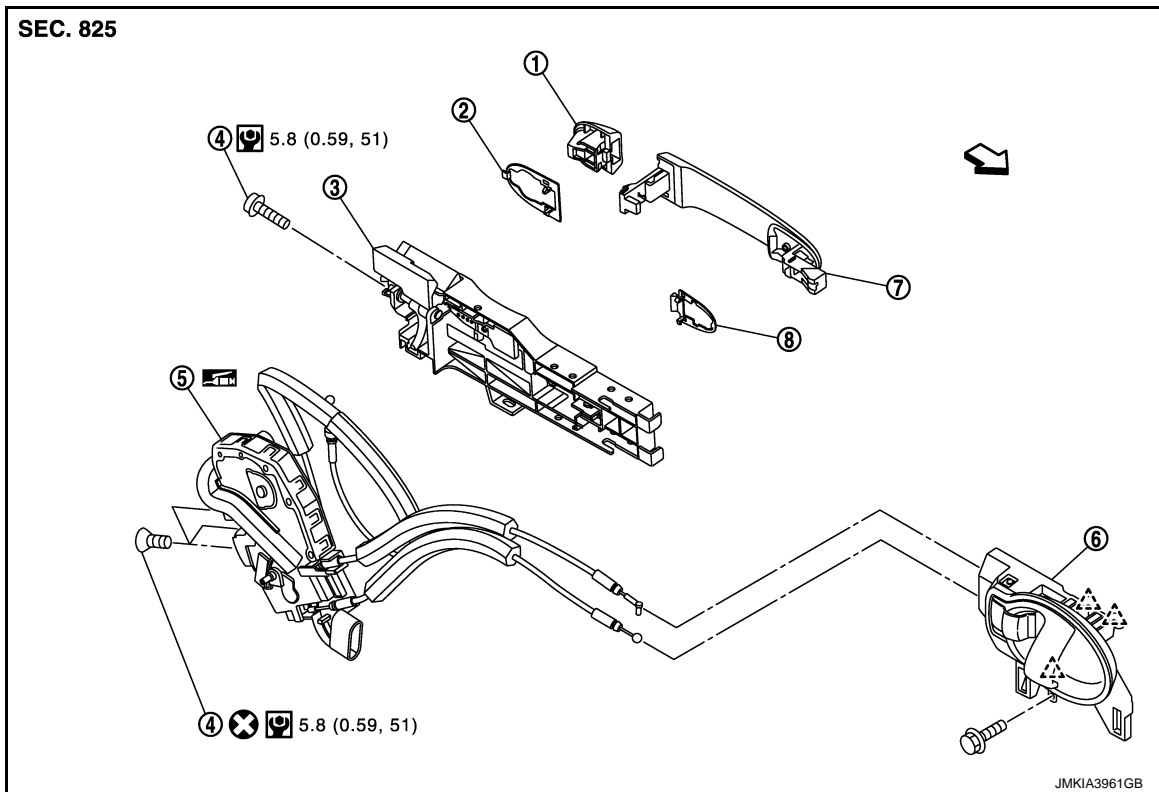
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.


## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092415



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

 : Pawl

 : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092363

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolts, slide handle toward rear of vehicle, disengage handle from door panel, and remove inside handle.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

**Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.**

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

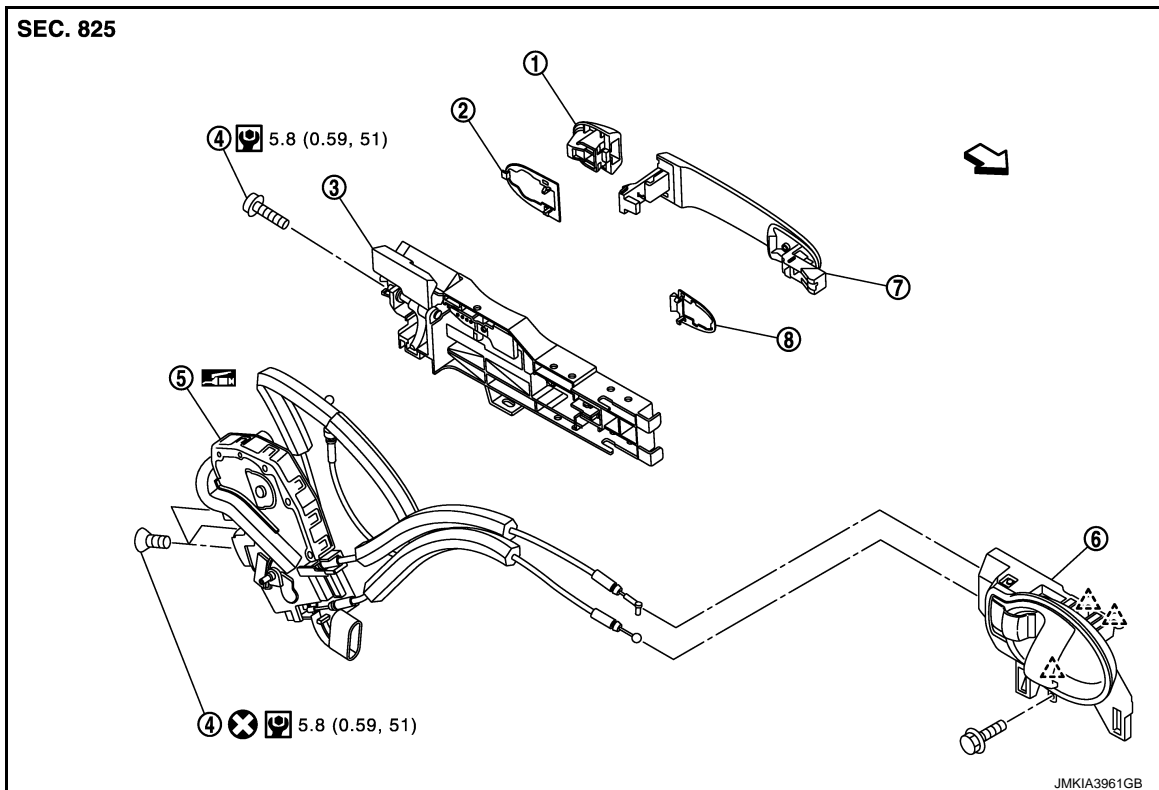
# REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092416



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

- △ : Pawl  
 ← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

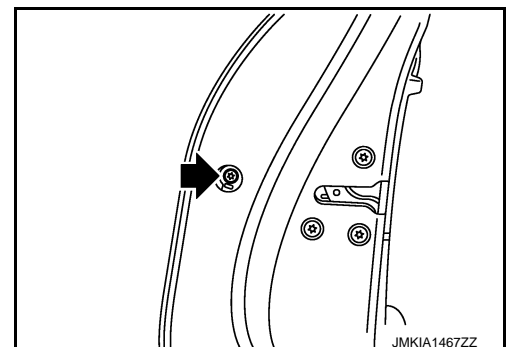
## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092365

### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close rear door glass.
3. Remove sealing screen.
 

**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
4. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.

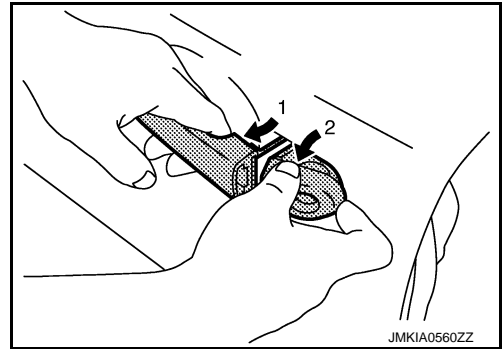


## REAR DOOR LOCK

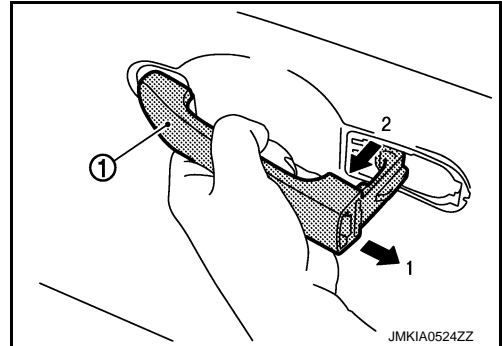
### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.



6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.  
8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.  
9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

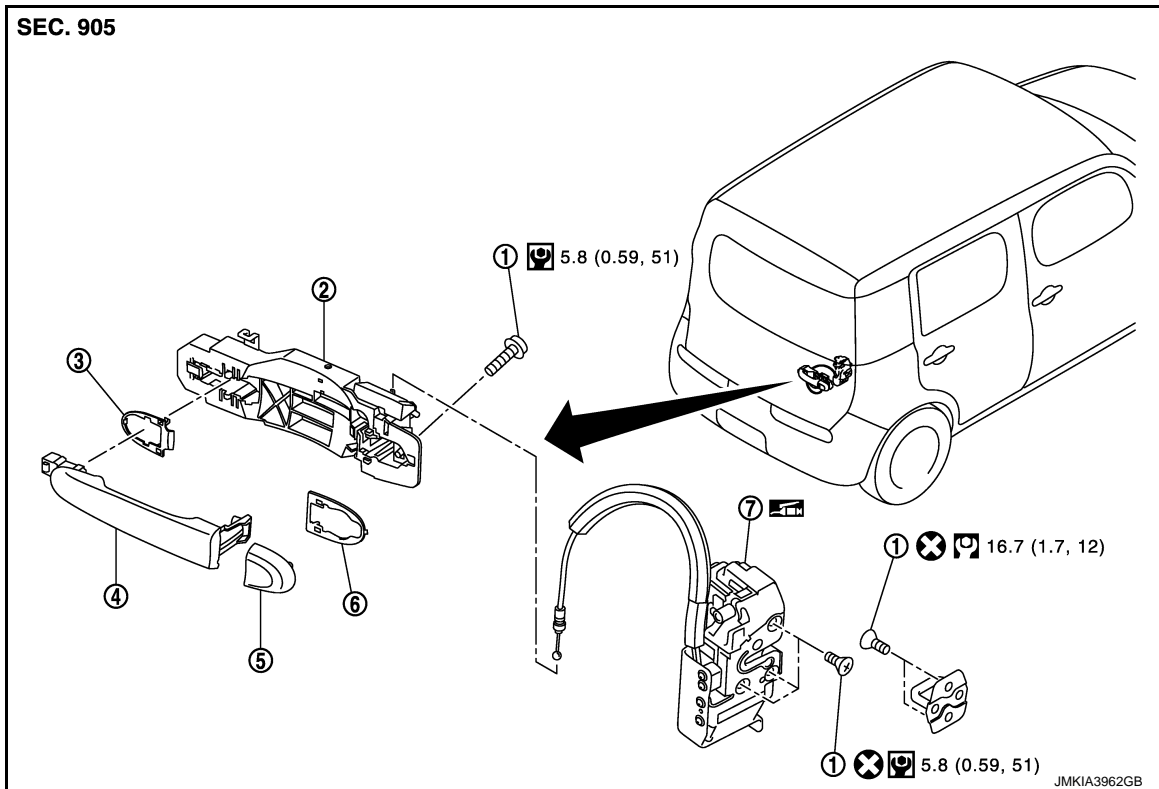
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092366



- |                            |                              |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. TORX bolt               | 2. Outside handle bracket    | 3. Rear gasket  |
| 4. Outside handle          | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Front gasket |
| 7. Back door lock assembly |                              |                 |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092367

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove back door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-215, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
5. Disconnect harness connector from back door lock assembly.
6. Remove back door lock assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

### OUTSIDE HANDLE

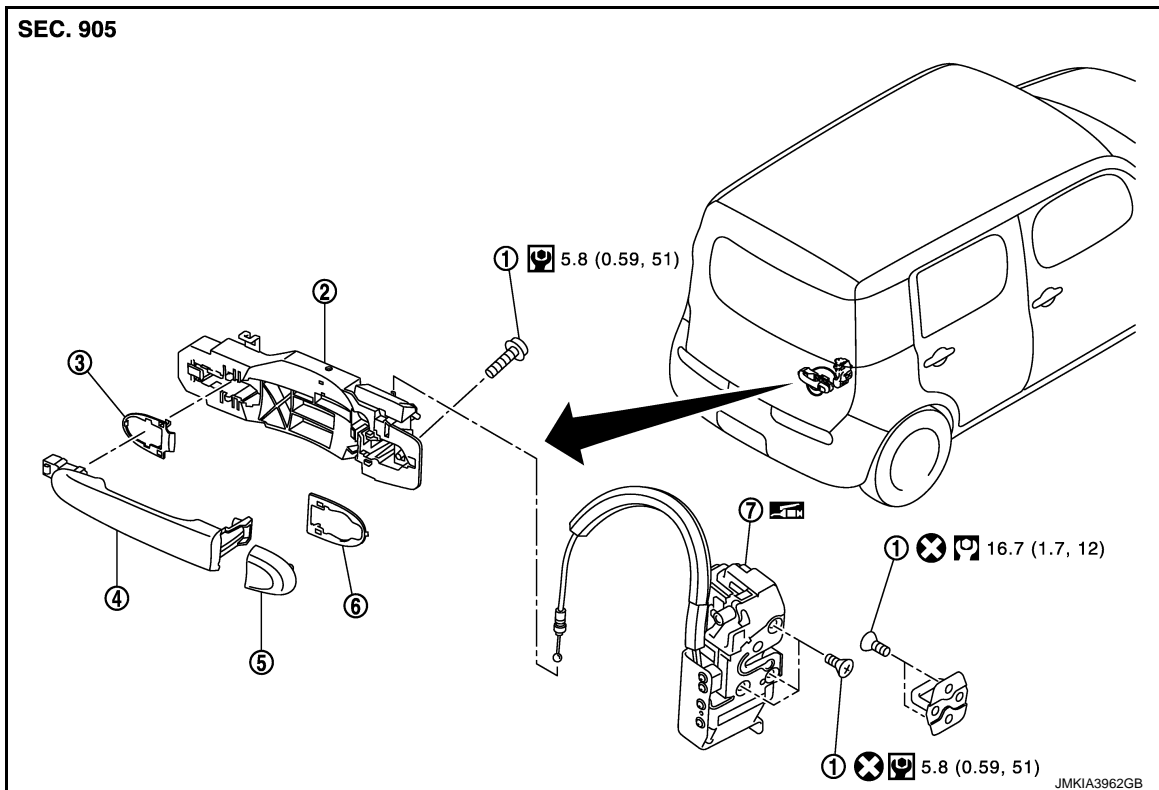
# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092417



- |                            |                              |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. TORX bolt               | 2. Outside handle bracket    | 3. Rear gasket  |
| 4. Outside handle          | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Front gasket |
| 7. Back door lock assembly |                              |                 |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092369

DLK

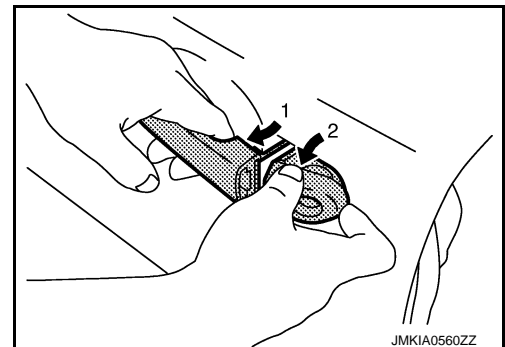
### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.

#### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Disconnect back door antenna and back door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (with intelligent key system) on outside handle bracket.
4. Remove mounting bolt of outside handle bracket.
5. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.

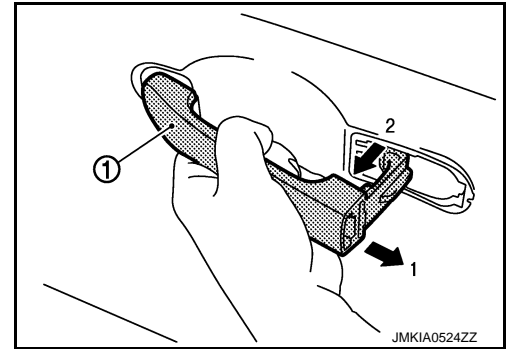


# BACK DOOR LOCK

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.
9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## EMERGENCY LEVER

### EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:000000005092371

## UNLOCK PROCEDURES

### NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

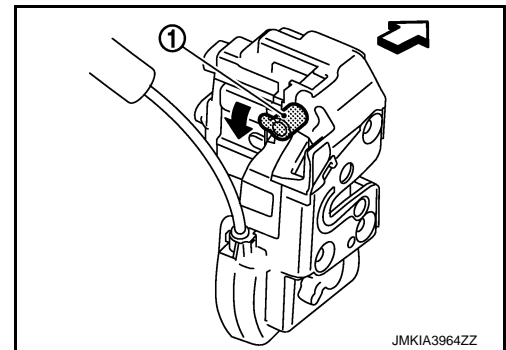
1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.

### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever (1) toward lower direction and unlock.

↔ : Vehicle front





# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

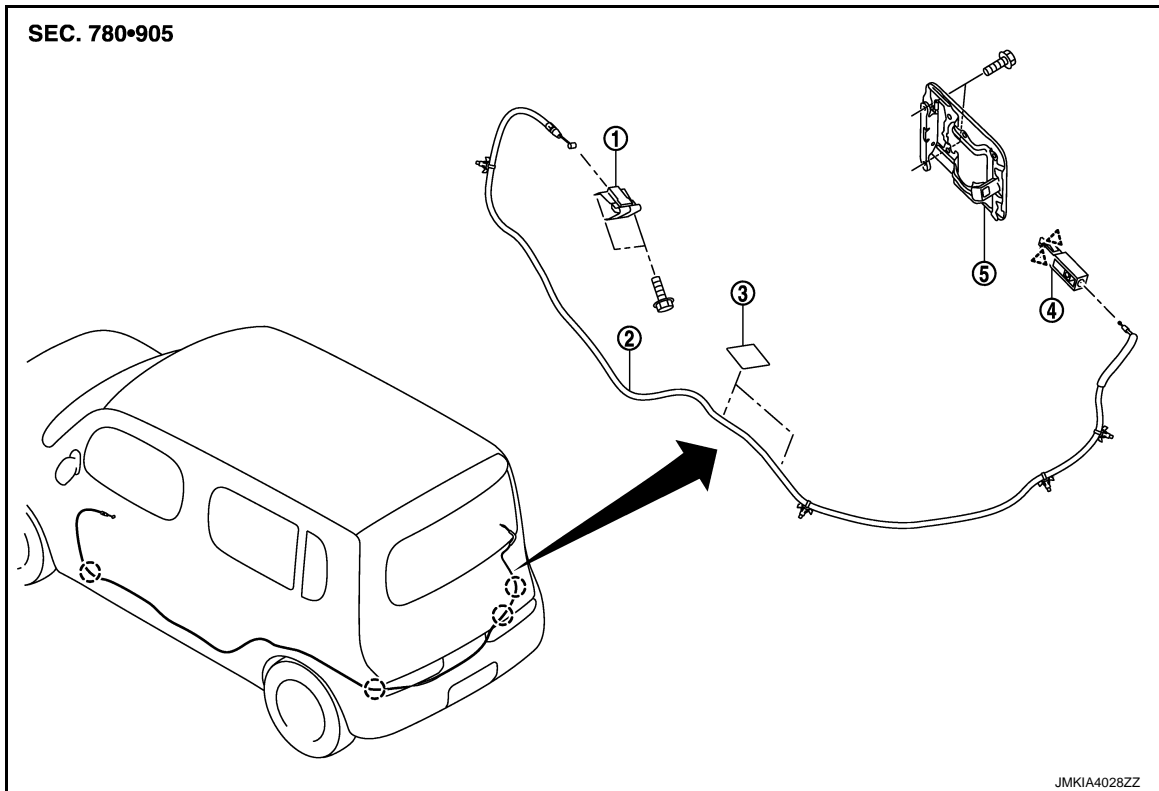
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092372



- 1. Fuel filler lid opener handle
- 2. Fuel filler lid opener cable
- 3. Cable protector
- 4. Fuel filler lid lock assembly
- 5. Fuel filler lid assembly

-  : Clip
-  : Pawl

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092373

### REMOVAL

#### FUEL FILLER LID

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

#### FUEL FILLER LID OPENER CABLE

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front kicking plate inner (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove center pillar lower garnish (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove rear kicking plate inner (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side finisher (LH) (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove center seat belt retractor. Refer to [SB-11, "SEAT BELT RETRACTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove fuel filler lid opener handle.
9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid opener handle.
10. Push fuel filler lid lock assembly front the vehicle, while pushing the pawls.

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

11. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly.
12. Pull up floor trim. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable mounting clips.
14. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# DOOR SWITCH

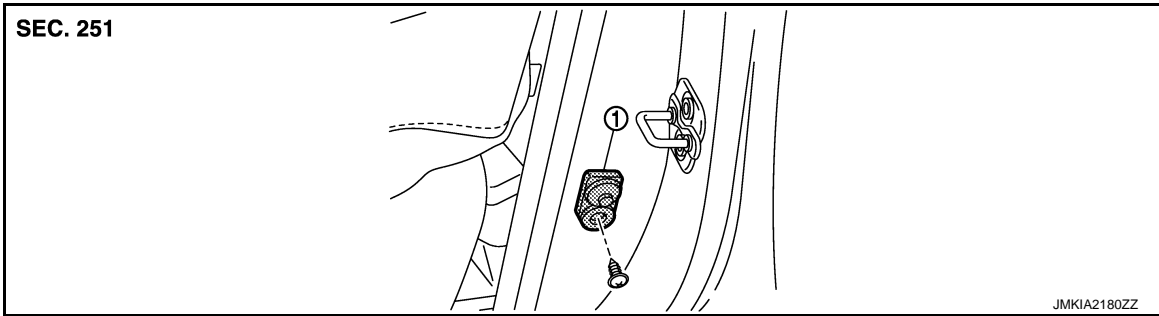
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005176547



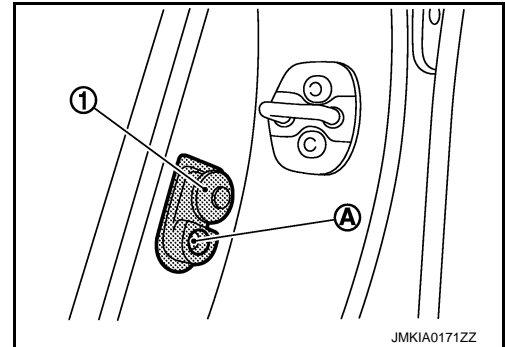
1. Door switch

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005176548

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

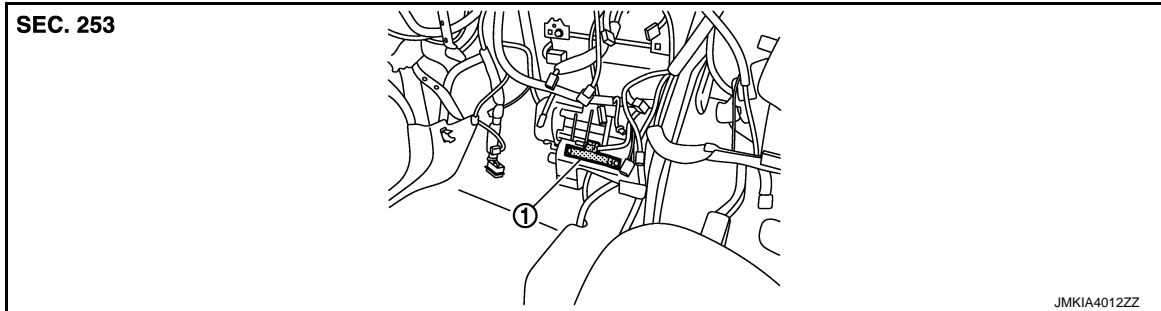
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INSIDE KEY ANTENNA INSTRUMENT CENTER

### INSTRUMENT CENTER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005048291



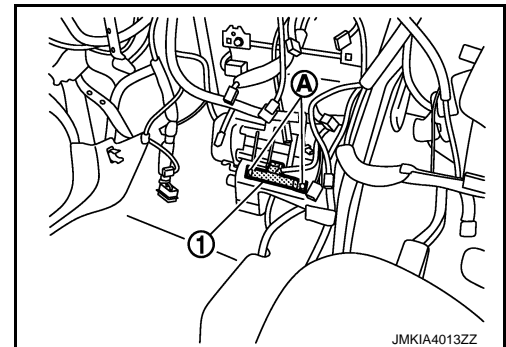
1. Inside key antenna (instrument center)

### INSTRUMENT CENTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048292

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the audio unit. Refer to [AV-130, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (instrument center) mounting screw (A), and then remove inside key antenna (instrument center) (1).



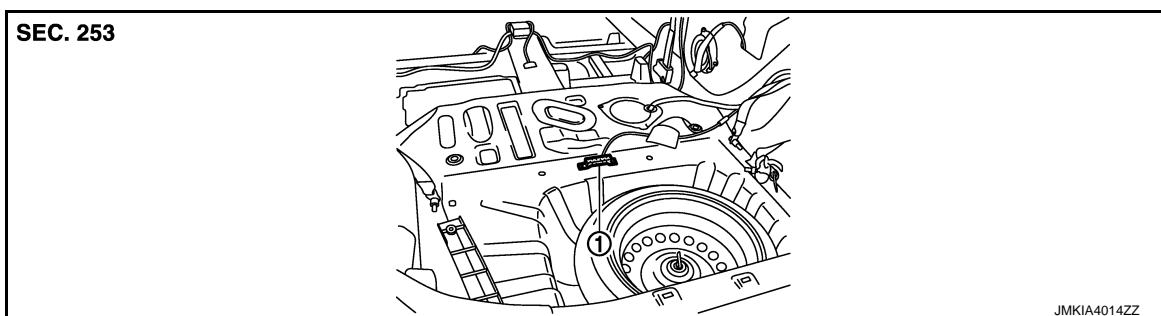
#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

## LUGGAGE ROOM

### LUGGAGE ROOM : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005087657



1. Inside key antenna (luggage room)

# INSIDE KEY ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

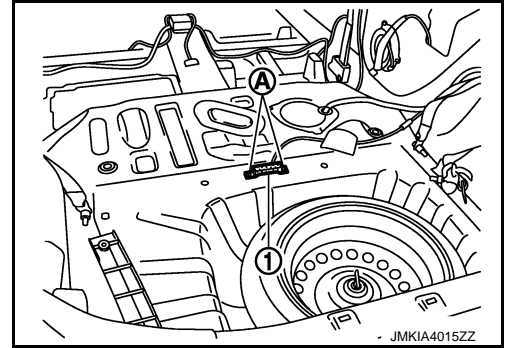
[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## LUGGAGE ROOM : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005087658

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the luggage floor finisher front. Refer to [INT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the inside key antenna (luggage room) mounting clip (A), and then remove inside key antenna (luggage room) (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

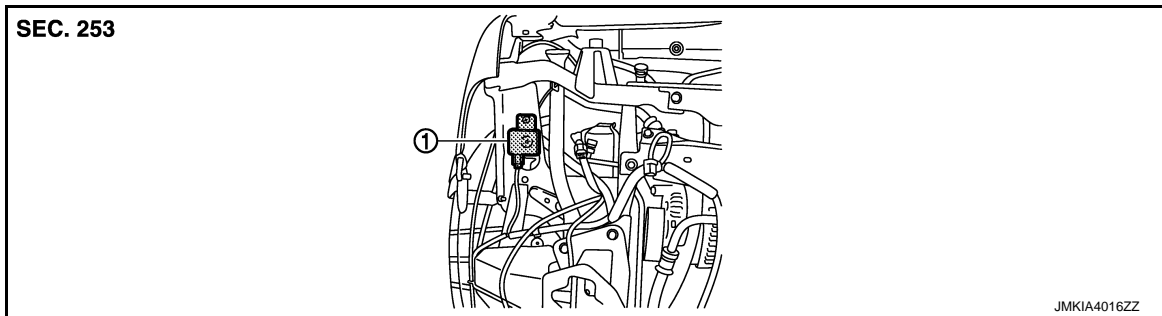
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY WARNING BUZZER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005048303



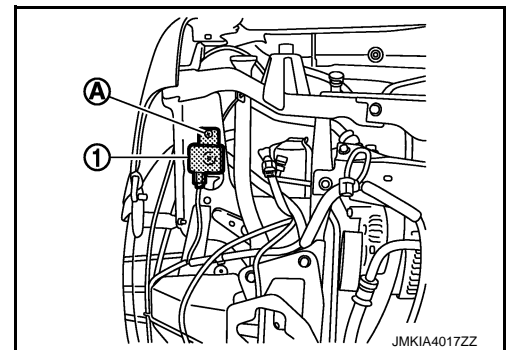
1. Intelligent Key warning buzzer

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005048304

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the front bumper. Refer to [EXT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer mounting bolt (A), and then remove the Intelligent Key warning buzzer (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

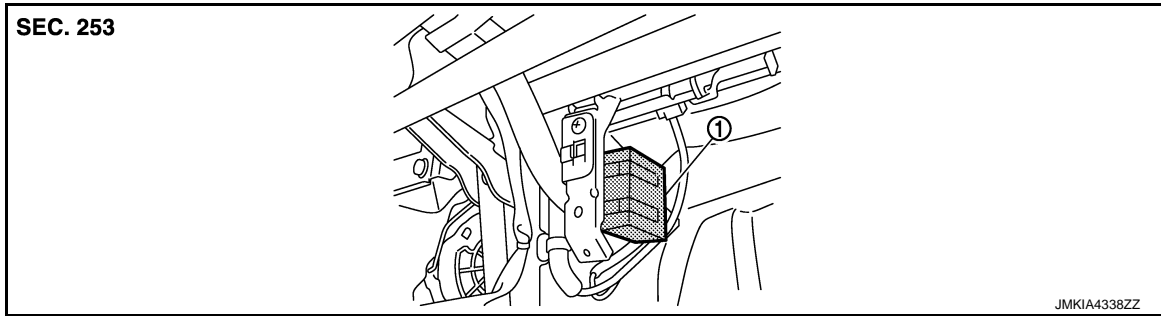
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005176544



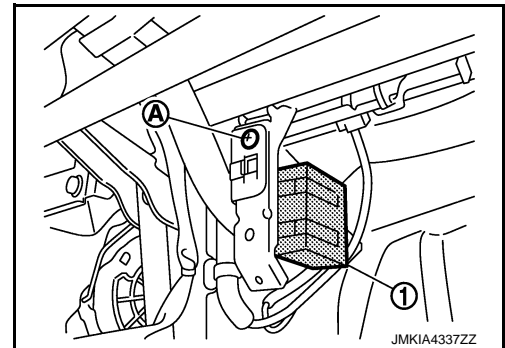
1. Remote keyless entry receiver

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005176545

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITH INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INTELLIGENT KEY BATTERY

### Removal and Installation

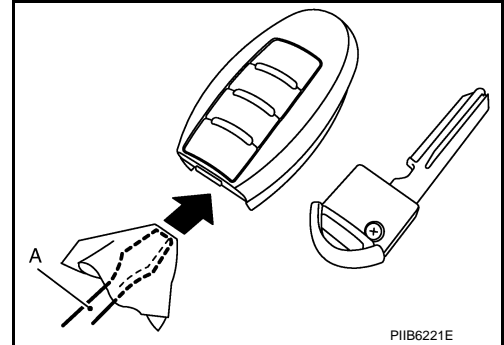
INFOID:000000005185643

1. Release the lock knob at the back of the Intelligent Key and remove the mechanical key.

2. Insert a flat-blade screwdriver (A) wrapped with a cloth into the slit of the corner and twist it to separate the upper part from the lower part.

**CAUTION:**

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The key fob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.



3. Replace the battery with new one.

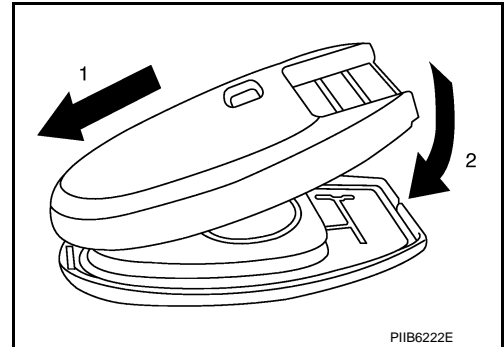
**Battery replacement**

**:Coin-type lithium battery  
(CR2025)**

4. Align the tips of the upper and lower parts, and then push them together until it is securely closed.

**CAUTION:**

- When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.
- After replacing the battery, check that all Intelligent Key functions work normally.





# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

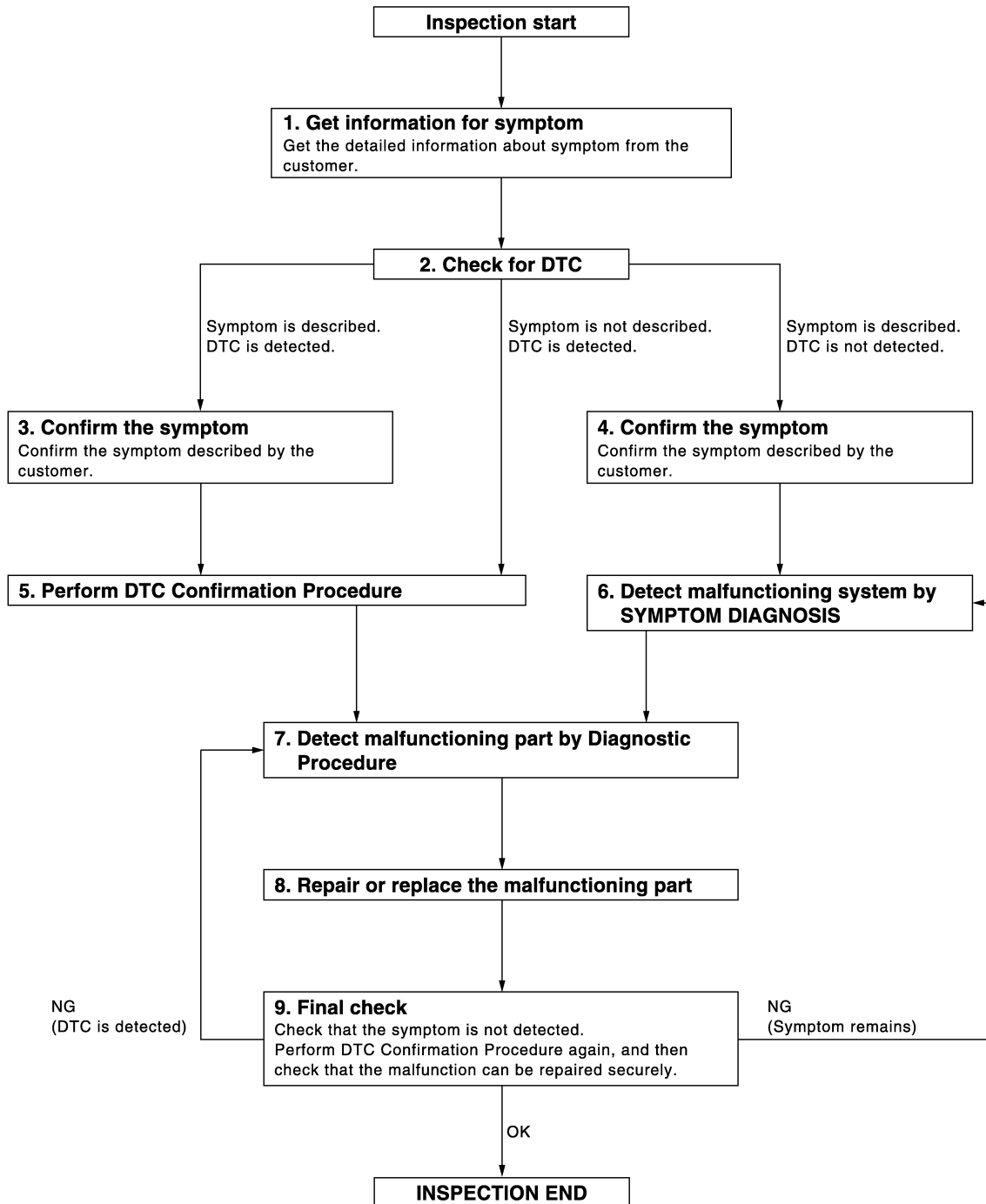
## BASIC INSPECTION

### DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000005048326

OVERALL SEQUENCE



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

DETAILED FLOW

JMKIA3620GB

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## 1.GET INFORMATION FOR SYMPTOM

---

1. Get the detailed information from the customer about the symptom (the condition and the environment when the incident/malfunction occurred).
2. Check operation condition of the function that is malfunctioning.

>> GO TO 2.

---

## 2.CHECK FOR DTC

---

1. Check DTC for BCM.
2. Perform the following procedure if DTC is displayed.
  - Erase DTC.
  - Study the relationship between the cause detected by DTC and the symptom described by the customer.
3. Check related service bulletins for information.

Is any symptom described and any DTC detected?

Symptom is described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 3.

Symptom is described, DTC is not displayed>>GO TO 4.

Symptom is not described, DTC is displayed>>GO TO 5.

---

## 3.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR" mode and check real-time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 5.

---

## 4.CONFIRM THE SYMPTOM

---

Confirm the symptom described by the customer.

Connect CONSULT-III to the vehicle in "DATA MONITOR " mode and check real-time diagnosis results.

Verify relation between the symptom and the condition when the symptom is detected.

>> GO TO 6.

---

## 5.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

---

Perform DTC Confirmation Procedure for the displayed DTC, and then check that DTC is detected again.

If two or more DTCs are detected, refer to [DLK-299. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) (BCM) and determine trouble diagnosis order.

Is DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

---

## 6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM BY SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

---

Detect malfunctioning system according to Symptom Diagnosis based on the confirmed symptom in step 4.

>> GO TO 7.

---

## 7.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING PART BY DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

---

Inspect according to Diagnostic Procedure of the system.

**NOTE:**

The Diagnostic Procedure is described based on open circuit inspection. A short circuit inspection is also required for the circuit check in the Diagnostic Procedure.

>> GO TO 8.

---

## 8.REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PART

---

1. Repair or replace the malfunctioning part.
2. Reconnect parts or connectors disconnected during Diagnostic Procedure again after repair and replacement.

# DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check DTC. If DTC is displayed, erase it.

>> GO TO 9.

## 9.FINAL CHECK

When DTC was detected in step 9, perform DTC Confirmation Procedure or Component Function Check again, and then check that the malfunctions have been fully repaired.

When symptom was described by the customer, refer to the confirmed symptom in step 3 or 4, and check that the symptom is not detected.

Are all malfunctions corrected?

NO (DTC is detected)>>GO TO 7.

NO (Symptom remains)>>GO TO 6.

YES >> INSPECTION END

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

## INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

### INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Description

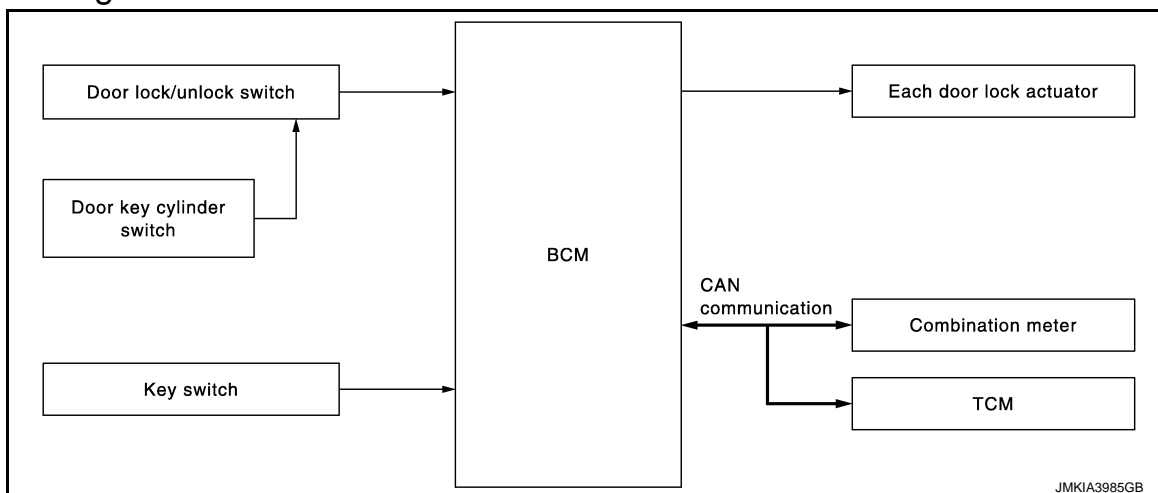
INFOID:000000005048327

Perform the system initialization when replacing or registering keyfob and ignition key.

#### ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT : Special Repair Requirement

INFOID:000000005048328

Refer to the CONSULT-III Operation Manual-NATS.

**SYSTEM DESCRIPTION****POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM****System Diagram****System Description**

INFOID:000000005048330

**DOOR LOCK FUNCTION**

- The door lock and unlock switch (driver side) is build into power window main switch.
- The door lock and unlock switch (passenger side) is on door trim.
- Interlocked with the locking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors are locked.
- Interlocked with the unlocking operation of door lock and unlock switch, door lock actuators of all doors and are unlocked.

**Door Key Cylinder**

- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “LOCK”, will lock door lock actuator of all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the door key cylinder on driver side, turning it to “UNLOCK” once unlocks the driver side door lock actuator; turning it to “UNLOCK” again within 60 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. (SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION)

Selective unlock operation mode can be changed using “DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET” mode in “WORK SUPPORT”. Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

**KEY REMINDER FUNCTION**

When door lock and unlock switch are operated while key is inserted into key switch and any door is open, door locks once but immediately unlocks. This operation prevents keyfob from being left in the vehicle.

**AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (LOCK OPERATION)**

The interlock door lock function is the function that locks all doors linked with the vehicle speed or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

**Vehicle Speed Sensing Auto Door Lock\*1**

All doors are locked when the vehicle speed reaches 15 miles or more.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is turned ON, all doors are closed and the vehicle speed received from the combination meter via CAN communication becomes 24 km/h (15 miles) or more.

**P Range Interlock Door Lock\*2**

All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from the P position to any position other than P.

BCM outputs the lock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from the TCM via CAN communication is shifted from the P position to any position other than P.

Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

The lock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

## Ⓟ With CONSULT-III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

## ⓧ Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the lock direction within 20 seconds after turning the ignition switch ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

## AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION (UNLOCK OPERATION)

The automatic door lock/unlock function is the function that unlocks all doors linked with the key position or shift position. It has 2 types as follows.

### IGN OFF Interlock Door Unlock\*1

All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the power supply position is changed from ignition switch ON to OFF.

### P Range Interlock Door Unlock\*2

All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position.

BCM outputs the unlock signal to all door lock actuators when it detects that the ignition switch is in the ON position and the shift signal received from TCM via CAN communication is shifted from any position other than the P to P position.

### Key out Interlock Door Unlock

When ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, all doors unlock.

When BCM detects that ignition key is removed from ignition knob switch, BCM transmits unlock signal to all door lock actuators.

### Setting change of Automatic Door Lock/Unlock Function

The unlock operation setting of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be changed.

## Ⓟ With CONSULT- III

The ON/OFF switching of the automatic door lock/unlock function and the type selection of the automatic door lock/unlock function can be performed at the WORK SUPPORT setting of CONSULT-III.

## ⓧ Without CONSULT- III

The automatic door lock/unlock function ON/OFF can be switched by performing the following operation.

1. Close all doors below (door switch OFF)
2. Turn ignition switch ON
3. Press and hold the door lock and unlock switch for 5 seconds or more in the unlock direction within 20 seconds after turning the power supply position ON.
4. The switching is completed when the hazard warning lamp blinks.

OFF → ON : 2 blinks

ON → OFF : 1 blink

\*1: This function is set to ON before delivery.

\*2: This function does not operate on M/T models.

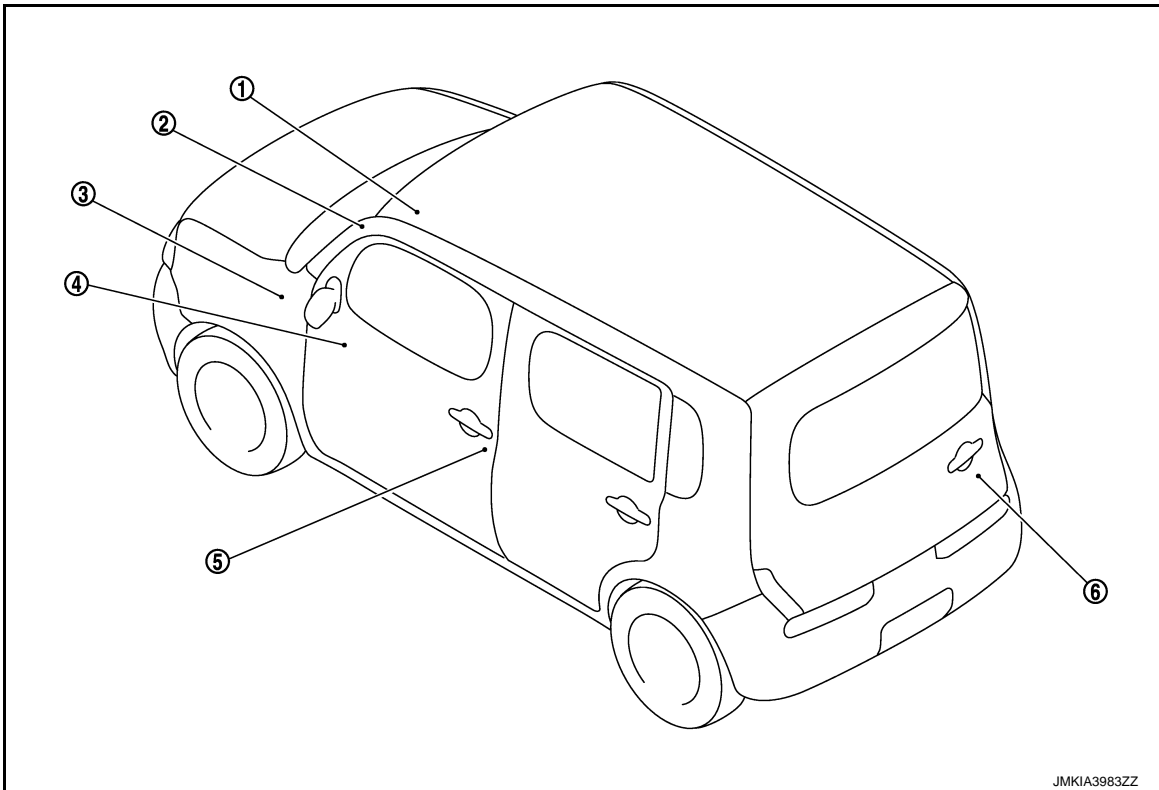
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005048331



- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| 1. Key switch M24   | 2. Combination meter M34<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location"</a> | 3. BCM M65, M66, M67<br>Refer to <a href="#">BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"</a> |
| 4. Power window main switch<br>(door lock and unlock switch) D5, D6 | 5. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9  | 6. Back door lock assembly D106  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000005048332

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock function and room lamp function
Door lock and unlock switch	Input lock or unlock signal to BCM
Door lock actuator	Input lock/unlock signal from BCM and locks/unlocks each door
Door switch	Input door open/close condition to BCM
Door key cylinder switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Input lock or unlock signal to power window main switch</li> <li>Power window main switch transmits door lock/unlock signal to BCM</li> </ul>
TCM	Transmit shift position signal to BCM via CAN communication line
Key switch	Input ignition switch ON/OFF condition to BCM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

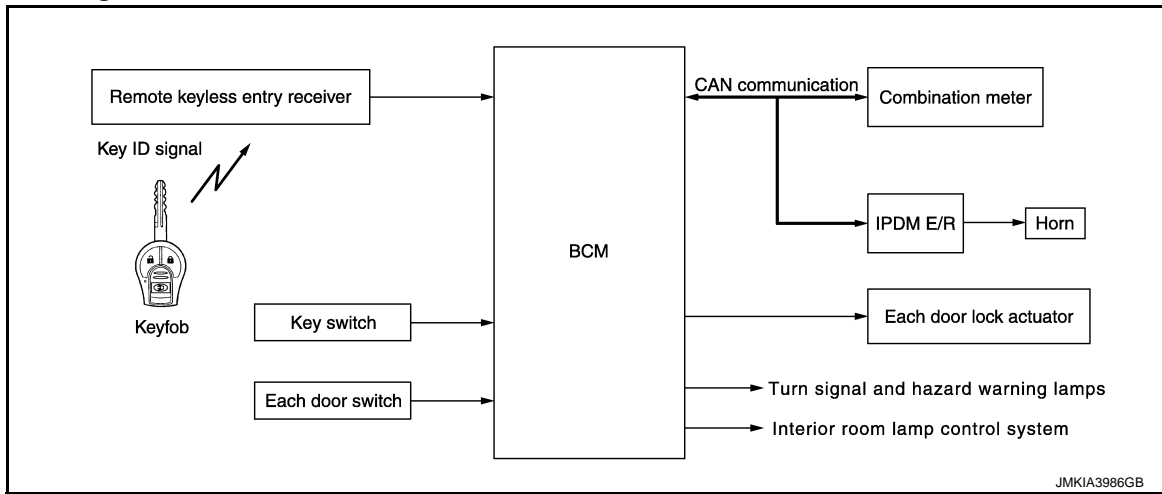
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

### System Diagram

INFOID:000000005048333



### System Description

INFOID:000000005048334

#### DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK OPERATION

- When door lock and unlock button of keyfob is pressed, door lock and unlock signal transmits from keyfob to BCM via remote keyless entry receiver.
- When BCM receives the door lock and unlock signal, it operates door lock actuator, flashes the hazard lamp (lock: 2 times, unlock: 1 time) and horn chirp signal to IPDM E/R at the same time as a reminder.
- IPDM E/R honks horn (lock: 1 time) as a reminder.

#### OPERATION CONDITION

If the following conditions are satisfied, door lock/unlock operation is performed if the keyfob is operated.

Remote controller operation	Operation condition
Lock/unlock	Key switch is off

#### OPERATION AREA

To ensure that the keyfob works effectively, use within 100 cm (3 ft) range of each door, however the operable range may differ according to surroundings.

#### SELECTIVE UNLOCK OPERATION

When door lock is unlocked, pressing LOCK button on keyfob once will lock all doors. When door lock is locked, pressing UNLOCK button on keyfob will unlock driver side door.

#### HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER

When the doors are locked or unlocked by keyfob, power is supplied to sound horn and flash hazard warning lamps as a reminder

The hazard and horn reminder has C mode (horn chirp mode) and S mode (non-horn chirp mode).

How to Change Hazard and Horn Reminder Modes

#### With CONSULT-III

Hazard reminder has modes 1, 2, 3 and 4, and horn reminder can be turned ON/OFF with any lock mode.

Hazard reminder setting	Mode 1		Mode 2		Mode 3		Mode 4	
	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Keyfob operation								
Hazard warning lamp blink	—	—	—	Once	Twice	—	Twice	Once



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Horn reminder setting	ON		OFF	
Keyfob operation	Lock	Unlock	Lock	Unlock
Horns sound	Once	—	—	—

Hazard and horn reminders do not operate if any door switch is ON (any door is OPEN).

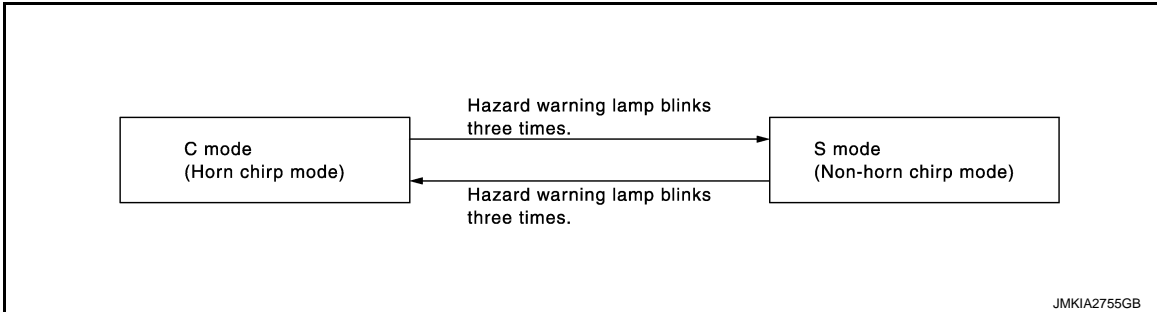
Hazard reminder can be changed using "HAZARD LAMP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".

Horn reminder can be changed using "HORN CHIRP SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-238, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

## ⊗ Without CONSULT-III

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the Intelligent Key for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp blinks and horn sounds as follows:



## AUTO DOOR LOCK FUNCTION

After door is unlocked by keyfob button operation and if 60 seconds or more passes without performing the following operation, all doors are automatically locked. However, operation check function does not activate.

Operating condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch is ON (door is open)</li> <li>• Door is locked</li> <li>• Push switch is pressed</li> <li>• Ignition switch is ON</li> </ul>
---------------------	---

Auto door lock mode can be changed by the "AUTO LOCK SET" mode in "WORK SUPPORT". Refer to [DLK-238, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

## INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CONTROL FUNCTION

Interior room lamp is controlled according to door lock/unlock state, refer to [INL-5, "System Description"](#).

## REGISTER, CHECK, AND ERASURE OF REMOTE CONTROLLER ID

- Remote controller ID can be registered by key operation and can be registered, checked, and erased using CONSULT-III.
- Remote controller ID can be registered by key operation or CONSULT-III. A maximum of 5 IDs can be registered. Operative number of IDs is always a maximum total of 5. When a 6th ID registration is performed, the oldest ID among the 5 registered IDs is automatically erased. (Initially saved data is automatically erased.)

### Remote controller ID registration with key

When recording a new remote controller ID after replacing BCM, or when maintaining a previously recorded ID and newly adding a remote controller, keep the remote controller within the effective range and register the new controller by performing the following procedure.

### NOTE:

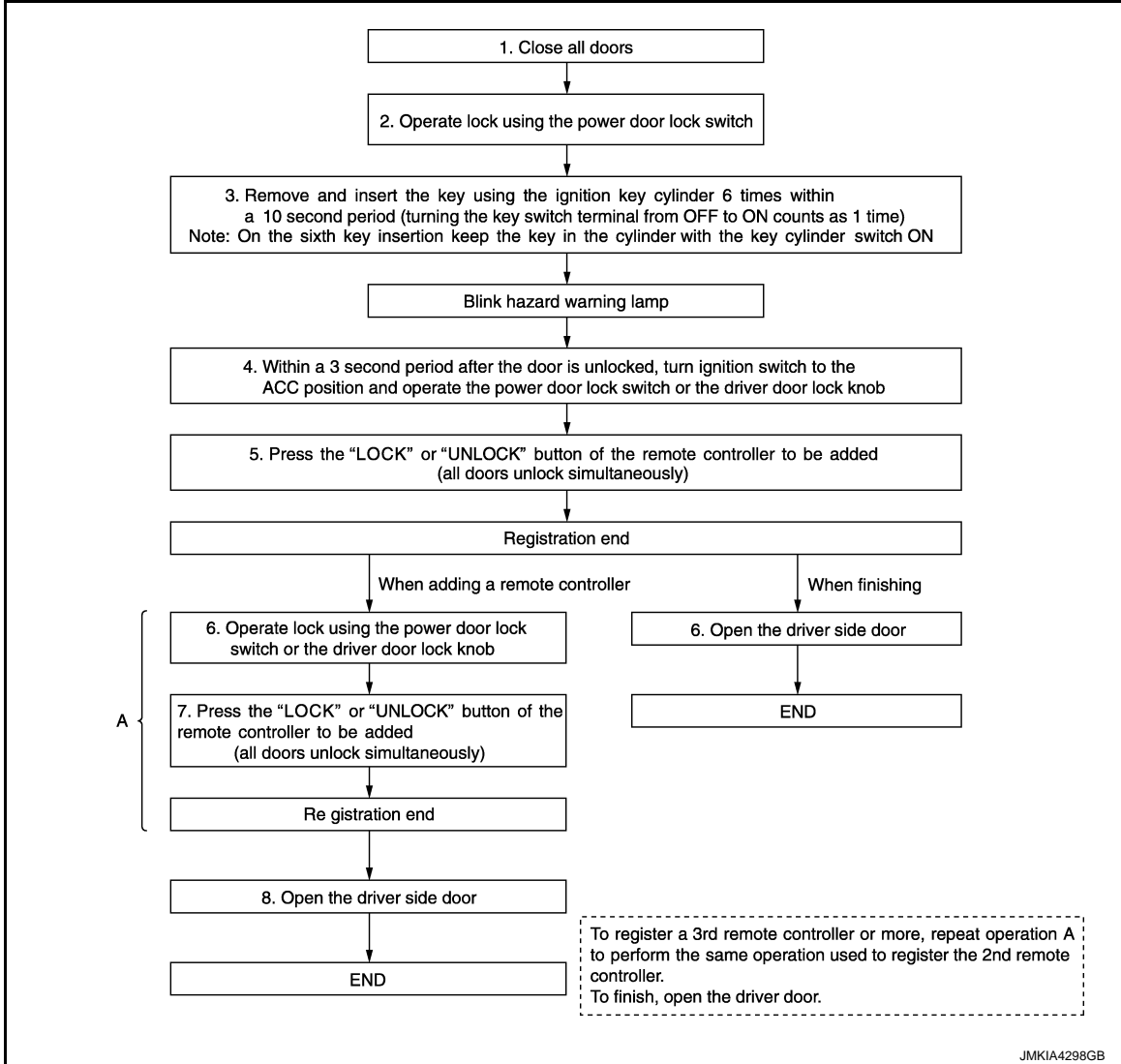
- Always remove and insert key slowly and carefully within a 10 second period. If this procedure is performed too quickly, remote controller ID registration mode may not be entered.
- After a new remote controller is registered, be sure to check the operation.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

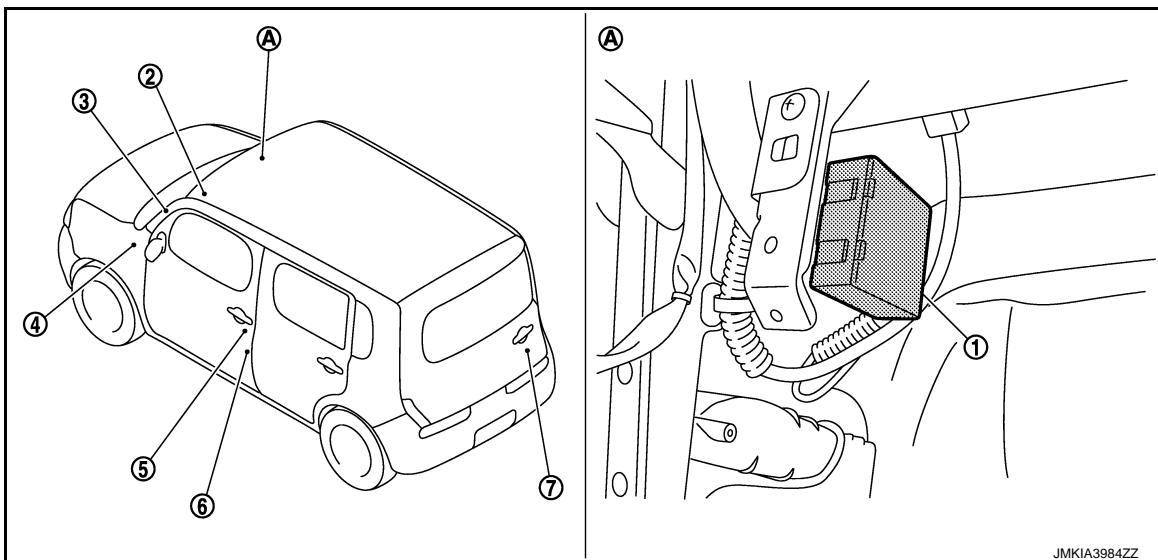
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- The memory function protects the remote controller ID from erasure even if the battery is removed.



## Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000005048335



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- |                                      |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| 1. Remote keyless entry receiver M61 | 2. Key switch M24                            | 3. Combination meter M34<br>Refer to <a href="#">MWI-8. "METER SYSTEM: Component Parts Location"</a> |
| 4. BCM M65, M66, M67                 | 5. Front door lock assembly (driver side) D9 | 6. Front door switch (driver side) B34   |
| 7. Back door lock assembly D106      |  |  |

## Component Description

INFOID:000000005048336

Item	Function
BCM	Controls the door lock and unlock function.
Door lock actuator	Output lock / unlock signal from BCM and locks and unlocks each door.
Remote keyless entry receiver	Receives lock/unlock signal from the key fob, and then transmits to BCM.
Key fob	Transmits button operation to remote keyless entry receiver.
Door switch	Inputs door open/close condition to BCM
Key switch	Inputs key insert/remove signal to BCM

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

**DLK**

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

### COMMON ITEM

### COMMON ITEM : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - COMMON ITEM)

INFOID:000000005154964

### APPLICATION ITEM

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
Work Support	Changes the setting for each system function.
Self Diagnostic Result	Displays the diagnosis results judged by BCM.
CAN Diag Support Monitor	Monitors the reception status of CAN communication viewed from BCM. Refer to CONSULT-III operation manual.
Data Monitor	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.
Active Test	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM.
Ecu Identification	The BCM part number is displayed.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read and save the vehicle specification.</li> <li>Write the vehicle specification when replacing BCM.</li> </ul>

### SYSTEM APPLICATION

BCM can perform the following functions for each system.

#### NOTE:

It can perform the diagnosis modes except the following for all sub system selection items.

×: Applicable item

System	Sub system selection item	Diagnosis mode		
		Work Support	Data Monitor	Active Test
Door lock	DOOR LOCK	×	×	×
Rear window defogger	REAR DEFOGGER		×	×
Warning chime	BUZZER		×	×
Interior room lamp control	INT LAMP	×	×	×
Remote keyless entry system	MULTI REMOTE ENT	×	×	×
Exterior lamp	HEAD LAMP	×	×	×
Wiper and washer	WIPER	×	×	×
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps	FLASHER		×	×
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Automatic air conditioner</li> <li>Manual air conditioner</li> </ul>	AIR CONDITONER		×	×
Combination switch	COMB SW		×	
Body control system	BCM	×		
NVIS - NATS	IMMU	×	×	×
Interior room lamp battery saver	BATTERY SAVER	×	×	×
Back door	TRUNK		×	
Vehicle security system	THEFT ALM	×	×	×
RAP system	RETAINED PWR		×	×
Signal buffer system	SIGNAL BUFFER		×	×
TPMS	TPMS (AIR PRESSURE MONITOR)	×	×	×
Panic alarm system	PANIC ALARM			×

### DOOR LOCK

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

## DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - DOOR LOCK)

INFOID:000000005048343

### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM

### WORK SUPPORT

Monitor item	Description
DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET	Selective unlock function mode can be changed to operate with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On: Operate</li> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT	Automatic door lock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>VH SPD: All doors are locked when vehicle speed more than 24km/h (15MPH)</li> <li>P RANGE: All doors are locked when shifting the selector lever from P position to other than the P position</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT	Automatic door unlock function mode can be selected from the following in the mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MODE 1: All doors are unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>MODE 2: All doors are unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>MODE 3: Driver side door is unlocked when the power supply position is changed from ON to OFF</li> <li>MODE 4: Driver side door is unlocked when shifting the selector lever from any position other than the P to P position</li> <li>MODE 5: Driver side door is unlocked when key out of key switch</li> <li>MODE 6: All doors are unlocked when key out of key switch</li> </ul>
AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SET	Automatic door lock/unlock function mode can be selected from the following in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Off: Non-operation</li> <li>Unlock Only: door unlock operation only</li> <li>Lock Only: door lock operation only</li> <li>Lock/Unlock: lock/unlock operation</li> </ul>

### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
IGN ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of key switch
DOOR SW-DR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicated [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of back door switch
LOCK STATUS	Indicated [On/Off] condition of driver side door
ACC ON SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from key fob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from key fob
SHOCK SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be supported
CDL LOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door lock unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door lock unlock switch

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY CYL LK-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of lock signal from door key cylinder
KEY CYL UN-SW	Indicated [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from door key cylinder
VEHICLE SPEED	Display the vehicle speed signal received from combination meter by numerical value [Km/h]

## ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
DOOR LOCK	<p>This test is able to check door lock/unlock operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The all door lock actuators are locked when "ALL LCK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The all door lock actuators are unlocked when "ALL UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (driver side) is unlocked when "DR UNLK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> <li>• The door lock actuator (other) is unlocked when "OTR ULK" on CONSULT-III screen is touched</li> </ul>

## MULTI REMOTE ENT

### MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT)

INFOID:000000005048345

### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
WORK SUPPORT	Changes the setting for each system function
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed
ACTIVE TEST	The signals used to activate each device are forcibly supplied from BCM

## DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Condition
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ON position
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch
ACC ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch in ACC position
KEYLESS LOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of lock signal from keyfob
KEYLESS UNLOCK	Indicates [On/Off] condition of unlock signal from keyfob
KYLS TRNK/HAT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
DOOR SW-DR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (driver side)
DOOR SW-AS	Indicates [On/Off] condition of front door switch (passenger side)
DOOR SW-RR	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch RH
DOOR SW-RL	Indicates [On/Off] condition of rear door switch LH
BACK DOOR SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of back door switch
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
CDL LOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
CDL UNLOCK SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of door lock and unlock switch
KEYLESS PANIC	Indicates [On/Off] condition of PANIC button of keyfob

## ACTIVE TEST

# DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Test item	Description
INT LAMP	This test is able to check interior room lamp operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Operate</li> <li>• Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
FLASHER	This test is able to check flasher operation [LH/RH/Off]
HORN	This test is able to check horn operation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Operate</li> </ul>

## WORK SUPPORT

Test item	Description
REMO CONT IN REGIST	Keyfob ID code can be registered
REMO CONT IN ERASUR	Keyfob ID code can be erased
REMO CONT IN CONFIR	It can be checked whether Intelligent Key ID code is registered or not in this mode
MULTI ANSWER BACK SET	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested
HORN CHIRP SET	Hazard and horn reminder function (horn operation) mode can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On: Operate</li> <li>• Off: Non-operation</li> </ul>
HAZARD LAMP SET	Hazard and horn reminder function (hazard operation) mode can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE1: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE2: Unlock operation only</li> <li>• MODE3: Lock operation only</li> <li>• MODE4: Lock and unlock operation</li> </ul>
AUTO LOCK SET	Auto door lock time can be changed in this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE 1: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE 2: 30 sec</li> <li>• MODE 3: 1 minute</li> <li>• MODE 4: 2 minute</li> <li>• MODE 5: 3 minute</li> <li>• MODE 6: 4 minute</li> <li>• MODE 7: 5 minute</li> </ul>
PANIC ALARM SET	Panic alarm button pressing time on keyfob remote control button can be selected from the following with this mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MODE1: 0.5 sec</li> <li>• MODE2: Non-operation</li> <li>• MODE3: 1.5 sec</li> </ul>
TRUNK OPEN SET	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be tested

## TRUNK

### TRUNK : CONSULT-III Function (BCM - TRUNK)

INFOID:000000005048346

#### BCM CONSULT-III FUNCTION

CONSULT-III performs the following functions via CAN communication with BCM.

Diagnosis mode	Function Description
DATA MONITOR	The BCM input/output signals are displayed.

#### DATA MONITOR

Monitor Item	Contents
KEY ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of key switch.
LOCK STATUS	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

## DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (BCM)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Monitor Item	Contents
VEHICLE SPEED	Indicates [Km/h] condition of vehicle speed signal from combination meter.
IGN ON SW	Indicates [On/Off] condition of ignition switch.
TRNK OPNR SW	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
KYLS TRNK/HAT	<b>NOTE:</b> This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.



# POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

#### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

#### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005154965

### 1. CHECK FUSES AND FUSIBLE LINK

Check that the following fuses and fusible link are not fusing.

Signal name	Fuses and fusible link No.
Battery power supply	8
	G
ACC power supply	20
Ignition power supply	2

#### Is the fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse or fusible link after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse or fusible link is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BCM connectors.
3. Check voltage between BCM harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Ignition switch position			
(+)	(-)				
BCM		OFF	ACC	ON	
Connector	Terminal				
M67	70	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	57		Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
M65	11		Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
	38		Approx. 0 V	Approx. 0 V	Battery voltage

#### Is the measurement value normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

### 3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	67		Existed

#### Does continuity exist?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005155433

Detects door open/close condition.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155434

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("DOOR SW-DR", "DOOR SW-AS", "DOOR SW-RL", "DOOR SW-RR", "BACK DOOR SW") in "Data Monitor" mode with CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition		Status
DOOR SW-DR	Driver side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger side door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RL	Rear door LH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
DOOR SW-RR	Rear door RH	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF
BACK DOOR SW	Back door	Open	ON
		Closed	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-242, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155435

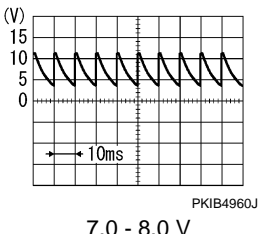
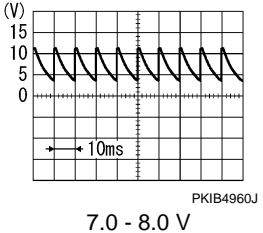
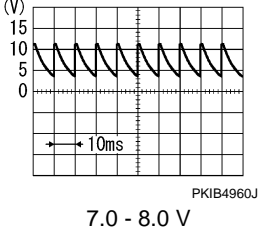
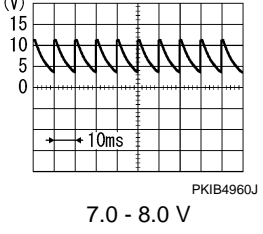
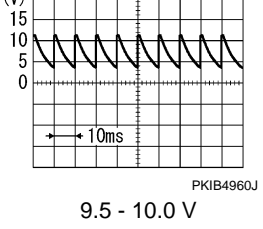
### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check signal between malfunctioning door switch harness connector and ground with oscilloscope.

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

(+)			(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Door switch				
Connector	Terminal			
Driver side	B34	2	Ground	
Passenger side	B27	2		
Rear LH	B71	2		
Rear RH	B53	2		
Back door	B75	2		

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

# DOOR SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Door switch		BCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
Driver side	B34	2	M66	47	
Passenger side	B27		M65		12
Rear LH	B71		M66		48
Rear RH	B53		M65		13
Back door	B75		M66		43

3. Check continuity between door switch harness connector and ground.

Door switch		Terminal	Ground	Continuity
Connector				
Driver side	B34	2		Not existed
Passenger side	B27			
Rear LH	B71			
Rear RH	B53			
Back door	B75			

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-244, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace malfunctioning door switch. Refer to [DLK-366, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005155436

### 1.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect malfunctioning door switch connector.
3. Check continuity between door switch terminals.

Door switch		Condition		Continuity
Terminal				
2	Ground part of door switch	Door switch	Pressed	Not existed
			Released	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace malfunction door switch. Refer to [DLK-366, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005186152

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005186153

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check "CDL LOCK SW" and "CDL UNLOCK SW" in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK	ON
	UNLOCK	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	OFF
	UNLOCK	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

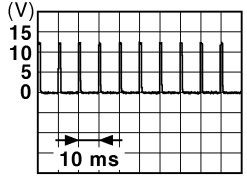
NO >> Refer to [DLK-245, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005186154

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect power window main switch connector.
- Check signal between power window main switch harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D5	6	Ground	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
	18		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector and front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and power window main switch harness connector.

BCM		Power window main switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	45	D5	18	Existed
	46		6	

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

## DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45		Not existed
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	
M69	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 4.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between power window main switch harness connector and ground.

Power window main switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D6	17		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 5.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-246, "DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

### 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## DRIVER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005186155

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) connector.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between power window main switch (door lock and unlock switch) terminals.

Power window main switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
6	17	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
18		LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace power window main switch. Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005186156

Transmits door lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005186157

#### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

Check "CDL LOCK SW" and "CDL UNLOCK SW" in BCM "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
CDL LOCK SW	LOCK	ON
	UNLOCK	OFF
CDL UNLOCK SW	LOCK	OFF
	UNLOCK	ON

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock and unlock switch is OK.

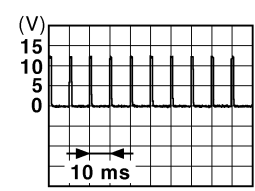
NO >> Refer to [DLK-247, "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005186158

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
- Check signal between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
Connector	Terminal		
D25	1	Ground	 <p>1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
	2		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and power window main switch connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front power window switch (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M69	45	D25	1	Existed
	46		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45		Not existed
	46		

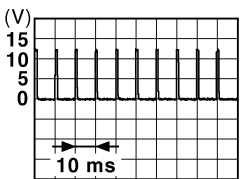
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3. CHECK BCM OUTPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check signal between BCM harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)
BCM			
Connector	Terminal		
M69	45	Ground	 1.0 - 1.5 V
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 4. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH GROUND

Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M25	3		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 5. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check front power window switch (passenger side).  
Refer to [DLK-249. "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection"](#).



# DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## 6.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005186159

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front power window switch (passenger side) connector.
3. Check continuity between front power window switch (passenger side) terminals.

Front power window switch (passenger side)		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	3	LOCK	Existed
		UNLOCK	Not existed
2		LOCK	Not existed
		UNLOCK	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front power window switch (passenger side). Refer to [PWC-100, "Removal and Installation"](#).

DLK

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR DRIVER SIDE

### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005155437

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155438

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform BCM Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-250, "DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155439

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Front door lock assembly (driver side)				
Connector	Terminal			
D9	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock
	2			Unlock
				0 → Battery voltage → 0
				0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-353, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

#### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M67	59	D9	2	Existed
	65		1	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M70	59		Not existed
	65		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## PASSENGER SIDE

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005155440

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

## PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155441

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-251. "PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155442

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (passenger side) connector.
3. Check voltage between front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D28	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	6		Door lock and unlock switch Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front door lock assembly (passenger side). Refer to [DLK-353. "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (passenger side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (passenger side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M67	65	D28	5	Existed
	66		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148. "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## REAR LH

### REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000005155443

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR LH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155444

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.  
NO >> Refer to [DLK-253, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155445

### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly LH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly LH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
D65	1	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	2		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly LH. Refer to [DLK-357, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly LH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly LH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M67	65	D65	1	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## REAR RH

### REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000005155446

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### REAR RH : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155447

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-253, "REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155448

### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear door lock assembly RH connector.
3. Check voltage between rear door lock assembly RH harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)	
Connector	Terminal				
D45	5	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Lock	0 → Battery voltage → 0
	6		Unlock	0 → Battery voltage → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear door lock assembly RH. Refer to [DLK-357, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and rear door lock assembly RH harness connector.

BCM		Rear door lock assembly RH		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M67	65	D45	5	Existed
	66		6	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## BACK DOOR

### BACK DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005155449

Locks/unlocks the door with the signal from BCM.

### BACK DOOR : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005155450

### 1. CHECK FUNCTION

1. Use CONSULT-III to perform Active Test ("DOOR LOCK").
2. Touch "ALL LOCK" or "ALL UNLK" to check that it works normally.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Back door lock actuator is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-254, "BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

# DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155451

### 1. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR INPUT SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect back door lock assembly connector.
3. Check voltage between back door lock assembly harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
D106	2	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch	Unlock 0 → Battery voltage → 0
	3		Lock 0 → Battery voltage → 0	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace back door lock assembly. Refer to [DLK-361, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> GO TO 2

### 2. CHECK BACK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector and all door lock actuator.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and back door lock assembly harness connector.

BCM		Back door lock assembly		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M67	65	D106	3	Existed
	66		2	

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M67	65		Not existed
	66		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005186255

Transmits lock/unlock operation to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005186256

## 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

Check ("KEY CYL LK-SW", "KEY CYL UN-SW") in "Data Monitor" mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY CYL LK-SW	Lock	ON
	Neutral / Unlock	OFF
KEY CYL UN-SW	Unlock	ON
	Neutral / Lock	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Door key cylinder switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005186257

## 1. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) connector.
- Check voltage between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
D9	5	Ground	<p style="text-align: right;">JPMIA0587GB</p>
	6		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 2.

## 2. CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Disconnect BCM connector.
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector.

BCM		Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	7	D9	5	Existed
	8		6	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	7		Not existed
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 3.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) harness connector and ground.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
D9	4		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 4.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-256, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-353, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005186258

## 1.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front door lock assembly (driver side) terminal.
3. Check continuity between front door lock assembly (driver side) terminals.

Front door lock assembly (driver side)		Condition	Continuity	
Terminal				
5	4	Driver side door key cylinder	Unlock	Existed
			Neutral / Lock	Not existed
6			Lock	Existed
			Neutral / Unlock	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front door lock assembly (driver side). Refer to [DLK-353, "DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation"](#).



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

### Description

INFOID:000000005048384

Receives Intelligent Key operation and transmits to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048385

### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("RKE OPE COUN1") in MULTI REMOTE ENT Data Monitor mode using CONSULT-III.

Monitor item	Condition
RKE OPE COUN1	Checks whether value changes when operating Intelligent Key

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Remote keyless entry receiver is OK.  
 NO >> Refer to [DLK-257, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048386

### 1.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER OUTPUT SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Signal (Reference value)
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M61	2	Ground	Waiting	
			Signal receiving	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.  
 NO >> GO TO 3.

### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 1

- Disconnect BCM connector and remote keyless entry receiver connector
- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	20	M61	2	Existed

- Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

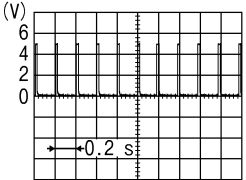
BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	20		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

### 3. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY

1. Disconnect remote keyless entry receiver.
2. Check signal between remote keyless entry receiver harness connector and ground using oscilloscope.

(+)		(-)	Signal (Reference value)	
Remote keyless entry receiver Connector	Terminal			
M61	4	Ground	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
			Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
			Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.  
 NO >> GO TO 4.

### 4. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 2

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M61	19	M61	4	Existed

3. Check continuity between BCM connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M61	19		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).  
 NO >> Repair or replace harness between BCM and remote keyless entry receiver.

### 5. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER CIRCUIT 3

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and remote keyless entry receiver harness connector.

BCM		Remote keyless entry receiver		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M65	18	M61	1	Existed

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	18		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

## 6. CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM harness connector and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M65	18		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace remote keyless entry receiver. Refer to [DLK-367, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace BCM. Refer to [BCS-148, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY SWITCH

### Description

INFOID:000000005151210

Key switch detects that ignition key is inserted into the key cylinder, and then transmits the signal to BCM.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005151211

## 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check ("KEY ON SW") in BCM "DATA MONITOR" mode using CONSULT-III..

Monitor item	Condition	Status
KEY ON SW	Keyfob Inserted in key cylinder	ON
	Removed from key cylinder	OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Key switch is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-260, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

## Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005151212

### 1.CHECK FUSE

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check 10 A fuse, [No.14, located in fuse block (J/B)].

Is fuse fusing?

YES >> Replace the blown fuse after repairing the affected circuit if a fuse is blown.

NO >> GO TO 2.

### 2.CHECK KEY SWITCH POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect key switch connector.
2. Check voltage between key switch harness connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Voltage (V) (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M24	2		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

### 3.CHECK KEY SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BCM connector.
2. Check continuity between key switch harness connector and BCM harness connector.

Key switch		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M24	1	M65	37	Existed

3. Check continuity between key switch connector and ground.

Key switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M24	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4

NO >> Repair or replace harness.

# KEY SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## 4.CHECK KEY SWITCH

Refer to [DLK-261, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Replace key switch.

## 5.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

## Component Inspection

INFOID:000000005151213

### COMPONENT INSPECTION

#### 1.CHECK KEY SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect key switch connector.
3. Check continuity between key switch terminals.

Key switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Keyfob	Inserted in key cylinder Existed
			Removed from key cylinder Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace key switch.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

### BUZZER (COMBINATION METER)

#### Description

INFOID:000000005048413

Performs operation method guide and warning with buzzer.

#### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048414

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

---

1. Check the operation with "INSIDE BUZZER" in the Active Test.
2. Touch "take out", "knob" or "key" on screen.

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> Buzzer (combination meter) is OK.  
No >> Refer to [DLK-262, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048415

#### 1.CHECK METER BUZZER CIRCUIT

---

Refer to [WCS-26, "Component Function Check"](#).

##### Is the inspection result normal?

- Yes >> GO TO 2.  
No >> Repair or replace meter buzzer circuit.

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

---

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

# HAZARD FUNCTION

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## HAZARD FUNCTION

### Description

INFOID:000000005048416

Perform answer-back for each operation with number of blinks.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048417

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check hazard warning lamp ("FLASHER") in Active Test.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Hazard warning lamp circuit is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-263, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048418

#### 1.CHECK HAZARD SWITCH CIRCUIT

Refer to [EXL-67, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace hazard warning switch circuit. Refer to [EXL-214, "Removal and Installation"](#).

#### 2.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> INSPECTION END

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEYFOB BATTERY

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## KEYFOB BATTERY

### Description

INFOID:000000005048395

Remote door lock and unlock control entry function available when operating on button.

### Component Function Check

INFOID:000000005048396

#### 1.CHECK FUNCTION

Check door lock and unlock operation with keyfob button.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Keyfob is OK.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-264, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048397

#### 1.CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

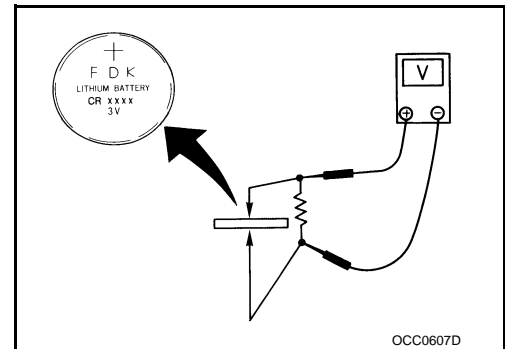
Check by connecting a resistance (approximately 300Ω) so that the current value becomes about 10 mA.

**Standard : Approx. 2.5 - 3.0V**

Is the measurement value within the specification?

YES >> Replace keyfob.

NO >> Replace keyfob battery. Refer to [DLK-368, "Removal and Installation"](#).





# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

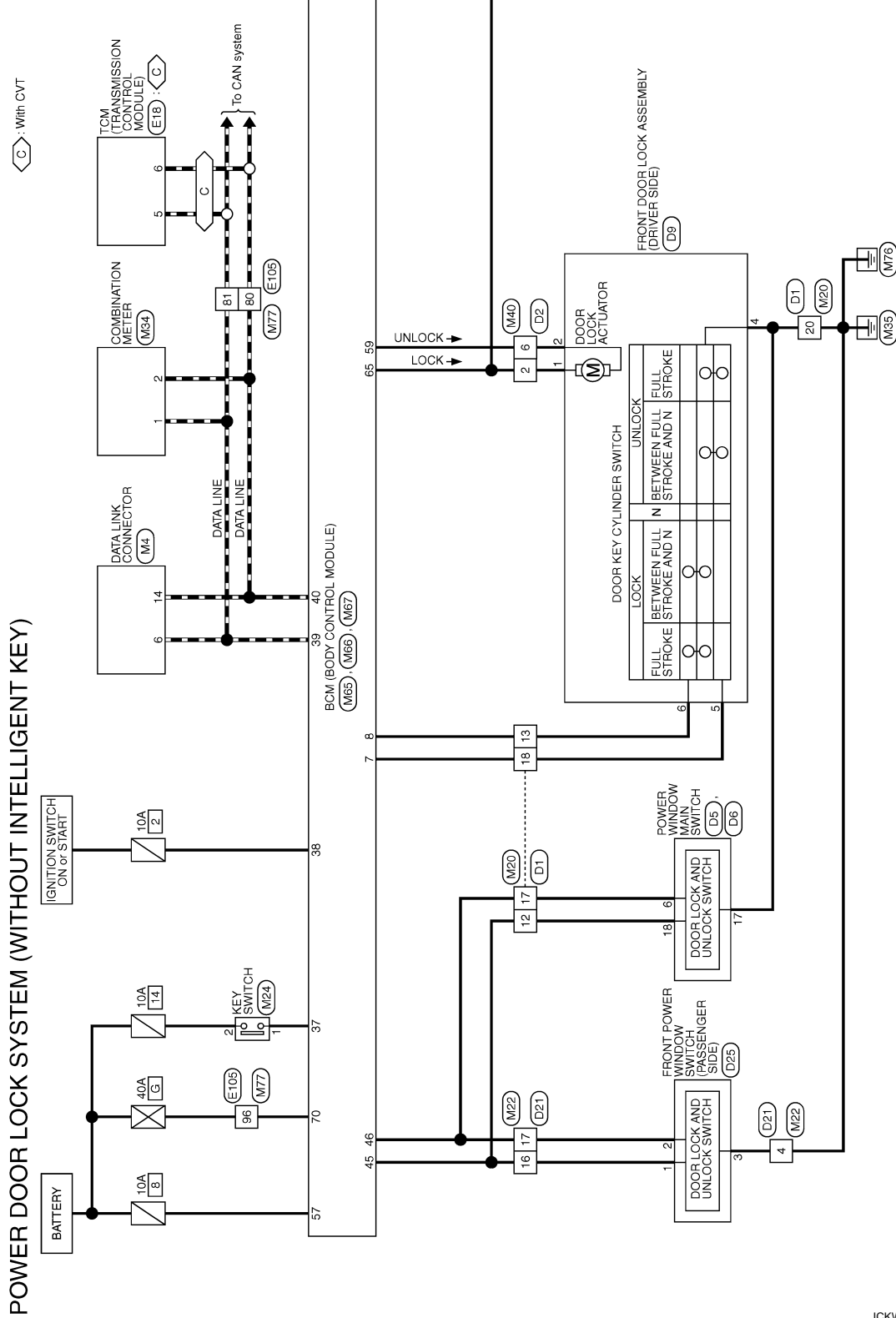
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005048422



2009/02/27

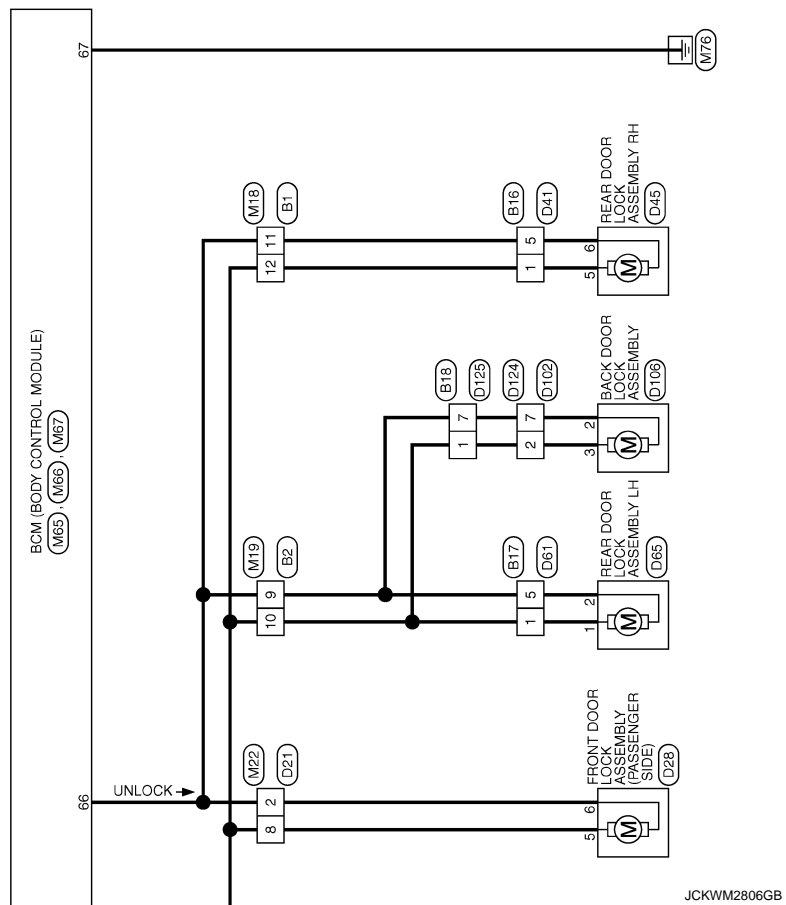
JCKWM2805GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	B1	Connector No.	B2	Connector No.	B18	Connector No.	B17
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	NS16MW-CS	NS16MW-CS	NS16MW-CS	NS16FW-CS	NS16FW-CS	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	
12	V	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	
10	V	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
5	G	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
5	G	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
5	G	

Connector No.	B18	Connector No.	D1	Connector No.	D2	Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	WIRE TO WIRE	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10	NH10MW-CS10	NH10FW-CS10	NS16FW-CS	NS16FW-CS	NS16FW-CS	NS16FW-CS

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
7	G	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	GR	
12	W	
13	W	
17	R	
18	L	
20	B	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
7	G	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
5	G	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	
5	G	

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

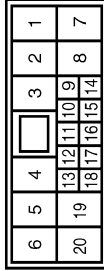
## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	D25
Connector Name	FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	B	-

Connector No.	D21
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
4	B	-
8	V	-
16	GR	-
17	BR	-

Connector No.	D9
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	SB	-
4	B	-
5	L	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH
Connector Type	NS3BFW-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
17	B	-
18	GR	-

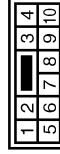
Connector No.	D61
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



Connector No.	D45
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS



Connector No.	D41
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



Connector No.	D28
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)
Connector Type	EDBFGY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
5	W	-
6	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
6	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	W	-
5	P	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	V	-
6	Y	-

JCKWM2808GB


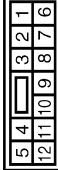
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >



## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	D124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS


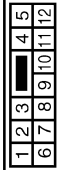
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
7	GR	-

Connector No.	D106
Connector Name	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	FEACHFB-FHAZ-LC



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	D102
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS12MH-CS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	Y	-
7	GR	-

Connector No.	D065
Connector Name	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH
Connector Type	EUFCY-RS



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	G	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FW


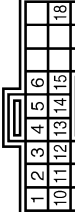
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	L	-
14	P	-

Connector No.	E105
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8DMW-CS16-TM4


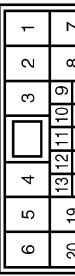
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-
98	LG	-

Connector No.	E18
Connector Name	TGM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TK24FW

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	L	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	D125
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10FW-CS10

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
7	GR	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCKWM2809GB

# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No. M18	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. M22	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name NS16FW-CS		Connector Name NH10MP-CS10	
Connector Type NS16FW-CS		Connector Type NH10MP-CS10	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	
12	V	

Connector No. M19	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. M20	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name NS16FW-CS		Connector Name NH10MP-CS10	
Connector Type NS16FW-CS		Connector Type NH10MP-CS10	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	
10	V	

Connector No. M24	KEY SWITCH	Connector No. M40	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name TK08MGY		Connector Name NS10MW-CS	
Connector Type TK08MGY		Connector Type NS10MW-CS	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R/W	
2	LG/R	

Connector No. M34	COMBINATION METER	Connector No. M40	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name TH40FW-NH		Connector Name NS10MW-CS	
Connector Type TH40FW-NH		Connector Type NS10MW-CS	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
20	9	
19	17	
18	15	
17	13	
16	11	
15	9	
14	8	
13	7	
12	6	
11	5	
10	4	
9	3	
8	2	
7	1	

Connector No. M40	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector No. M40	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name NS10MW-CS		Connector Name NS10MW-CS	
Connector Type NS10MW-CS		Connector Type NS10MW-CS	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	
6	L/B	

Connector No. M45	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)	Connector No. M45	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name TH40FW-NH		Connector Name TH40FW-NH	
Connector Type TH40FW-NH		Connector Type TH40FW-NH	

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	W/R	KEY CYL-UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
37	R/W	KEY SWITCH
38	O	IGN
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

JCKWM2810GB

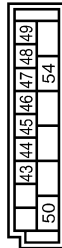
# POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## POWER DOOR LOCK SYSTEM (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA3P1W-FRA6-SA



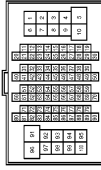
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA3PFB-FRA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR, REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
70	Y	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TRH8PWH-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-
98	Y	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCKWM2811GB

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

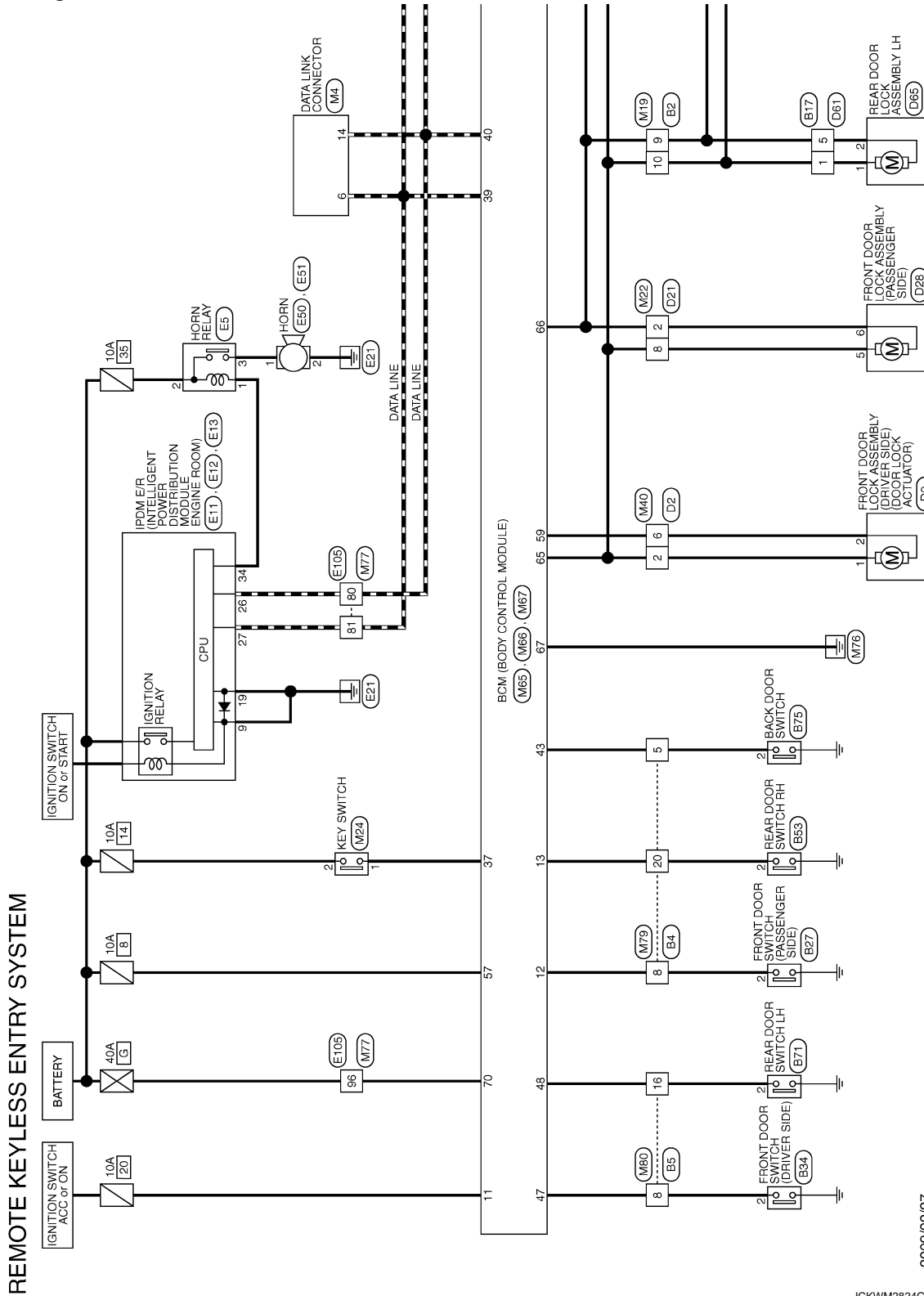
< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

### Wiring Diagram - REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM -

INFOID:000000005048423



2009/02/27

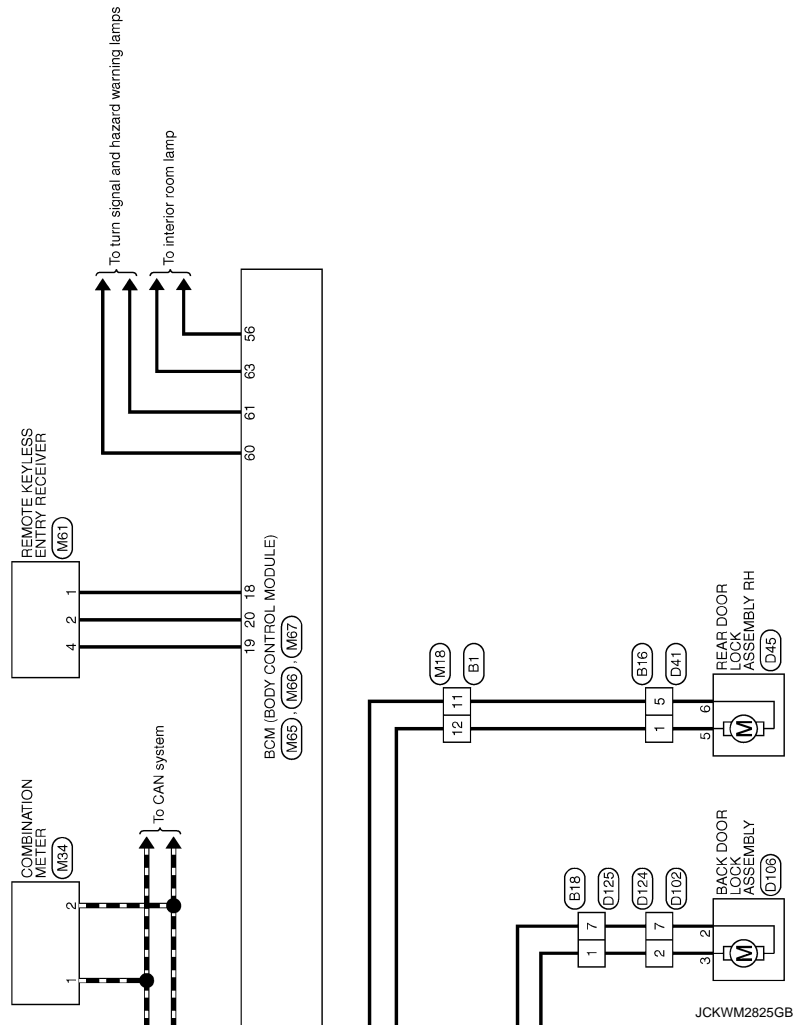
JCKWM2824GB



# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B1</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS16MW-CS</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B1	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	11	G	-	12	V	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B2</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS16MW-CS</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B2	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS16MW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	9	G	-	10	V	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B4</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH24MW-NH</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>20</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B4	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH24MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	5	W	-	8	SB	-	20	LG	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B5</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>TH16MW-NH</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>LG</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>W</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B5	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	TH16MW-NH	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	8	LG	-	16	W	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B7</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B7	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B16</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B16	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B17</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NS10FW-CS</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>G</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B17	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NS10FW-CS	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	5	G	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B18</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NH10MW-CS10</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>G</td><td>- [Without Intelligent Key]</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B18	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	7	G	- [Without Intelligent Key]	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B18</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>WIRE TO WIRE</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>NH10MW-CS10</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>V</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>G</td><td>- [Without Intelligent Key]</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B18	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	1	V	-	7	G	- [Without Intelligent Key]	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B27</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>AG3FW</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B27	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]	Connector Type	AG3FW	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	2	SB	-	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Connector No.</td><td>B27</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Name</td><td>FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]</td></tr> <tr><td>Connector Type</td><td>AG3FW</td></tr> </table>  <table border="1"> <tr><td>Terminal No.</td><td>Color of Wire</td><td>Signal Name [Specification]</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>SB</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>	Connector No.	B27	Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]	Connector Type	AG3FW	Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]	2	SB	-
Connector No.	B1																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
11	G	-																																																																																																																																																																										
12	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B2																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
9	G	-																																																																																																																																																																										
10	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B4																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
5	W	-																																																																																																																																																																										
8	SB	-																																																																																																																																																																										
20	LG	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B5																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	TH16MW-NH																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
8	LG	-																																																																																																																																																																										
16	W	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B7																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
5	G	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B16																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
5	G	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B17																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NS10FW-CS																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
5	G	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B18																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
7	G	- [Without Intelligent Key]																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B18																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
1	V	-																																																																																																																																																																										
7	G	- [Without Intelligent Key]																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B27																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	AG3FW																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
2	SB	-																																																																																																																																																																										
Connector No.	B27																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SWITCH [PASSENGER SIDE]																																																																																																																																																																											
Connector Type	AG3FW																																																																																																																																																																											
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]																																																																																																																																																																										
2	SB	-																																																																																																																																																																										

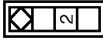
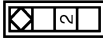
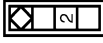
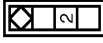


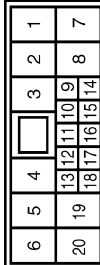

JCKWM2826GB

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No. B34	Connector Name FRONT DOOR SWITCH (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type A03FW		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire LG	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. B53	Connector Name REAR DOOR SWITCH RH	Connector Type A03FW		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire LG	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. B71	Connector Name REAR DOOR SWITCH LH	Connector Type A03FW		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire W	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. B75	Connector Name BACK DOOR SWITCH	Connector Type A03FW		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire W	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. D2	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type NS10FW-CS		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire V	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. D9	Connector Name FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (DRIVER SIDE)	Connector Type E08FGY-RS		Terminal No. 1	Color of Wire V	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. D21	Connector Name WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Type NH10FW-CS10		Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire Y	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector No. D28	Connector Name FRONT DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY (PASSENGER SIDE)	Connector Type E08FGY-RS		Terminal No. 5	Color of Wire V	Signal Name [Specification]
Terminal No. 6	Color of Wire SB	Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire V	Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No. 1	Color of Wire V	Signal Name [Specification]				
Terminal No. 2	Color of Wire SB	Signal Name [Specification]				

JCKWM2827GB










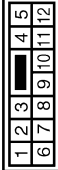



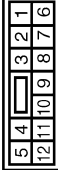

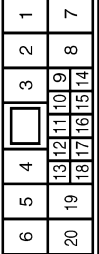
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No. D41	WIRE TO WIRE	NS10MW-CS	Terminal No. 1 5	Color of Wire W P	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 1 5	Color of Wire W P	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D45	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY RH	EBBFGY-RS	Terminal No. 5 6	Color of Wire W P	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 1 5	Color of Wire V G	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D51	WIRE TO WIRE	NS10MW-CS	Terminal No. 1 5	Color of Wire V G	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 1 5	Color of Wire V G	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D65	REAR DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY LH	EBBFGY-RS	Terminal No. 1 2	Color of Wire V G	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 1 2	Color of Wire V G	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D102	WIRE TO WIRE	NS12MW-CS	Terminal No. 2 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 2 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D108	BACK DOOR LOCK ASSEMBLY	FEAMFB-FHA2-LC	Terminal No. 2 3	Color of Wire GR Y	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 2 3	Color of Wire GR Y	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D124	WIRE TO WIRE	NS12FW-CS	Terminal No. 2 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 2 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								
Connector No. D125	WIRE TO WIRE	NH10FW-CS10	Terminal No. 1 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]	Terminal No. 1 7	Color of Wire Y GR	Signal Name [Specification]
Connector Name								
Connector Type								
 								

JCKWM2828GB

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No.	E5	Connector No.	E11	Connector No.	E12	Connector No.	E13
Connector Name	HORN RELAY	Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION) MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION) MODULE ENGINE ROOM)	Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION) MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Type	-	Connector Type	MS8FB-LC	Connector Type	MS8FBF-CS	Connector Type	TH12FV-NH

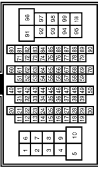
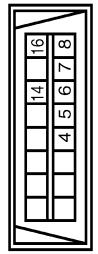
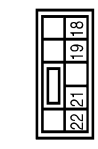
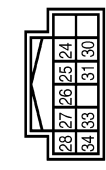
Terminal No.	1	2	3	Terminal No.	9	10	13	Terminal No.	19	22	21	19	18	Terminal No.	26	27	34
Color of Wire	R	G	G	Color of Wire	B/W			Color of Wire	B/W					Color of Wire	P	L	R
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-

Connector No.	E50	Connector No.	E51	Connector No.	E105	Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	HORN	Connector Name	HORN	Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE	Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	P01FE-A	Connector Type	P01FB-A	Connector Type	TH80MW-CS (6-TM4)	Connector Type	BD16FW

Terminal No.	1	2	Terminal No.	2	Terminal No.	80	81	98	Terminal No.	6	14
Color of Wire	V	V	Color of Wire	B/W		P	L	LG	Color of Wire	L	P
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	Signal Name [Specification]	-	-



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

JCKWM2829GB

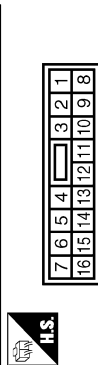
# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

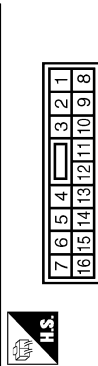
## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



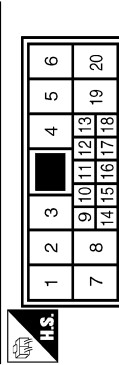
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	G	-
12	V	-

Connector No.	M19
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



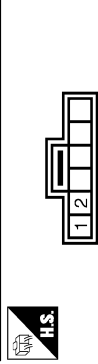
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	G	-
10	V	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NH10MW-CS10



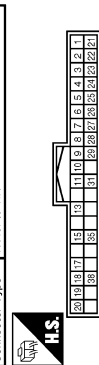
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	G	-
8	V	-

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	KEY SWITCH
Connector Type	TK08MAY



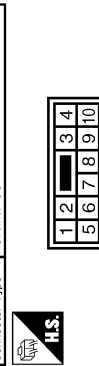
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R/W	-
2	LG/R	-

Connector No.	M34
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



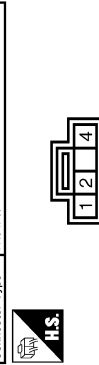
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	CAN-H
2	P	CAN-L

Connector No.	M40
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS10MW-CS



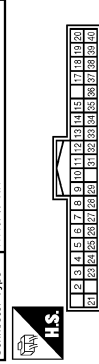
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	V	-
6	L/B	-

Connector No.	M61
Connector Name	REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TK4FW



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	-
2	G/Y	-
4	BR	-

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
11	L/Y	ACC
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW
13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
18	V	RECEIVER/SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
37	R/W	KEY SWITCH
39	L	CAN-H
40	P	CAN-L

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

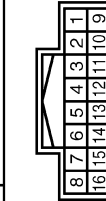
## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA3PFW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW

Connector No.	M80
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



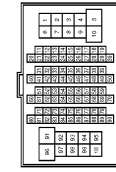
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	BR/Y	-
16	W/G	-

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA3PFB-FHA6-SA



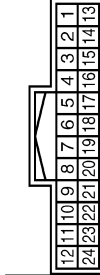
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT (FUSE)
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR, REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
70	Y	BAT (F/L)

Connector No.	M77
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH16PFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	P	-
81	L	-
86	Y	-

Connector No.	M79
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24PFW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	W	-
8	SB	-
20	GR/L	-

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

### BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

Reference Value

INFOID:000000005154957

#### VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
IGN ON SW	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
KEY ON SW	Mechanical key is removed from key cylinder	Off
	Mechanical key is inserted to key cylinder	On
CDL LOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the lock side	On
CDL UNLOCK SW	Door lock/unlock switch does not operate	Off
	Press door lock/unlock switch to the unlock side	On
DOOR SW-DR	Driver's door closed	Off
	Driver's door opened	On
DOOR SW-AS	Passenger door closed	Off
	Passenger door opened	On
DOOR SW-RR	Rear RH door closed	Off
	Rear RH door opened	On
DOOR SW-RL	Rear LH door closed	Off
	Rear LH door opened	On
BACK DOOR SW	Back door closed	Off
	Back door opened	On
LOCK STATUS	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC ON SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KEYLESS LOCK	"LOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"LOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
KEYLESS UNLOCK	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	"UNLOCK" button of key fob is pressed	On
SHOCK SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	NORMAL
KEY CYL LK-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder LOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder LOCK position	On
KEY CYL UN-SW	Other than driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	Off
	Driver door key cylinder UNLOCK position	On
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Equivalent to speedometer reading
REAR DEF SW	Rear window defogger switch OFF	Off
	Rear window defogger switch ON	On
REVERSE SW CAN	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
		On



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
TAIL LAMP SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 1ST	On
FR FOG SW	Front fog lamp switch OFF	Off
	Front fog lamp switch ON	On
BUCKLE SW	The seat belt (driver side) is fastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) OFF]	Off
	The seat belt (driver side) is unfastened. [Seat belt switch (driver side) ON]	On
TRNK/HAT MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
ACC SW	Ignition switch OFF	Off
	Ignition switch ACC or ON	On
KYLS TRNK/HAT	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
KEYLESS PANIC	PANIC button of key fob is not pressed	Off
	PANIC button of key fob is pressed	On
HI BEAM SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch HI	On
HEAD LAMP SW 1	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
HEAD LAMP SW 2	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch 2ND	On
AUTO LIGHT SW	Lighting switch OFF	Off
	Lighting switch AUTO	On
PASSING SW	Other than lighting switch PASS	Off
	Lighting switch PASS	On
RR FOG SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TURN SIGNAL R	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch RH	On
TURN SIGNAL L	Turn signal switch OFF	Off
	Turn signal switch LH	On
PKB SW	Parking brake switch is OFF	Off
	Parking brake switch is ON	On
ENGINE RUN	Engine stopped	Off
	Engine running	On
OPTI SEN (DTCT)	Bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle	Close to 0 V
OPTI SEN (FILT)	Bright outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 5 V
	Dark outside of the vehicle (Lighting switch AUTO)	Close to 1.50 V
LIG SEN COND	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	OFF
IGN SW CAN	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
FR WIPER HI	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch HI	On
FR WIPER LOW	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch LO	On

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
FR WIPER INT	Front wiper switch OFF	Off
	Front wiper switch INT	On
FR WASHER SW	Front washer switch OFF	Off
	Front washer switch ON	On
INT VOLUME	Wiper intermittent dial is in a dial position 1 - 7	1 - 7
FR WIPER STOP	Any position other than front wiper stop position	Off
	Front wiper stop position	On
RR WIPER ON	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch ON	On
RR WIPER INT	Rear wiper switch OFF	Off
	Rear wiper switch INT	On
RR WASHER SW	Rear washer switch OFF	Off
	Rear washer switch ON	On
RR WIPER STOP	Rear wiper stop position	Off
	Other than rear wiper stop position	On
RAIN SENSOR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HAZARD SW	Hazard switch OFF	Off
	Hazard switch ON	On
FAN ON SIG	Blower control dial OFF	Off
	Other than blower control dial OFF	On
AIR COND SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air conditioner OFF (A/C switch indicator OFF) (Automatic air conditioner)</li> <li>• A/C switch OFF (Manual air conditioner)</li> </ul>	Off
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air conditioner ON (A/C switch indicator ON) (Automatic air conditioner)</li> <li>• A/C switch ON (Manual air conditioner)</li> </ul>	On
THERMO AMP <b>NOTE:</b> At models with automatic air conditioner this item is not monitored.	Ignition switch ON	Off
	Evaporator is extremely low temperature	On
FR DEF SW	Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	Off
	A/C mode defroster ON position	On
KEYLESS TRUNK	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK OPNR SW	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
TRNK OPN MNTR	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off
HOOD SW	Close the hood	Off
	Open the hood	On
TRANSPONDER	Other than the ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	Off
	The ignition switch is ON by key registered to BCM.	On
INTELLI KEY	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not used.	Off
AUTO RELOCK	<b>NOTE:</b> The item is indicated, but not monitored.	Off

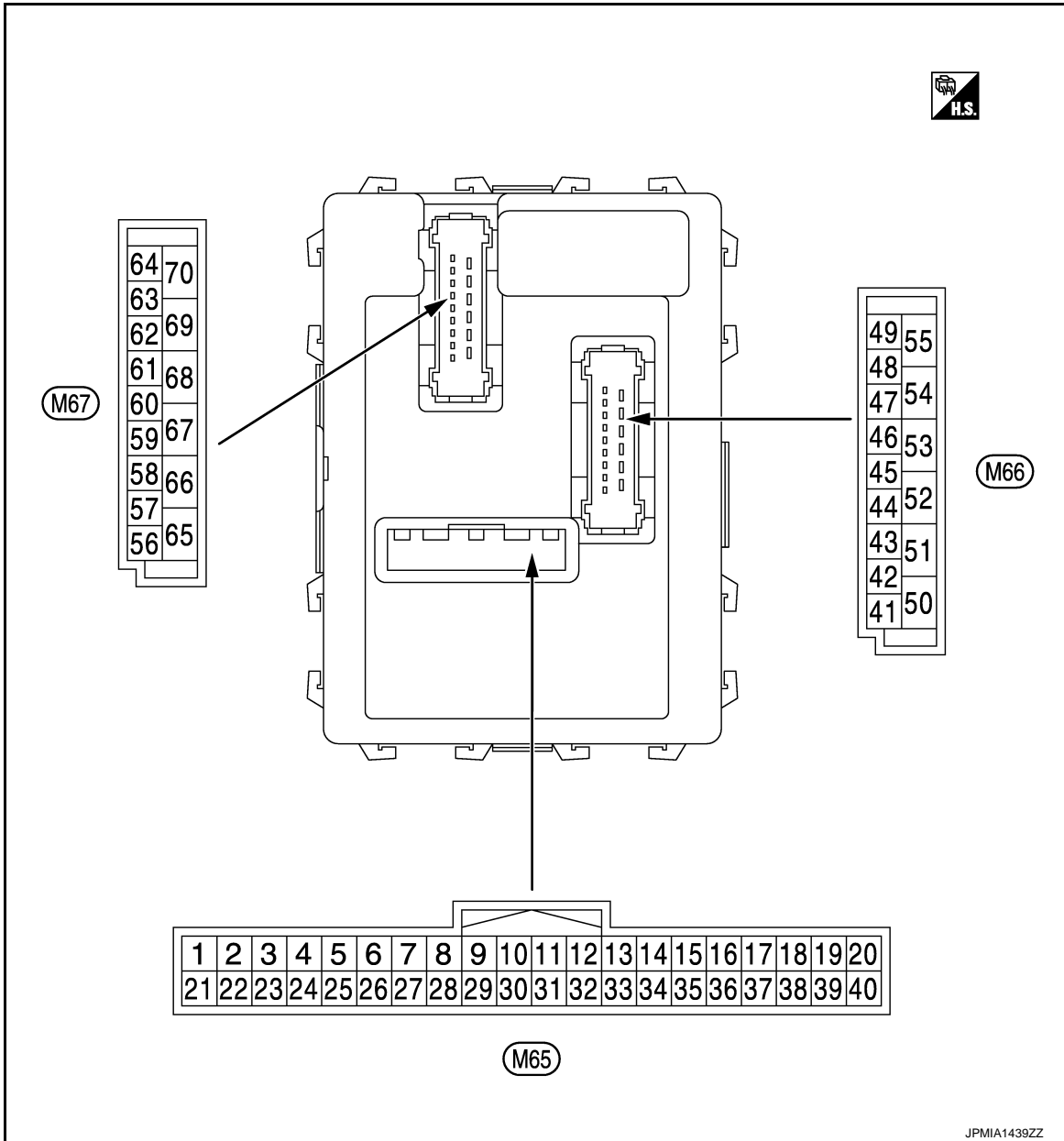
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Monitor Item	Condition	Value/Status
OIL PRESS SW	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch OFF or ACC</li> <li>Engine running</li> </ul>	Off
	Ignition switch ON	On
BRAKE SW	Brake pedal is not depressed	Off
	Brake pedal is depressed	On

## TERMINAL LAYOUT



**NOTE:**

- M65, M66: White
- M67: Black

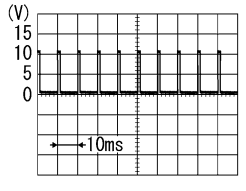
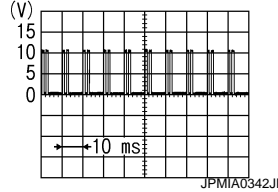
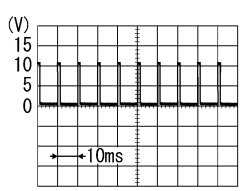
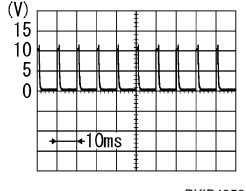
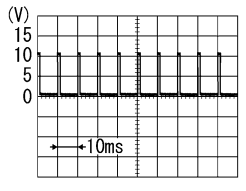
## PHYSICAL VALUES

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
2 (BR/W)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 5	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch RH	
					Lighting switch HI	
					Lighting switch 1ST	
					Lighting switch 2ND	 2.0 V
3 (GR)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 4	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Lighting switch 2ND	
					Front fog lamp switch ON	 0.8 V
4 (L/Y)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 3	Input	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	0 V
					Front wiper switch LO	
					Front wiper switch MIST	
					Front wiper switch INT	
					Lighting switch AUTO	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

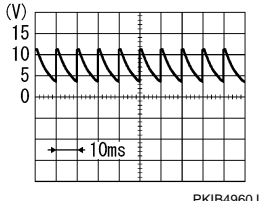
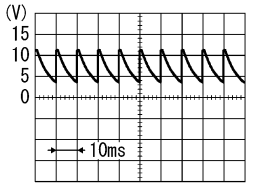
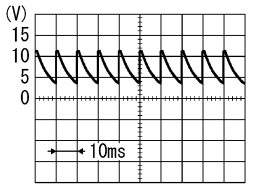
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)		
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output				
5 (G)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 2	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front washer switch (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>		1.0 V
					Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		0.8 V
6 (L/R)	Ground	Combination switch INPUT 1	Input	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	0 V	
					Front wiper switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)		
					Wiper intermittent dial 3 (All switch OFF)		1.0 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> </ul>		1.9 V
					Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> <li>• Wiper intermittent dial 7</li> </ul>		0.8 V

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

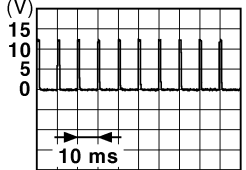
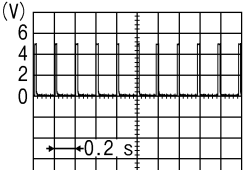
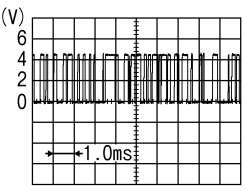
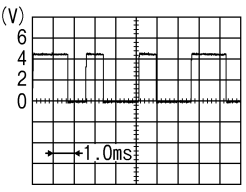
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
7 (W/R)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch UNLOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	 7.0 - 8.0 V
					UNLOCK position	0 V
8 (W/B)	Ground	Door key cylinder switch LOCK	Input	Door key cylinder switch	NEUTRAL position	12 V
					LOCK position	0 V
9 (R)	Ground	Stop lamp switch	Input	Stop lamp switch	OFF (Brake pedal is not depressed)	0 V
						ON (Brake pedal is de- pressed)
10 (W/L)	Ground	Rear window defog- ger switch	Input	Rear window defogger switch	OFF (Not pressed)	12 V
						ON (Pressed)
11 (L/Y)	Ground	Ignition switch ACC	Input	Ignition switch OFF		0 V
				Ignition switch ACC or ON		Battery voltage
12 (SB)	Ground	Passenger door switch	Input	Passenger door switch	OFF (When passenger door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
						ON (When passenger door opened)
13 (GR/L)	Ground	Rear RH door switch	Input	Rear RH door switch	OFF (When rear RH door closed)	 7.0 - 8.0 V
						ON (When rear RH door opened)
14 (L/B)	Ground	Optical sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	When bright outside of the vehicle	Close to 5 V
						When dark outside of the vehicle

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (V/W)	Ground	Tire pressure warning check switch	Input	Ignition switch OFF		 <small>JPMIA0012GB</small> 1.0 - 1.5 V
17 (R/G)	Ground	Optical sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch	OFF, ACC	0 V
					ON	5 V
18 (V)	Ground	Receiver and sensor ground	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
19 (BR)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door opened)	5 V
					Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder (Any door closed)	 <small>JPMIA0338JP</small>
20 (G/Y)	Ground	Remote keyless entry receiver communication	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	0 V
					Waiting	 <small>PIIB7728J</small>
					Signal receiving	 <small>PIIB7729J</small>
21 (P/L)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Clock)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.

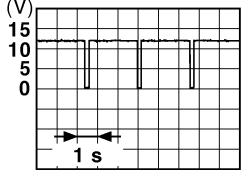
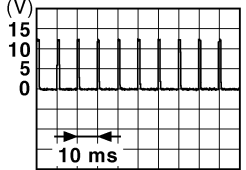
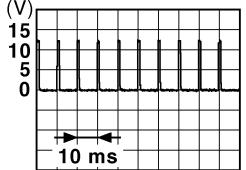
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

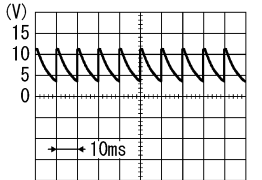
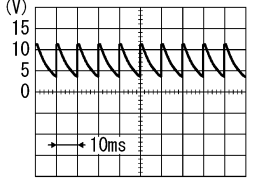
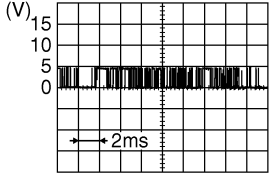
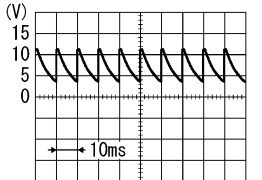
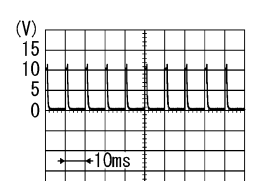
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
23 (R/Y)	Ground	Security indicator	Input	Security indicator	ON	0 V
					Blinking (Ignition switch OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0014GB</p>
					OFF	12 V
24 (GR/R)	Ground	Dongle link	Input/ Output	Ignition switch OFF		5 V
25 (LG)	Ground	Immobilizer antenna (Rx, Tx)	Input/ Output	During waiting	Ignition switch is pressed while inserting the key into the key slot.	Just after pressing ignition switch. Pointer of tester should move.
26*1 (GR)	Ground	Thermo control amp.	Input	Ignition switch ON		0 V
				Evaporator is extremely low temperature		12 V
27 (Y/G)*2 (Y/R)*3	Ground	A/C switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	A/C	OFF (A/C switch indicator: OFF)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>
					ON (A/C switch indicator: ON)	0 V
		A/C switch (Manual air conditioner)		A/C switch	OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p>
					ON	0 V



# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (G/W)	Ground	Blower fan switch (Automatic air conditioner)	Input	Blower fan switch OFF	0 V
				Blower fan switch ON	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
		Blower fan switch (Manual air conditioner)	Fan switch	Blower fan switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				Blower fan switch ON	0 V
29 (L/W)	Ground	Hazard switch	Input	Hazard switch OFF	Battery voltage
				Hazard switch ON	0 V
31 (G/Y)	Ground	Front defroster switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	0 V
				Other than A/C mode defroster ON position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0589GB</p>
32 (LG)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 5	Output	Combination switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p>
				All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4956J</p>
				Front fog lamp switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Rear wiper switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4) Any of the condition below with all switch OFF • Wiper intermittent dial 1 • Wiper intermittent dial 2 • Wiper intermittent dial 6 • Wiper intermittent dial 7	1.0 V

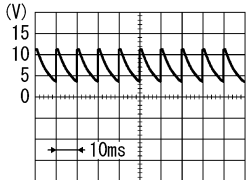
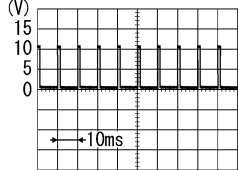
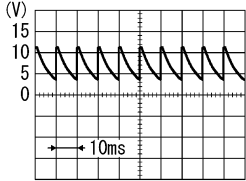
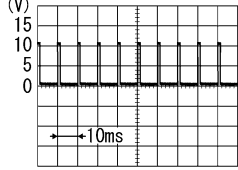
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

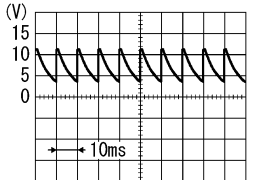
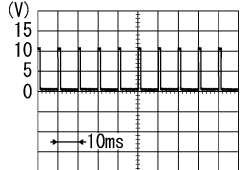
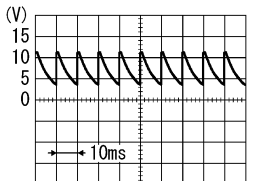
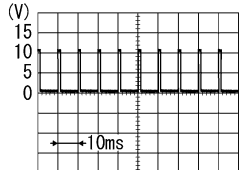
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
33 (Y/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 4	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 1ST (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch AUTO (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear wiper switch INT (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 5</li> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 6</li> </ul>						
34 (W)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 3	Output	Combination switch	All switch OFF (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4958J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch HI (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
					Rear washer switch ON (Wiper intermittent dial 4)	
Any of the condition below with all switch OFF <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 1</li> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 2</li> <li>Wiper intermittent dial 3</li> </ul>						

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
		Signal name	Input/ Output			
+	-					
35 (R/L)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 2	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Lighting switch 2ND	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Lighting switch PASS	
					Front wiper switch INT	
Front wiper switch HI						
36 (L/O)	Ground	Combination switch OUTPUT 1	Output	Combination switch (Wiper intermit- tent dial 4)	All switch OFF	 <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: center;">1.2 V</p>
					Turn signal switch LH	
					Front wiper switch LO (Front wiper switch MIST)	
Front washer switch ON						
37 (R/W)	Ground	Key switch	Input	Insert mechanical key into ignition key cylinder	Battery voltage	
				Remove mechanical key from ignition key cylinder	0 V	
38 (O)	Ground	Ignition switch ON	Input	Ignition switch OFF or ACC	0 V	
				Ignition switch ON	Battery voltage	
39 (L)	Ground	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	
40 (P)	Ground	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	

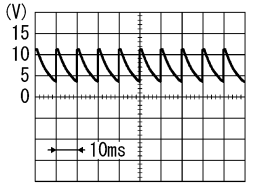
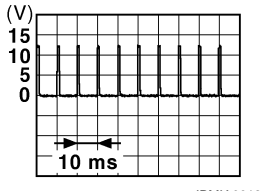
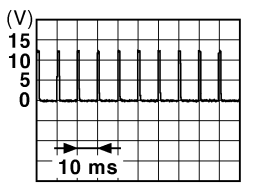
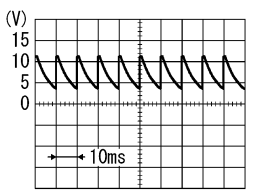
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

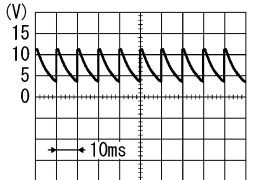
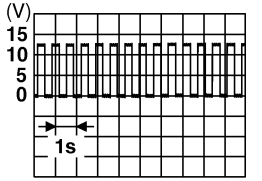
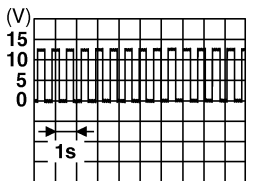
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
43 (W)	Ground	Back door switch	Input	Back door switch	OFF (When back door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					ON (When back door opened)	0 V
44 (LG)	Ground	Rear wiper stop position	Input	Ignition switch ON	Rear wiper stop position	12 V
					Any position other than rear wiper stop position	0 V
45 (GR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch LOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					LOCK position	0 V
46 (BR)	Ground	Door lock and unlock switch UNLOCK	Input	Door lock and unlock switch	NEUTRAL position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JPMIA0012GB</p> <p style="text-align: center;">1.0 - 1.5 V</p>
					UNLOCK position	0 V
47 (BR/Y)	Ground	Driver door switch	Input	Driver door switch	OFF (When driver door closed)	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					ON (When driver door opened)	0 V

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
		Signal name	Input/ Output		
+	-				
48 (W/G)	Ground	Rear LH door switch	Input	Rear LH door switch	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB4960J</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7.0 - 8.0 V</p>
					OFF (When rear LH door closed)
				ON (When rear LH door opened)	0 V
49 (Y)	Ground	Luggage room lamp	Output	Luggage room lamp switch	12 V
				DOOR position	Back door is closed (Back door lamp turns OFF)
				Back door is opened (Back door lamp turns ON)	0 V
50*1 (SB)	Ground	A/C indicator	Output	A/C indicator	12 V
					OFF
				ON	0 V
54 (L/W)	Ground	Rear wiper	Output	Ignition switch	0 V
				ON	Rear wiper switch OFF
				Rear wiper switch ON	12 V
56 (L)	Ground	Interior room lamp power supply	Output	Interior room lamp battery saver is activated. (Cuts the interior room lamp power supply)	0 V
					Interior room lamp battery saver is not activated. (Outputs the interior room lamp power supply)
57 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Battery voltage
59 (L/B)	Ground	Driver door UNLOCK	Output	Driver door	12 V
					UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)
				Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
60 (W/B)	Ground	Turn signal LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
					Turn signal switch OFF
				Turn signal switch LH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p>
61 (W/L)	Ground	Turn signal RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	0 V
					Turn signal switch OFF
				Turn signal switch RH	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIC6370E</p> <p style="text-align: center;">6.0 V</p>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
63 (BR)	Ground	Interior room lamp timer control	Output	Interior room lamp	OFF	12 V
					ON	0 V
65 (V)	Ground	All doors LOCK	Output	All doors	LOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then LOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
66 (G)	Ground	Passenger door and rear door UNLOCK	Output	Passenger door and rear door	UNLOCK (Actuator is activated)	12 V
					Other then UNLOCK (Actuator is not activated)	0 V
67 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Ignition switch ON		0 V
68 (L)	Ground	P/W power supply (IGN)	Output	Ignition switch ON		12 V
69 (L/W)	Ground	P/W power supply (BAT)	Output	Ignition switch OFF		12 V
70 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF		Battery voltage

- \*1: Only manual air conditioner
- \*2: Automatic air conditioner
- \*3: Manual air conditioner

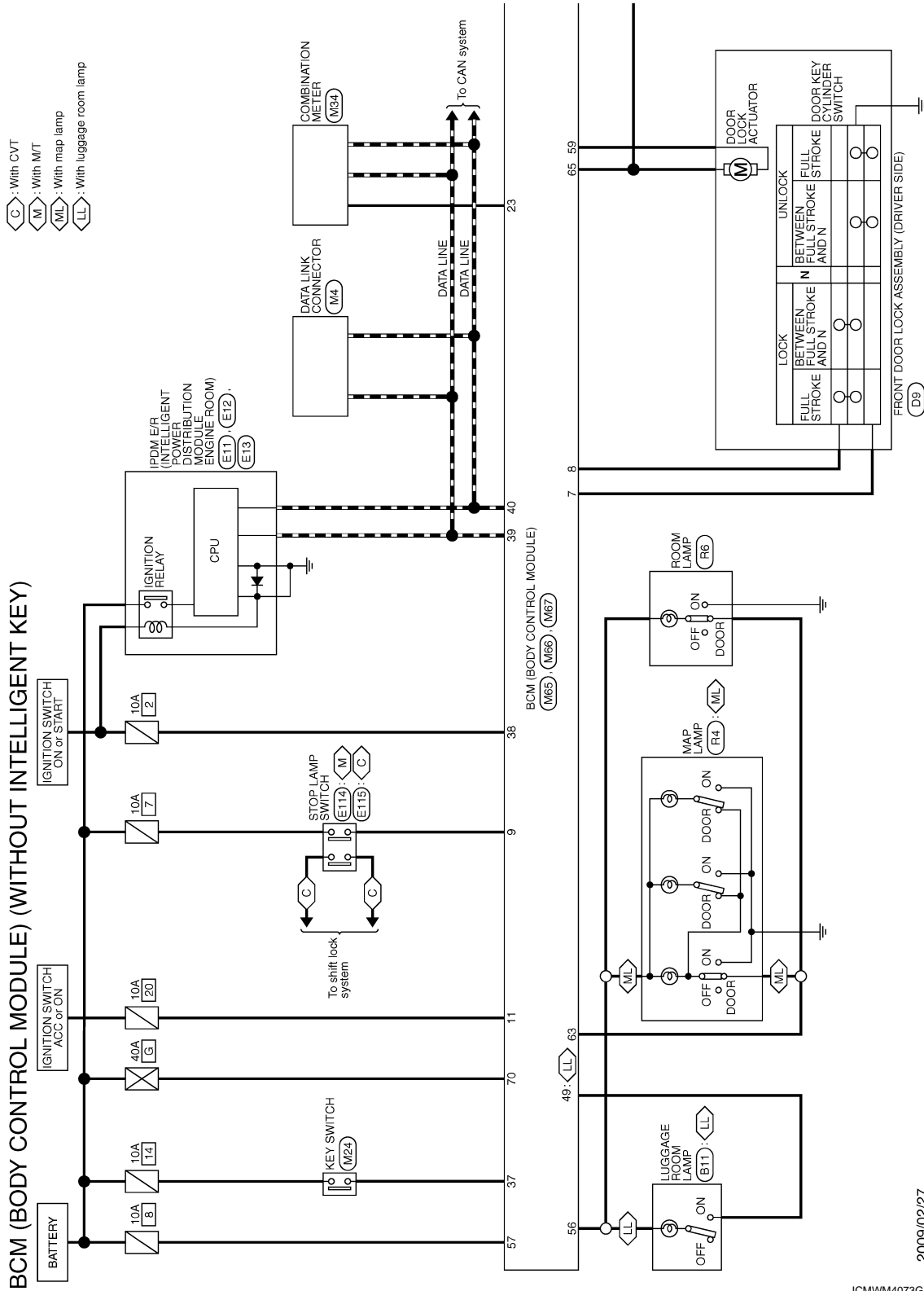
# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## Wiring Diagram - BCM -

INFOID:000000005154958



- (C) : With CVT
- (M) : With M/T
- (ML) : With map lamp
- (LL) : With luggage room lamp

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

2009/02/27

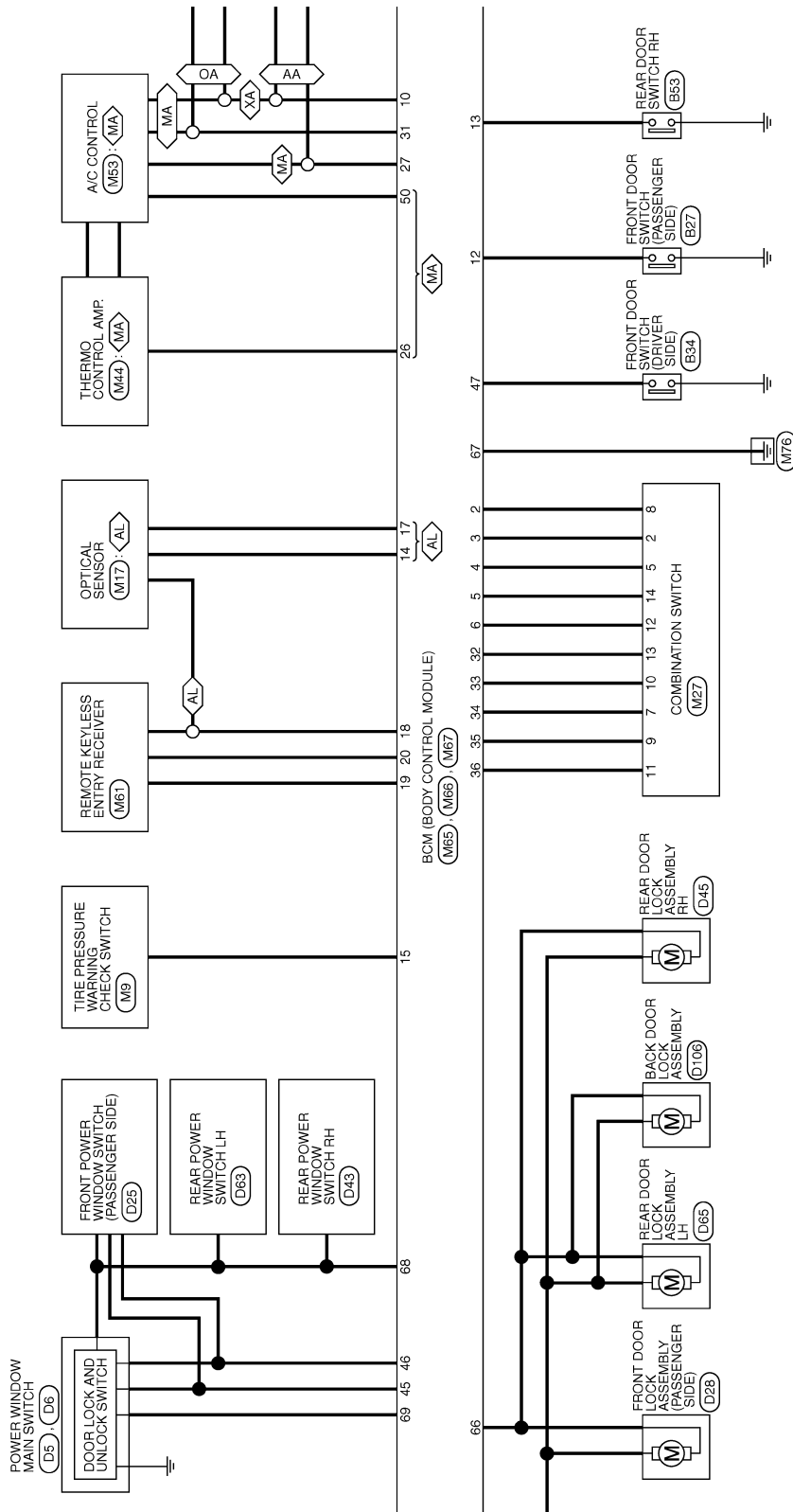
JCMWM4073GB

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- AA: With auto A/C
- MA: With manual A/C
- OA: Without A/C
- XA: Except with auto A/C
- AL: With auto light system



JCMWM4074GB

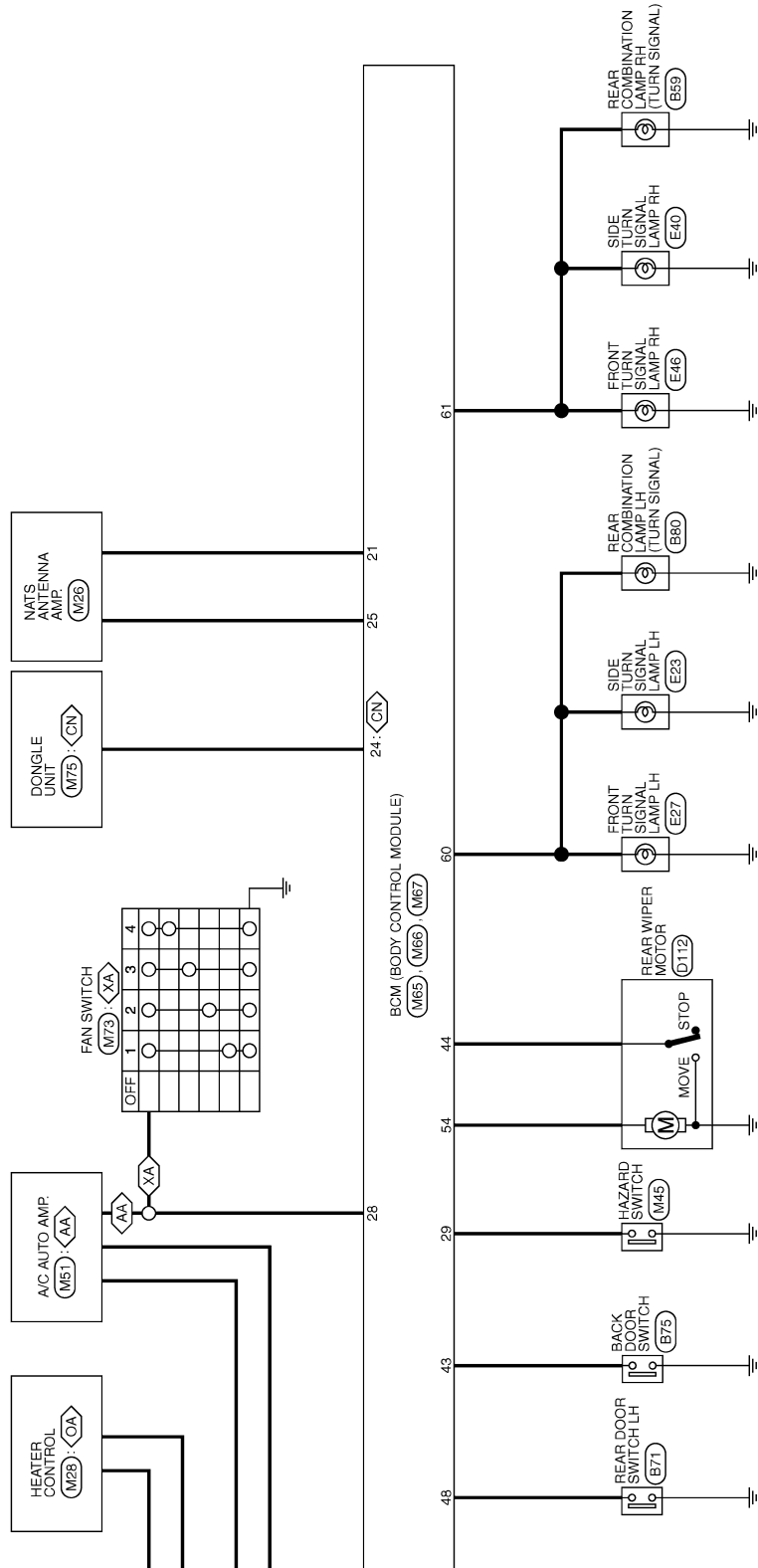


# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- : For Canada
- : With auto A/C
- : Without A/C
- : Except with auto A/C



JCMWM4075GB

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

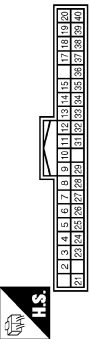
40	P	CAN-L
----	---	-------

13	GR/L	REAR RH DOOR SW
14	L/B	OPTICAL SENSOR
15	V/W	TIRE PRESS WARNING CHECK SW
17	R/G	OPTICAL SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
18	V	RECEIVER SENSOR GND
19	BR	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER POWER SUPPLY
20	G/Y	KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER COMM
21	P/L	NATS ANTENNA AMP
23	R/Y	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP
24	GR/R	DOUBLE LINK
25	LG	NATS ANTENNA AMP
26	GR	THERMO CONTROL AMP
27	Y/G	A/C SW(With auto A/C)
27	Y/R	A/C SW(With manual A/C)
28	G/W	BLOWER FAN SW
29	L/W	HAZARD SW
31	G/Y	FR DEFROSTER SW
32	LG	COMBI SW OUTPUT 5
33	Y/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 4
34	W	COMBI SW OUTPUT 3
35	R/L	COMBI SW OUTPUT 2
36	L/O	COMBI SW OUTPUT 1
37	R/W	KEY SWITCH
38	O	IGN
39	L	CAN-H

70	Y	BAT (F/L)
----	---	-----------

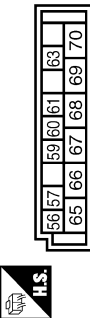
## BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)

Connector No.	M65
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	TH46FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	BR/W	COMBI SW INPUT 5
3	GR	COMBI SW INPUT 4
4	L/Y	COMBI SW INPUT 3
5	G	COMBI SW INPUT 2
6	L/R	COMBI SW INPUT 1
7	W/R	KEY CYL UNLOCK SW
8	W/B	KEY CYL LOCK SW
9	R	STOP LAMP SW
10	W/L	REAR WINDOW DEFROGGER SW
11	L/Y	ACC
12	SB	PASSENGER DOOR SW

Connector No.	M67
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FB-FHA6-SA



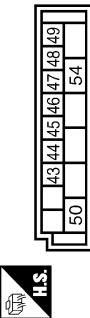
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
56	L	INTERIOR ROOM LAMP POWER SUPPLY
57	Y	BAT FUSE
59	L/B	DRIVER DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
60	W/B	TURN SIGNAL LH OUTPUT
61	W/L	TURN SIGNAL RH OUTPUT
63	BR	ROOM LAMP TIMER CONTROL
65	V	ALL DOOR LOCK OUTPUT
66	G	PASSENGER DOOR REAR DOOR UNLOCK OUTPUT
67	B	GND
68	L	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (IGN)
69	L/W	POWER WINDOW POWER SUPPLY (BAT)

Connector No.	M27
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	GR	INPUT 4
5	L/Y	INPUT 3
7	W	OUTPUT 3
8	BR/W	INPUT 5
9	R/L	OUTPUT 2
10	Y/L	OUTPUT 4
11	L/O	OUTPUT 1
12	L/R	INPUT 1
13	LG	OUTPUT 5
14	G	INPUT 2

Connector No.	M66
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE) (WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY)
Connector Type	FEA09FW-FHA6-SA



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
43	W	BACK DOOR SW
44	LG	REAR WIPER STOP POSITION
45	GR	CENTRAL DOOR LOCK SW
46	BR	CENTRAL DOOR UNLOCK SW
47	BR/Y	DRIVER DOOR SW
48	W/G	REAR LH DOOR SW
49	Y	LUGGAGE ROOM LAMP
50	SB	A/C INDICATOR OUTPUT
54	L/W	REAR WIPER OUTPUT

JCMWM4076GB

### Fail-safe

### FAIL-SAFE CONTROL BY DTC

BCM performs fail-safe control when any DTC are detected.

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Display contents of CONSULT	Fail-safe	Cancellation
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	Inhibit engine cranking	Ignition switch ON → OFF
B2196: DONGLE NG	Inhibit engine cranking	Erase DTC

## REAR WIPER MOTOR PROTECTION

BCM detects the rear wiper stopping position according to the rear wiper auto stop signal.

When the rear wiper auto stop signal does not change more than 5 seconds while driving the rear wiper, BCM stops power supply to protect the rear wiper motor.

Condition of cancellation

1. Pass more than 1 minute after the rear wiper stop.
2. Turn rear wiper switch OFF.
3. Operate the rear wiper switch or rear washer switch.

## HIGH FLASHER OPERATION

BCM detects the turn signal lamp circuit status by the current value.

BCM increases the turn signal lamp blinking speed if the bulb or harness open is detected with the turn signal lamp operating.

### NOTE:

The blinking speed is normal while activating the hazard warning lamp.

## DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000005154960

If some DTCs are displayed at the same time, perform inspections one by one based on the following priority chart.

Priority	DTC
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• U1000: CAN COMM</li><li>• U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)</li></ul>
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP</li><li>• B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY</li><li>• B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM</li><li>• B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM</li><li>• B2195: ANTI SCANNING</li><li>• B2196: DONGLE NG</li></ul>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Priority	DTC
3	C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL</li> <li>• C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR</li> <li>• C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR</li> <li>• C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL</li> <li>• C1708: [NO DATA] FL</li> <li>• C1709: [NO DATA] FR</li> <li>• C1710: [NO DATA] RR</li> <li>• C1711: [NO DATA] RL</li> <li>• C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1716: [PRESSDATA ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1717: [PRESSDATA ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1718: [PRESSDATA ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1719: [PRESSDATA ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1720: [CODE ERR] FL</li> <li>• C1721: [CODE ERR] FR</li> <li>• C1722: [CODE ERR] RR</li> <li>• C1723: [CODE ERR] RL</li> <li>• C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL</li> <li>• C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR</li> <li>• C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR</li> <li>• C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL</li> <li>• C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR</li> <li>• C1734: CONTROL UNIT</li> </ul>

## DTC Index

INFOID:000000005154961

### NOTE:

Details of time display

- CRNT: Displays when there is a malfunction now or after returning to the normal condition until turning ignition switch OFF → ON again.
- 1 - 39: Displayed if any previous malfunction is present when current condition is normal. It increases like 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39 after returning to the normal condition whenever ignition switch OFF → ON. The counter remains at 39 even if the number of cycles exceeds it. It is counted from 1 again when turning ignition switch OFF → ON after returning to the normal condition if the malfunction is detected again.

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warning lamp ON	Reference
U1000: CAN COMM	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-116</a>
U1010: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-117</a>
B2190: NATS ANTENNA AMP	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-217</a>
B2191: DIFFERENCE OF KEY	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-220</a>
B2192: ID DISCORD BCM-ECM	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-221</a>
B2193: CHAIN OF BCM-ECM	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-223</a>
B2195: ANTI SCANNING	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-224</a>
B2196: DONGLE NG	×	—	<a href="#">SEC-225</a>
C1704: LOW PRESSURE FL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-16</a>
C1705: LOW PRESSURE FR	—	×	
C1706: LOW PRESSURE RR	—	×	
C1707: LOW PRESSURE RL	—	×	

# BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

CONSULT display	Fail-safe	Tire pressure monitor warn- ing lamp ON	Reference
C1708: [NO DATA] FL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-18</a>
C1709: [NO DATA] FR	—	×	
C1710: [NO DATA] RR	—	×	
C1711: [NO DATA] RL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-21</a>
C1712: [CHECKSUM ERR] FL	—	×	
C1713: [CHECKSUM ERR] FR	—	×	
C1714: [CHECKSUM ERR] RR	—	×	
C1715: [CHECKSUM ERR] RL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-24</a>
C1716: [PRESS DATA ERR] FL	—	×	
C1717: [PRESS DATA ERR] FR	—	×	
C1718: [PRESS DATA ERR] RR	—	×	
C1719: [PRESS DATA ERR] RL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-26</a>
C1720: [CODE ERR] FL	—	×	
C1721: [CODE ERR] FR	—	×	
C1722: [CODE ERR] RR	—	×	
C1723: [CODE ERR] RL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-29</a>
C1724: [BATT VOLT LOW] FL	—	×	
C1725: [BATT VOLT LOW] FR	—	×	
C1726: [BATT VOLT LOW] RR	—	×	
C1727: [BATT VOLT LOW] RL	—	×	<a href="#">WT-32</a>
C1729: VHCL SPEED SIG ERR	—	×	
C1734: CONTROL UNIT	—	×	<a href="#">WT-34</a>
C1735: IGN CIRCUIT OPEN	—	—	<a href="#">BCS-118</a>

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

## SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

### DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

#### ALL DOOR

##### ALL DOOR : Description

INFOID:000000005162177

All doors do not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048432

#### 1. CHECK POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check power supply and ground circuit.

Refer to [DLK-241. "BCM \(BODY CONTROL MODULE\) : Diagnosis Procedure"](#) (BCM).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CHECK DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

Check door lock and unlock switch.

• Driver side: Refer to [DLK-245. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

• Passenger side: Refer to [DLK-247. "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-250. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

#### DRIVER SIDE

##### DRIVER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005162178

Driver side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

##### DRIVER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048433

#### 1. CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (driver side).

Refer to [DLK-250. "DRIVER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## PASSENGER SIDE

### PASSENGER SIDE : Description

INFOID:000000005162179

Passenger side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### PASSENGER SIDE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048434

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (passenger side).

Refer to [DLK-251, "PASSENGER SIDE : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## REAR LH

### REAR LH : Description

INFOID:000000005162180

Rear LH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### REAR LH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048435

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (rear LH).

Refer to [DLK-252, "REAR LH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

## REAR RH

### REAR RH : Description

INFOID:000000005162181

Rear RH side door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

### REAR RH : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048436

#### 1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR

Check door lock actuator (rear RH).

Refer to [DLK-252, "REAR RH : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR LOCK AND UNLOCK SWITCH**  
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

---

**2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

**BACK DOOR**

**BACK DOOR : Description**

INFOID:000000005162182

Back door does not lock/unlock using door lock and unlock switch.

**BACK DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000005162183

**1.CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR**

---

Check back door lock assembly.

Refer to [DLK-253. "BACK DOOR : Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**2.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION**  
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

**DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH DOOR KEY CYLINDER OPERATION**

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048437

**1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION**

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2.CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH**

Check door key cylinder switch.

Refer to [DLK-255, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**3.CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR DOES NOT LOCK/UNLOCK WITH KEYFOB

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048442

#### 1.CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2.CHECK REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

---

Check remote keyless entry receiver.

Refer to [DLK-257, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 3.CHECK DOOR SWITCH

---

Check door switch.

Refer to [DLK-242, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4.CHECK KEYFOB BATTERY

---

Check keyfob battery.

Refer to [DLK-264, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5.CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## AUTO DOOR LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048446

#### 1. CHECK "AUTO LOCK SET" SETTING WITH CONSULT-III

Check "AUTO LOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-238, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "AUTO LOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

---

## SELECTIVE UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005155427

#### 1. CHECK "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "DOOR LOCK-UNLOCK SET" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

**VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE**  
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS > **[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]**

**VEHICLE SPEED SENSING AUTO LOCK OPERATION DOES NOT OPERATE**

**Diagnosis Procedure**

INFOID:000000005162148

**1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION**

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

**2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"**

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

**3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"**

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

**4. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL**

Check combination meter for DTC.

Refer to [MWI-62, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

**5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION**

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## IGN OFF INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005162149

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK BCM

---

Check BCM for DTC.

Refer to [DLK-300, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

# P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## P RANGE INTERLOCK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005162150

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR LOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 5. CHECK TCM

Check TCM for DTC.

Refer to [TM-174, "DTC Index"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 6. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEY OUT INTERLOCK DOOR UNLOCK FUNCTION DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005179292

#### 1. CHECK POWER DOOR LOCK OPERATION

---

Check power door lock operation.

Does door lock/unlock with door lock and unlock switch?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Refer to [DLK-302, "ALL DOOR : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

#### 2. CHECK "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC LOCK/UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

---

Check "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-237, "DOOR LOCK : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - DOOR LOCK\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Set "AUTOMATIC DOOR UNLOCK SELECT" in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 4. CHECK KEY SWITCH

---

Check key switch.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

---

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.



# HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## HAZARD AND HORN REMINDER DOES NOT OPERATE

### Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000005048449

#### 1. CHECK "HAZARD LAMP SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HAZARD LAMP SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-238, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Set "HAZARD LAMP SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 2. CHECK "HORN CHIRP SET" SETTING IN "WORK SUPPORT"

Check "HORN CHIRP SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

Refer to [DLK-238, "MULTI REMOTE ENT : CONSULT-III Function \(BCM - MULTI REMOTE ENT\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Set "HORN CHIRP SET" setting in "WORK SUPPORT".

#### 3. CHECK HAZARD WARNING LAMP

Check hazard warning lamp.

Refer to [DLK-263, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 4. CHECK HORN

Check horn.

Refer to [SEC-230, "Component Function Check"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

#### 5. CONFIRM THE OPERATION

Confirm the operation again.

Is the result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-34, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 1.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

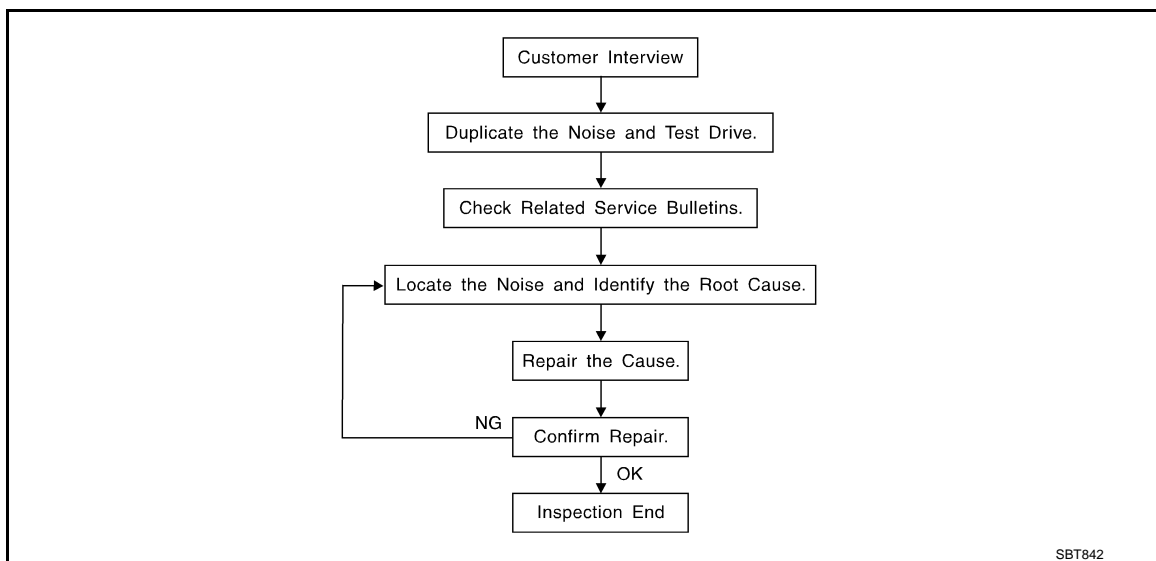
< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

### Work Flow

INFOID:000000005092507



### CUSTOMER INTERVIEW

Interview the customer if possible, to determine the conditions that exist when the noise occurs. Use the Diagnostic Worksheet during the interview to document the facts and conditions when the noise occurs and any of customer's comments; refer to [DLK-318, "Diagnostic Worksheet"](#). This information is necessary to duplicate the conditions that exist when the noise occurs.

- The customer may not be able to provide a detailed description or the location of the noise. Attempt to obtain all the facts and conditions that exist when the noise occurs (or does not occur).
- If there is more than one noise in the vehicle, perform a diagnosis and repair the noise that the customer is concerned about. This can be accomplished by performing a cruise test on the vehicle with the customer.
- After identifying the type of noise, isolate the noise in terms of its characteristics. The noise characteristics are provided so the customer, service adviser and technician are all speaking the same language when defining the noise.
- Squeak – (Like tennis shoes on a clean floor)  
Squeak characteristics include the light contact/fast movement/brought on by road conditions/hard surfaces = higher pitch noise/softer surfaces = lower pitch noises/edge to surface = chirping
- Creak – (Like walking on an old wooden floor)  
Creak characteristics include firm contact/slow movement/twisting with a rotational movement/pitch dependent on materials/often brought on by activity.
- Rattle – (Like shaking a baby rattle)  
Rattle characteristics include the fast repeated contact/vibration or similar movement/loose parts/missing clip or fastener/incorrect clearance.
- Knock – (Like a knock on a door)  
Knock characteristics include hollow sounding/sometimes repeating/often brought on by driver action.
- Tick – (Like a clock second hand)  
Tick characteristics include gentle contacting of light materials/loose components/can be caused by driver action or road conditions.
- Thump – (Heavy, muffled knock noise)  
Thump characteristics include softer knock/dead sound often brought on by activity.
- Buzz – (Like a bumblebee)  
Buzz characteristics include high frequency rattle/firm contact.
- Often the degree of acceptable noise level will vary depending up on the person. A noise that a technician may judge as acceptable may be very irritating to the customer.
- Weather conditions, especially humidity and temperature, may have a great effect on noise level.

### DUPLICATE THE NOISE AND TEST DRIVE

If possible, drive the vehicle with the customer until the noise is duplicated. Note any additional information on the Diagnostic Worksheet regarding the conditions or location of the noise. This information can be used to duplicate the same conditions when the repair is reconfirmed.

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

## < SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

## [WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

If the noise can be duplicated easily during the test drive, to help identify the source of the noise, try to duplicate the noise with the vehicle stopped by doing one or all of the following:

- 1) Close a door.
  - 2) Tap or push/pull around the area where the noise appears to be coming from.
  - 3) Rev the engine.
  - 4) Use a floor jack to recreate vehicle "twist".
  - 5) At idle, apply engine load (electrical load, half-clutch on M/T models, drive position on A/T models).
  - 6) Raise the vehicle on a hoist and hit a tire with a rubber hammer.
- Drive the vehicle and attempt to duplicate the conditions the customer states exist when the noise occurs.
  - If it is difficult to duplicate the noise, drive the vehicle slowly on an undulating or rough road to stress the vehicle body.

## CHECK RELATED SERVICE BULLETINS

After verifying the customer concern or symptom, check ASIST for Technical Service Bulletins (TSBs) related to that concern or symptom.

If a TSB relates to the symptom, follow the procedure to repair the noise.

## LOCATE THE NOISE AND IDENTIFY THE ROOT CAUSE

1. Narrow down the noise to a general area. To help pinpoint the source of the noise, use a listening tool (Chassis ear: J-39570, Engine ear and mechanics stethoscope).
2. Narrow down the noise to a more specific area and identify the cause of the noise by:
  - Removing the components in the area that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not use too much force when removing clips and fasteners, otherwise clips and fastener can be broken or lost during the repair, resulting in the creation of new noise.
  - Tapping or pushing/pulling the component that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.  
Do not tap or push/pull the component with excessive force, otherwise the noise will be eliminated only temporarily.
  - Feeling for a vibration by hand by touching the component(s) that is are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Placing a piece of paper between components that are suspected to be the cause of the noise.
  - Looking for loose components and contact marks.  
Refer to [DLK-316. "Inspection Procedure"](#).

## REPAIR THE CAUSE

- If the cause is a loose component, tighten the component securely.
- If the cause is insufficient clearance between components:
  - Separate components by repositioning or loosening and retightening the component, if possible.
  - Insulate components with a suitable insulator such as urethane pads, foam blocks, felt cloth tape or urethane tape. A Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) is available through the authorized Nissan Parts Department.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use excessive force as many components are constructed of plastic and may be damaged.**

### **NOTE:**

Always check with the Parts Department for the latest parts information.

The following materials are contained in the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980). Each item can be ordered separately as needed.

URETHANE PADS [1.5 mm (0.059 in) thick]

Insulates connectors, harness, etc.

76268-9E005: 100 × 135 mm (3.94 × 5.31 in)/76884-71L01: 60 × 85 mm (2.36 × 3.35 in)/76884-71L02: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in)

INSULATOR (Foam blocks)

Insulates components from contact. Can be used to fill space behind a panel.

73982-9E000: 45 mm (1.77 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)/73982-

50Y00: 10 mm (0.39 in) thick, 50 × 50 mm (1.97 × 1.97 in)

INSULATOR (Light foam block)

80845-71L00: 30 mm (1.18 in) thick, 30 × 50 mm (1.18 × 1.97 in)

FELT CLOTHTAPE

Used to insulate where movement does not occur. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

68370-4B000: 15 × 25 mm (0.59 × 0.98 in) pad/68239-13E00: 5 mm (0.20 in) wide tape roll

The following materials, not found in the kit, can also be used to repair squeaks and rattles.

UHMW (TEFLON) TAPE

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Insulates where slight movement is present. Ideal for instrument panel applications.

## SILICONE GREASE

Used in place of UHMW tape that is be visible or does not fit. Will only last a few months.

## SILICONE SPRAY

Used when grease cannot be applied.

## DUCT TAPE

Used to eliminate movement.

## CONFIRM THE REPAIR

Confirm that the cause of a noise is repaired by test driving the vehicle. Operate the vehicle under the same conditions as when the noise originally occurred. Refer to the notes on the Diagnostic Worksheet.

## Inspection Procedure

INFOID:000000005092508

Refer to Table of Contents for specific component removal and installation information.

## INSTRUMENT PANEL

Most incidents are caused by contact and movement between:

1. The cluster lid A and instrument panel
2. Acrylic lens and combination meter housing
3. Instrument panel to front pillar garnish
4. Instrument panel to windshield
5. Instrument panel mounting pins
6. Wiring harnesses behind the combination meter
7. A/C defroster duct and duct joint

These incidents can usually be located by tapping or moving the components to duplicate the noise or by pressing on the components while driving to stop the noise. Most of these incidents can be repaired by applying felt cloth tape or silicon spray (in hard to reach areas). Urethane pads can be used to insulate wiring harness.

### **CAUTION:**

**Never use silicone spray to isolate a squeak or rattle. If the area is saturated with silicone, the recheck of repair becomes impossible.**

## CENTER CONSOLE

Components to pay attention to include:

1. Shifter assembly cover to finisher
2. A/C control unit and cluster lid C
3. Wiring harnesses behind audio and A/C control unit

The instrument panel repair and isolation procedures also apply to the center console.

## DOORS

Pay attention to the following:

1. Finisher and inner panel making a slapping noise
2. Inside handle escutcheon to door finisher
3. Wiring harnesses tapping
4. Door striker out of alignment causing a popping noise on starts and stops

Tapping or moving the components or pressing on them while driving to duplicate the conditions can isolate many of these incidents. The areas can usually be insulated with felt cloth tape or insulator foam blocks from the Nissan Squeak and Rattle Kit (J-43980) to repair the noise.

## TRUNK

Trunk noises are often caused by a loose jack or loose items put into the trunk by the customer.

In addition look for the following:

1. Trunk lid dumpers out of adjustment
2. Trunk lid striker out of adjustment
3. The trunk lid torsion bars knocking together
4. A loose license plate or bracket

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Most of these incidents can be repaired by adjusting, securing or insulating the item(s) or component(s) causing the noise.

A

## SUNROOF/HEADLINING

Noises in the sunroof/headlining area can often be traced to one of the following:

1. Sunroof lid, rail, linkage or seals making a rattle or light knocking noise
2. Sunvisor shaft shaking in the holder
3. Front or rear windshield touching headlining and squeaking

B

Again, pressing on the components to stop the noise while duplicating the conditions can isolate most of these incidents. Repairs usually consist of insulating with felt cloth tape.

C

## SEATS

When isolating seat noise it's important to note the position the seats in and the load placed on the seat when the noise occurs. These conditions should be duplicated when verifying and isolating the cause of the noise.

Cause of seat noise include:

1. Headrest rods and holder
2. A squeak between the seat pad cushion and frame
3. The rear seatback lock and bracket

D

These noises can be isolated by moving or pressing on the suspected components while duplicating the conditions under which the noise occurs. Most of these incidents can be repaired by repositioning the component or applying urethane tape to the contact area.

E

F

## UNDERHOOD

Some interior noise may be caused by components under the hood or on the engine wall. The noise is then transmitted into the passenger compartment.

Causes of transmitted underhood noise include:

1. Any component mounted to the engine wall
2. Components that pass through the engine wall
3. Engine wall mounts and connectors
4. Loose radiator mounting pins
5. Hood bumpers out of adjustment
6. Hood striker out of adjustment

H

These noises can be difficult to isolate since they cannot be reached from the interior of the vehicle. The best method is to secure, move or insulate one component at a time and test drive the vehicle. Also, engine RPM or load can be changed to isolate the noise. Repairs can usually be made by moving, adjusting, securing, or insulating the component causing the noise.

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## Diagnostic Worksheet

INFOID:000000005092509



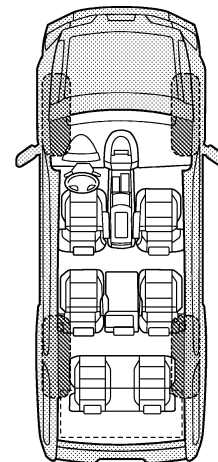
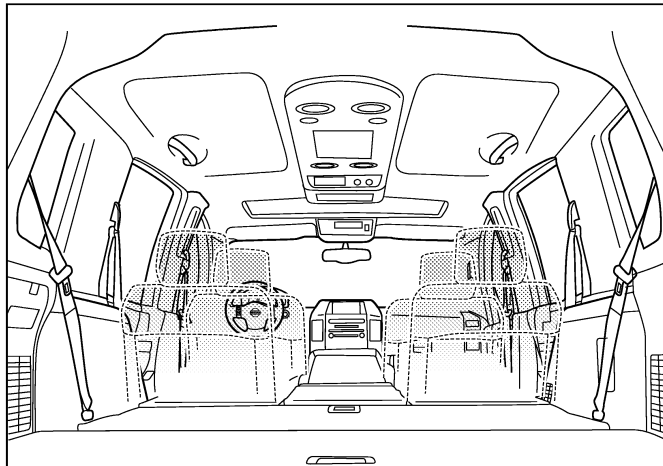
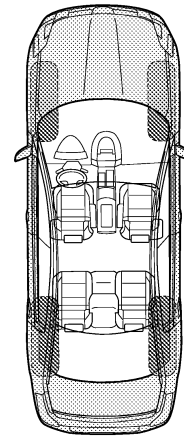
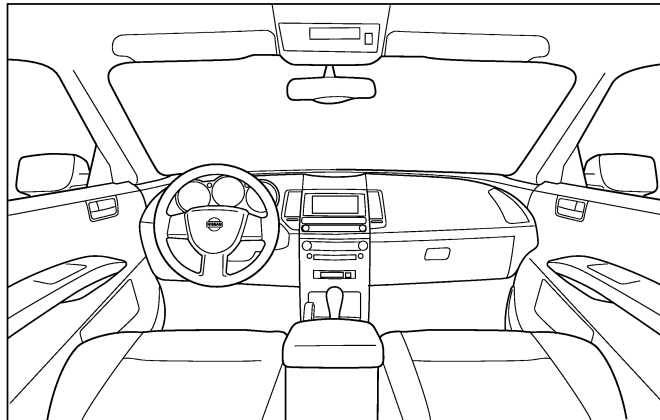
### SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET

Dear Nissan Customer:

We are concerned about your satisfaction with your Nissan vehicle. Repairing a squeak or rattle sometimes can be very difficult. To help us fix your Nissan right the first time, please take a moment to note the area of the vehicle where the squeak or rattle occurs and under what conditions. You may be asked to take a test drive with a service advisor or technician to ensure we confirm the noise you are hearing.

#### I. WHERE DOES THE NOISE COME FROM? (circle the area of the vehicle)

The illustrations are for reference only, and may not reflect the actual configuration of your vehicle.



Continue to page 2 of the worksheet and briefly describe the location of the noise or rattle. In addition, please indicate the conditions which are present when the noise occurs.

PIIB8740E

# SQUEAK AND RATTLE TROUBLE DIAGNOSES

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## SQUEAK & RATTLE DIAGNOSTIC WORKSHEET - page 2

Briefly describe the location where the noise occurs:

---

---

### II. WHEN DOES IT OCCUR? (please check the boxes that apply)

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> anytime                      | <input type="checkbox"/> after sitting out in the rain |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1st time in the morning      | <input type="checkbox"/> when it is raining or wet     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is cold outside | <input type="checkbox"/> dry or dusty conditions       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> only when it is hot outside  | <input type="checkbox"/> other:                        |

### III. WHEN DRIVING:

- through driveways
- over rough roads
- over speed bumps
- only about \_\_\_\_ mph
- on acceleration
- coming to a stop
- on turns: left, right or either (circle)
- with passengers or cargo
- other: \_\_\_\_\_
- after driving \_\_\_\_ miles or \_\_\_\_ minutes

### IV. WHAT TYPE OF NOISE

- squeak (like tennis shoes on a clean floor)
- creak (like walking on an old wooden floor)
- rattle (like shaking a baby rattle)
- knock (like a knock at the door)
- tick (like a clock second hand)
- thump (heavy, muffled knock noise)
- buzz (like a bumble bee)

### TO BE COMPLETED BY DEALERSHIP PERSONNEL

#### Test Drive Notes:

---

---

---

	YES	NO	Initials of person performing
Vehicle test driven with customer	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise verified on test drive	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Noise source located and repaired	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____
- Follow up test drive performed to confirm repair	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	_____

VIN: \_\_\_\_\_ Customer Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
W.O.# \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

This form must be attached to Work Order

PIIB8742E

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## PRECAUTION

### PRECAUTIONS

#### Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000005188802

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the "SRS AIR BAG".
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

#### PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

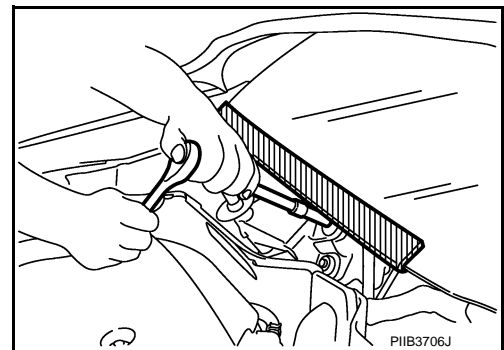
#### **WARNING:**

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

#### Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000005048455

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc.



#### Precaution Necessary for Steering Wheel Rotation after Battery Disconnect

INFOID:000000005048456

#### **NOTE:**

- Before removing and installing any control units, first turn the push-button ignition switch to the LOCK position, then disconnect both battery cables.
- After finishing work, confirm that all control unit connectors are connected properly, then re-connect both battery cables.
- Always use CONSULT-III to perform self-diagnosis as a part of each function inspection after finishing work. If a DTC is detected, perform trouble diagnosis according to self-diagnosis results.

This vehicle is equipped with a push-button ignition switch and a steering lock unit.

If the battery is disconnected or discharged, the steering wheel will lock and cannot be turned.



# PRECAUTIONS

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

< PRECAUTION >

If turning the steering wheel is required with the battery disconnected or discharged, follow the procedure below before starting the repair operation.

## OPERATION PROCEDURE

1. Connect both battery cables.

**NOTE:**

Supply power using jumper cables if battery is discharged.

2. Turn the push-button ignition switch to ACC position.  
(At this time, the steering lock will be released.)
3. Disconnect both battery cables. The steering lock will remain released with both battery cables disconnected and the steering wheel can be turned.
4. Perform the necessary repair operation.
5. When the repair work is completed, re-connect both battery cables. With the brake pedal released, turn the push-button ignition switch from ACC position to ON position, then to LOCK position. (The steering wheel will lock when the push-button ignition switch is turned to LOCK position.)
6. Perform self-diagnosis check of all control units using CONSULT-III.

## Work

INFOID:000000005048457

- After removing and installing the opening/closing parts, be sure to carry out fitting adjustments to check their operational.
- Check the lubrication level, damage, and wear of each part. If necessary, grease or replace it.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

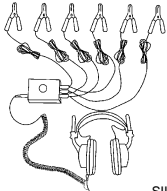
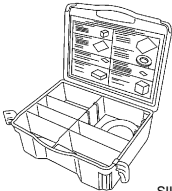
## PREPARATION

### PREPARATION

#### Special Service Tools

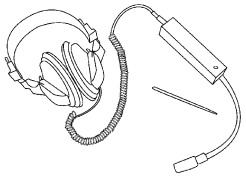
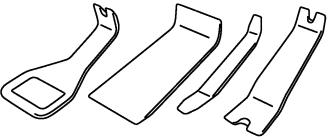

INFOID:000000005048458

The actual shapes of Kent-Moore tools may differ from those of special service tools illustrated here.

Tool number (Kent-Moore No.) Tool name	Description
<p>(J-39570) Chassis ear</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">SIIA0993E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>(J-43980) NISSAN Squeak and Rattle Kit</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">SIIA0994E</p>	<p>Repairing the cause of noise</p>

#### Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000005048459

Tool name	Description
<p>Engine ear</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">SIIA0995E</p>	<p>Locating the noise</p>
<p>Remover tool</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">PIIB7923J</p>	<p>Remove the clips, pawls, and metal clips</p>
<p>Power tool</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">PIIB1407E</p>	

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

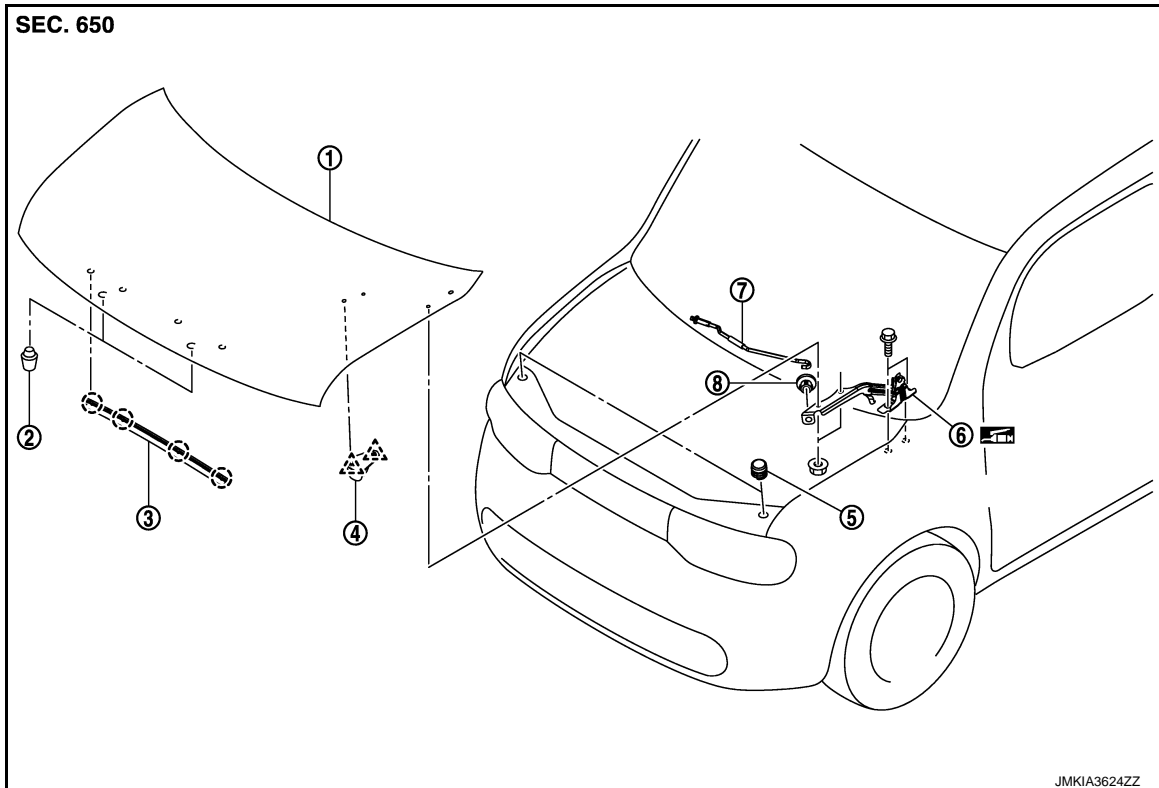
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

### HOOD

### HOOD ASSEMBLY

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092418



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092419

#### REMOVAL

1. Support hood lock assembly with the proper material to prevent it from falling.

**WARNING:**

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding hood open when removing hood stay.**

2. Remove hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood to remove the hood assembly.

**CAUTION:**

**Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.**

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**CAUTION:**

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# HOOD

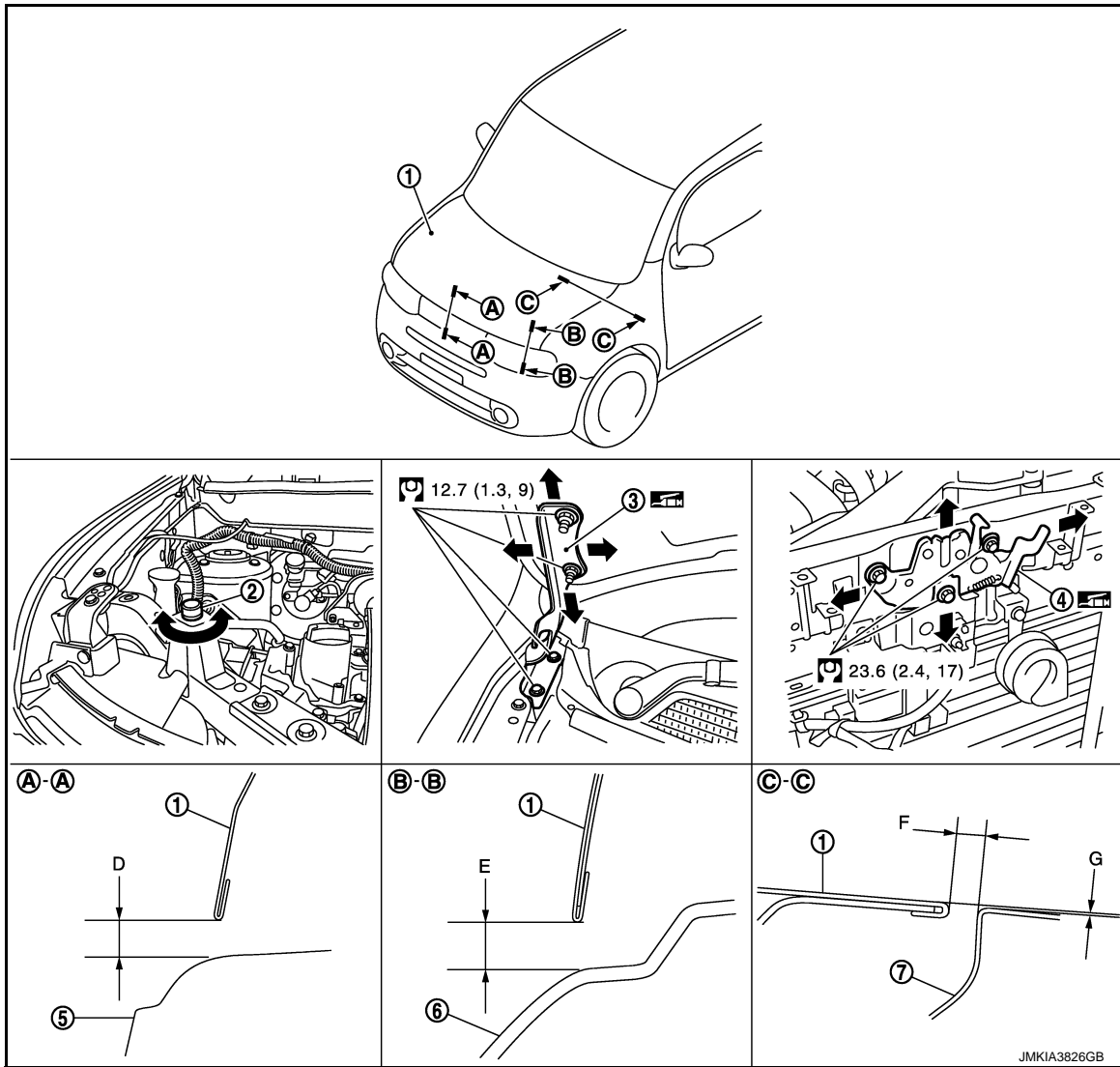
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- After installing, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092420



- |                       |                       |                           |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly      | 2. Hood bumper rubber | 3. Hood hinge             |
| 4. Hood lock assembly | 5. Front grille       | 6. Front combination lamp |
| 7. Front fender       |                       |                           |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the surface height between hood and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH)
Hood – Front grille	A – A	D Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	< 2.0 (0.079)
Hood – Front combination lamp	B – B	E Clearance	6.0 – 10.0 (0.236 – 0.394)	< 2.0 (0.079)
Hood – Front fender	C – C	F Clearance	2.5 – 4.5 (0.098 – 0.177)	< 1.0 (0.039)
		G Surface height	- 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)	—

# HOOD

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

1. Remove hood lock and adjust the surface height of hood, front grill and front fender according to the fitting standard dimension, by rotating hood bumper rubber (body side).
2. Loosen hood hinge mounting nuts on the hood.
3. Check that hood lock primary latch is securely engaged with striker by dropping hood from approximately 200 mm (7.874 in) height or by pressing lightly on the hood.

**CAUTION:**

**Never drop hood from a height of 300 mm (11.811 in) or more**

4. Install as static closing force of hood is 94– 490 N (9.6 – 50.0 kg, 21.1 – 110 lb).
5. After adjustment tighten lock bolts to the specified torque.

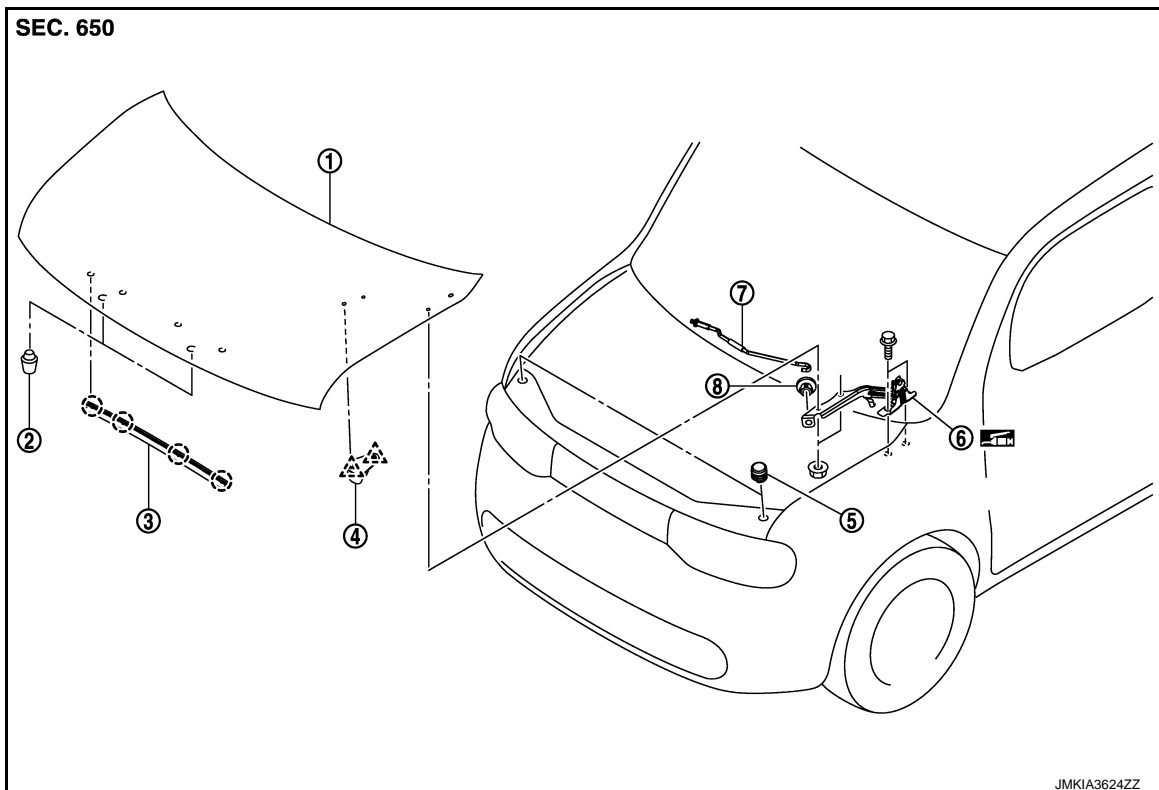
**CAUTION:**

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the heads of hood hinge mounting bolts and nuts.

## HOOD HINGE

### HOOD HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092421



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## HOOD HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092423

### REMOVAL

1. Remove hood assembly. Refer to [DLK-323, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-330, "Removal and Installation"](#).

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove cowl top. Refer to [EXT-20, "Removal and Installation"](#)
4. Remove hood hinge mounting bolts, and then remove hood hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

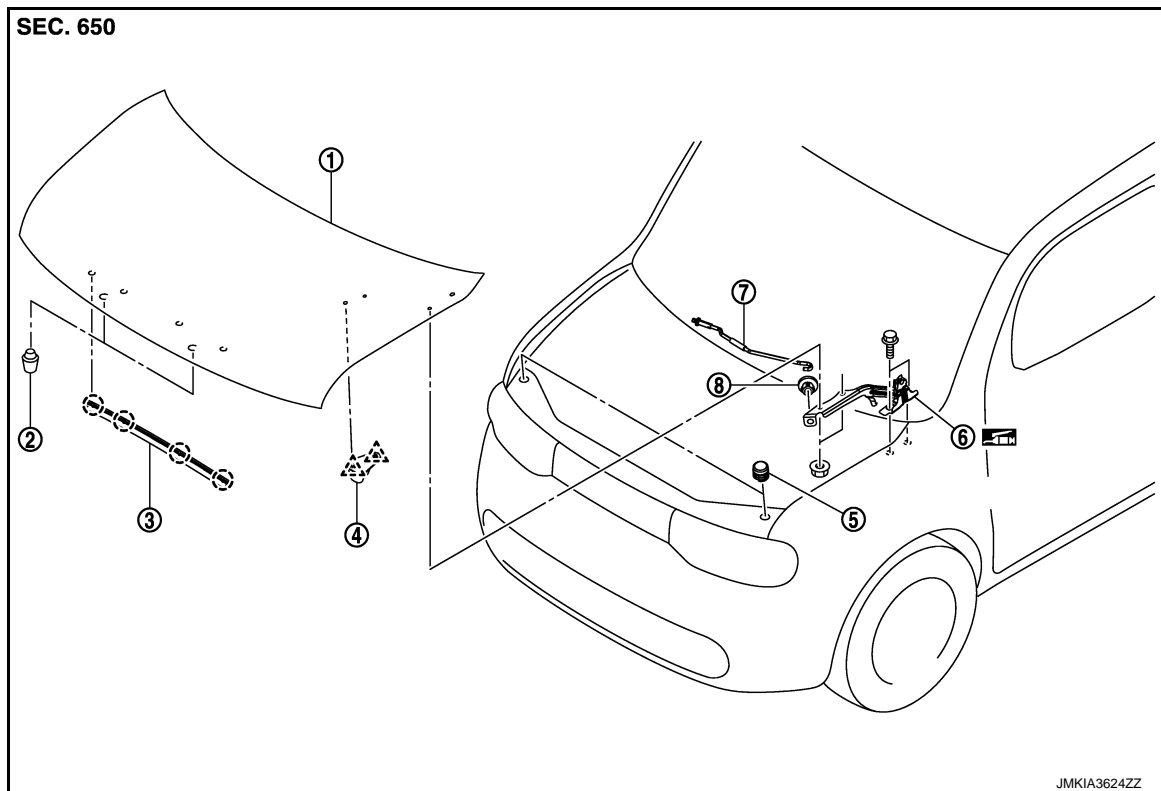
### CAUTION:

- Check hood hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of the hinge mounting bolts and nuts.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD

### HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092424



- |                     |                                   |                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Hood assembly    | 2. Hood bumper rubber (hood side) | 3. Radiator core seal |
| 4. Clamp            | 5. Hood bumper rubber (body side) | 6. Hood hinge         |
| 7. Hood support rod | 8. Grommet                        |                       |

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## HOOD SUPPORT ROD : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092426

### REMOVAL

1. Support hood assembly with a suitable material to prevent it from falling.

### WARNING:

**Bodily injury may occur if no supporting rod is holding the hood open when removing the hood support rod.**

2. Pull hood support rod from grommet and remove.

# HOOD

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

**DLK**

L

M

N

O

P

# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

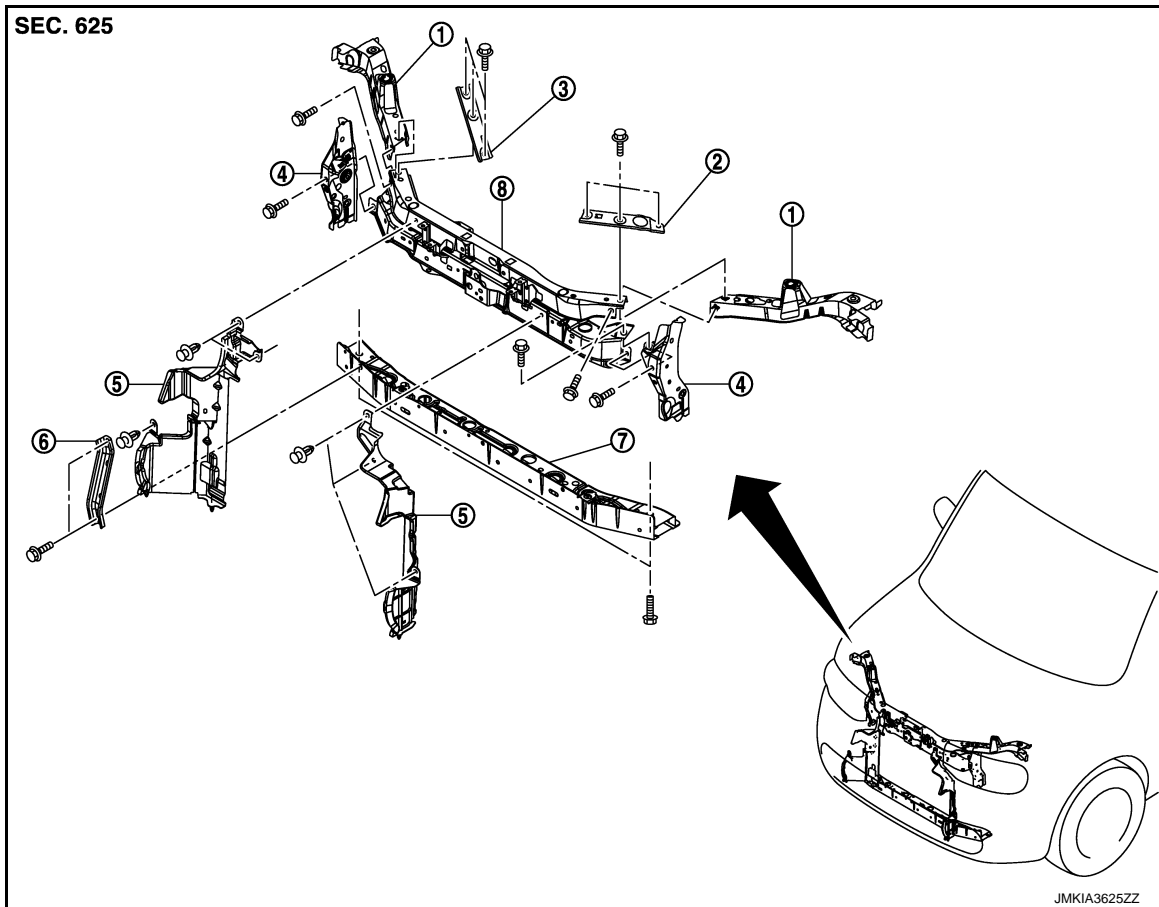
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092428



- |                                     |   |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. Radiator core support side       | 2. Radiator core support upper bracket (LH) | 3. Radiator core support upper bracket (RH) |
| 4. Radiator core reinforcement side | 5. Air guide                                | 6. Radiator core lower stay                 |
| 7. Radiator core support lower      | 8. Radiator core support upper              |   |

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092429

### RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT UPPER REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove hood lock. Refer to [DLK-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front combination lamps (LH/RH). Refer to [EXL-205, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove air guide.
5. Remove horn. Refer to [HRN-5, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove crash zone sensor. Refer to [SR-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove ambient sensor. Refer to [HAC-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disconnect all harness from radiator core support upper.
9. Remove air duct assembly. Refer to [EM-24, "Removal and Installation"](#).
10. Remove radiator core support upper bracket (LH/RH).
11. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support upper.

### INSTALLATION



# RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- After installation, adjust the following parts.
- Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-201, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"](#).

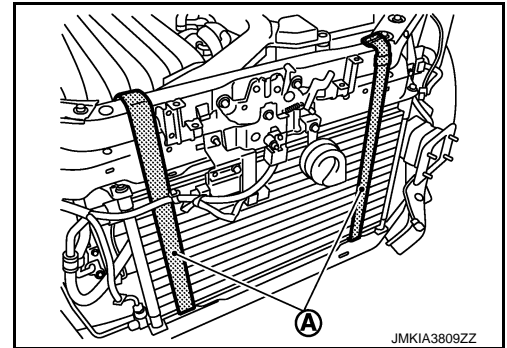
## RADIATOR CORE SUPPORT LOWER

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front bumper fascia and bumper reinforcement. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air guide.
3. Remove radiator core lower stay.
4. Remove clips of fender protector.
5. Remove floor under cover. Refer to [EXT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Use a belts (A) to suspend it to prevent it from falling.

### CAUTION:

Never damage radiator and condenser.



7. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove radiator core support lower.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- After installation, adjust the following parts.
- Front combination lamp: Refer to [EXL-201, "Aiming Adjustment Procedure"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FRONT FENDER

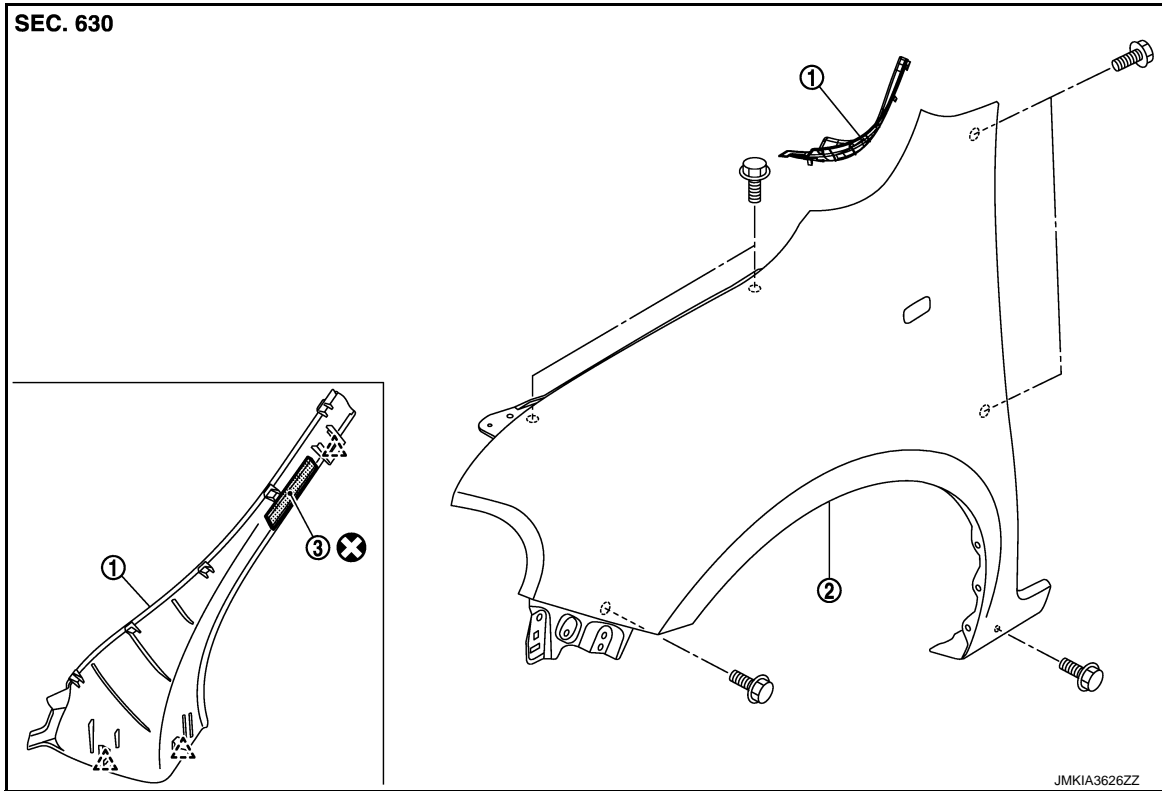
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT FENDER

Exploded View


INFOID:000000005092430



1. Front fender cover

2. Front fender assembly

3. Double-faced adhesive tape [t : 2.0 mm (0.079 in)]

 : Pawl

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092431

### CAUTION:

Use a shop cloth to protect the body from being damaged during removal and installation.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove side turn signal lamp. Refer to [EXL-212, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front bumper fascia. Refer to [EXT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front combination lamp. Refer to [EXL-205, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove clips and screws of fender protector. Refer to [EXT-22, "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove front fender cover.
7. Remove mounting bolts and remove front fender.

### CAUTION:

An viscous urethane foam is installed on the back surface of front fender. When removing the front fender, be careful to not deform the front fender while performing the procedure and removing the viscous urethane foam a little at a time.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

# FRONT FENDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- After installation, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of front fender mounting bolts.
- After installation, adjust the following part.
- Hood assembly : Refer to [DLK-324, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front door : Refer to [DLK-333, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- Front combination lamp : Refer to [EXL-200, "Description"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# FRONT DOOR

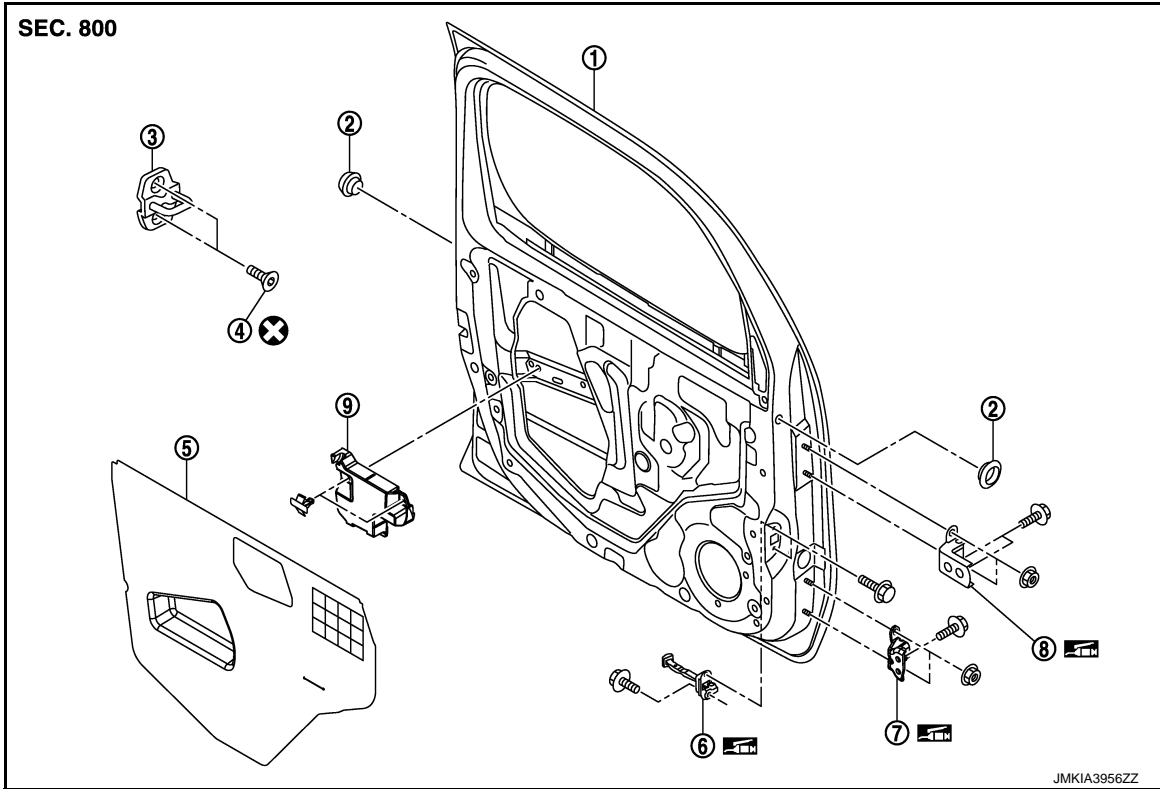
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092432



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092433

#### **CAUTION:**

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
- When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
2. Remove front door harness grommet, and then pull out the harness from the vehicle.
3. Disconnect front door harness connector.
4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-333. "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

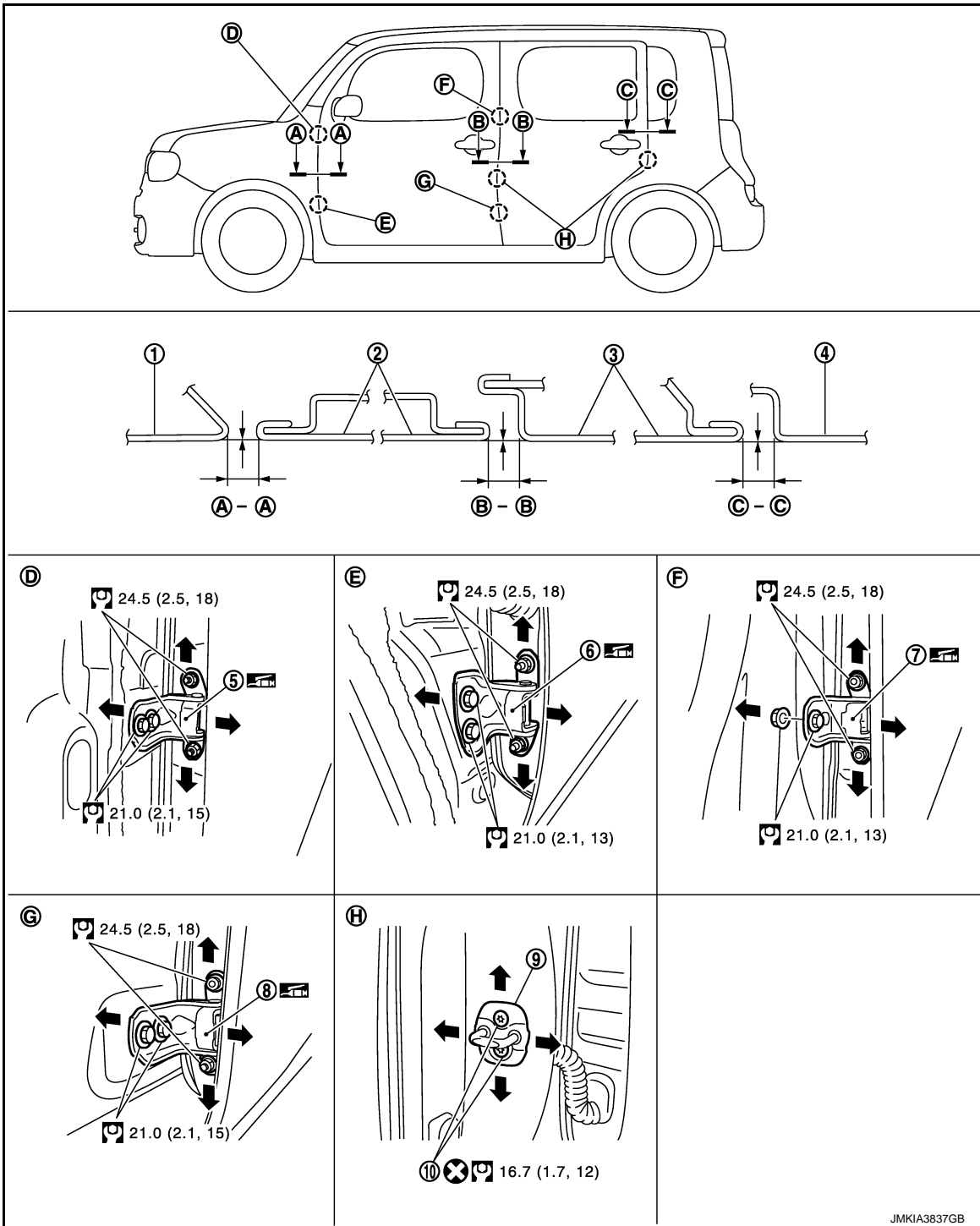
# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092434



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O

DLK

- |                            |                             |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender            | 2. Front door               | 3. Rear door                |
| 4. Body side outer         | 5. Front door hinge (upper) | 6. Front door hinge (lower) |
| 7. Rear door hinge (upper) | 8. Rear door hinge (lower)  | 9. Door striker             |
| 10. TORX bolt              |                             |                             |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between front door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit : mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front fender – Front door	A – A	3.5 – 5.5 (0.138 – 0.217)	- 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.4 – 5.4 (0.134 – 0.213)	- 1.0 – 1.0 (- 0.039 – 0.039)

1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-330, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting bolts on body side.
6. Raise front door at rear end to adjust clearance of the front door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
8. Install front fender. Refer to refer to [DLK-330, "Removal and Installation"](#).

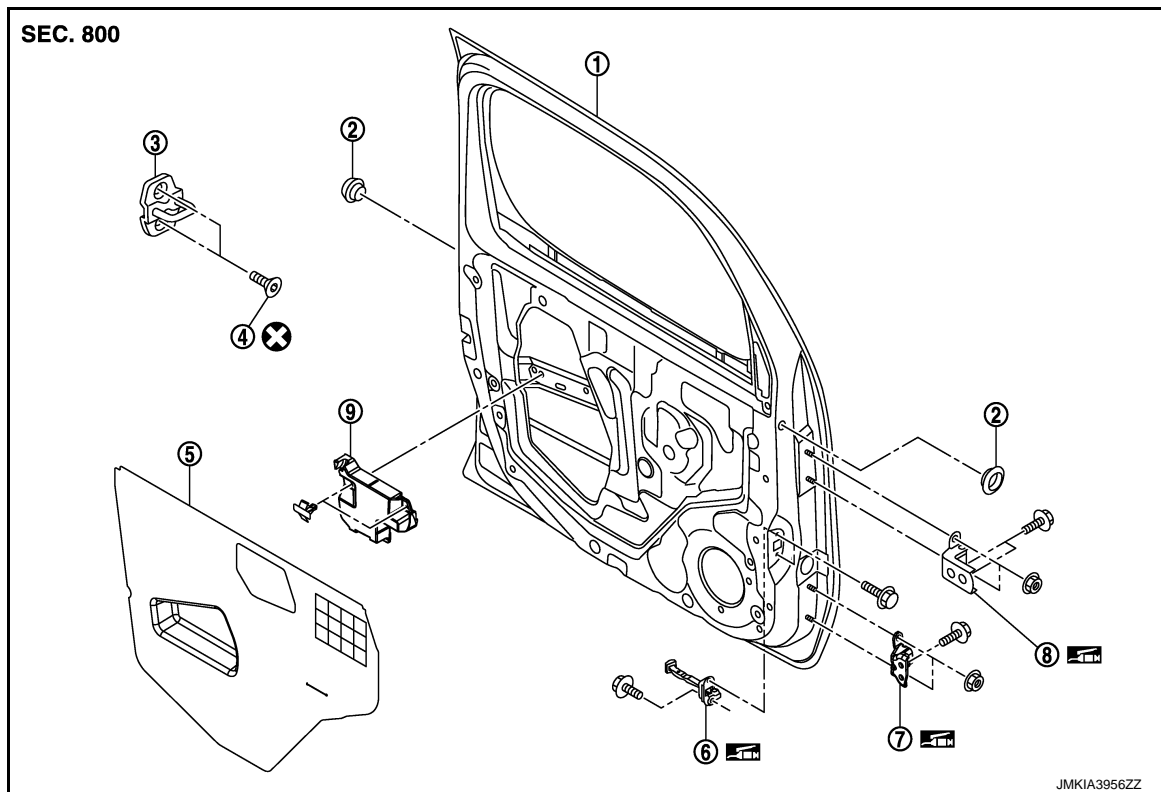
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092435



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092437

#### REMOVAL

# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

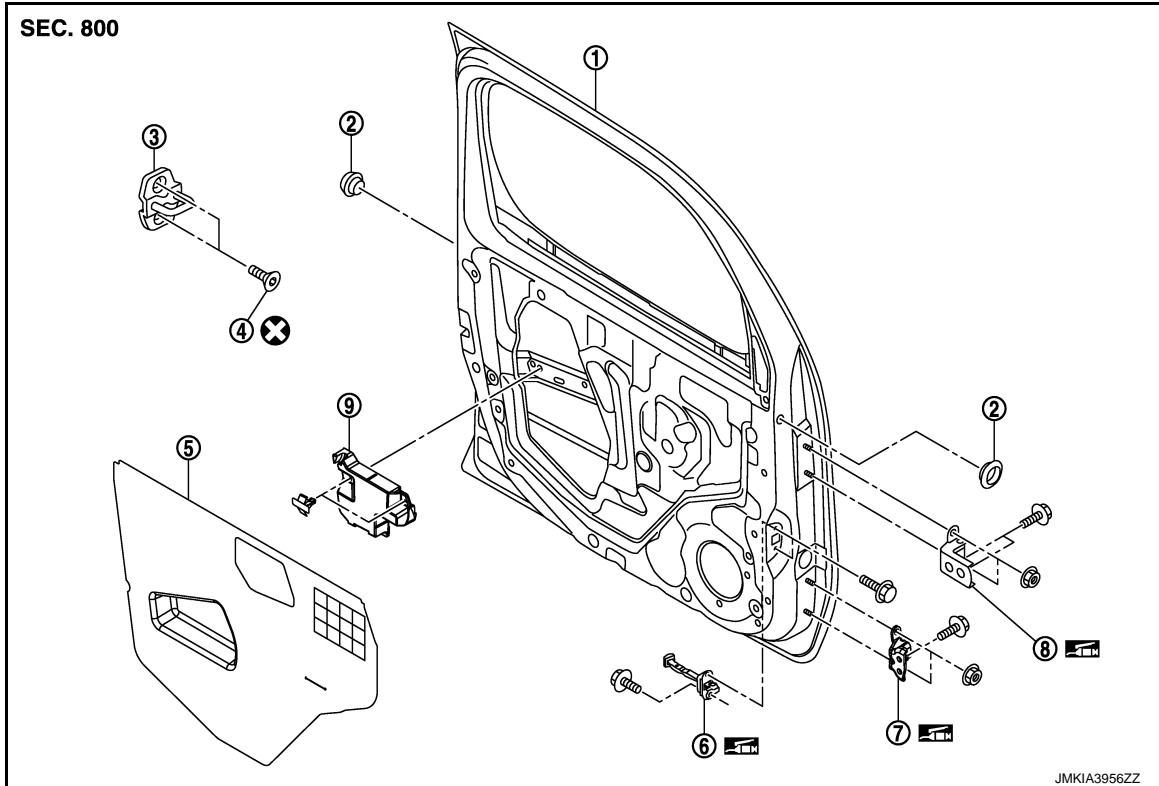
### CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-333, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

### DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092438



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092440

## REMOVAL

### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.
  - When removing and installing front door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.
1. Remove front fender. Refer to [DLK-330, "Removal and Installation"](#).
  2. Remove front door assembly. Refer to [DLK-332, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
  3. Remove front door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove front door hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check front door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# FRONT DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

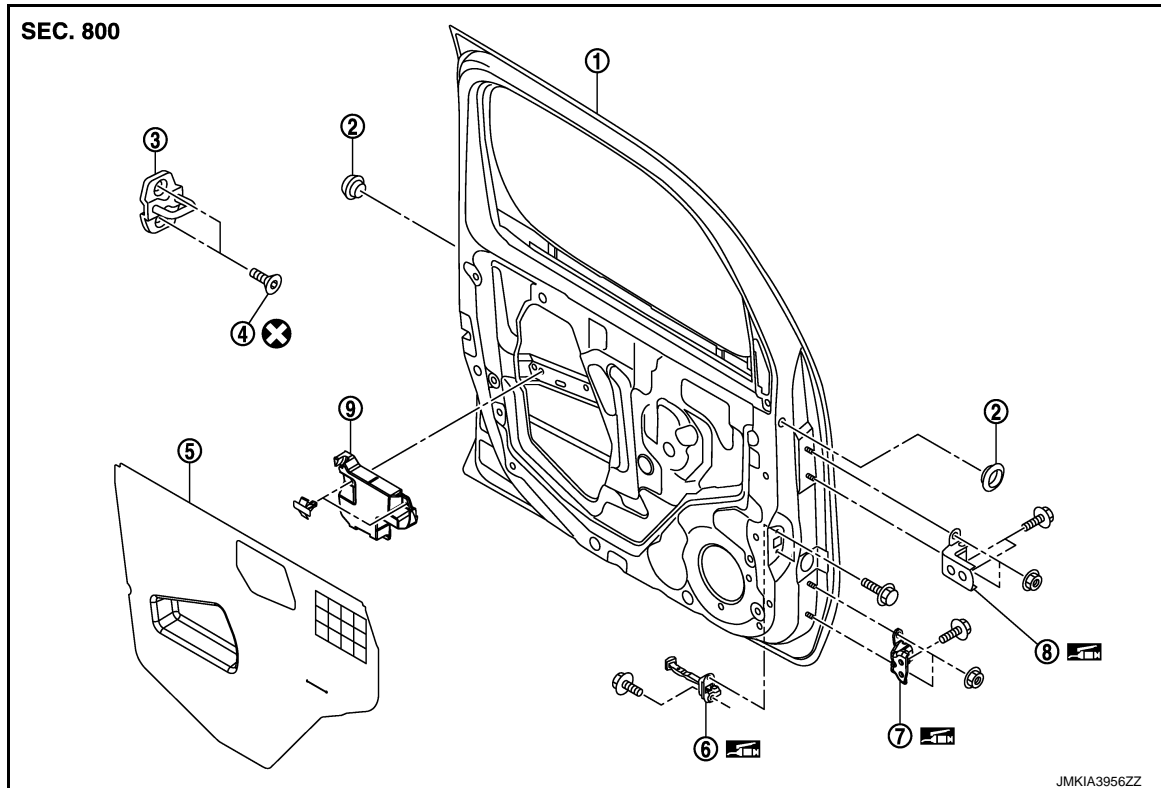
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-333, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

## DOOR CHECK LINK

### DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092441



- |                       |                       |                    |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 1. Front door panel   | 2. Grommet            | 3. Door striker    |
| 4. TORX bolt          | 5. Sealing screen     | 6. Door check link |
| 7. Door hinge (lower) | 8. Door hinge (upper) |                    |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092443

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the front door window.
3. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
4. Remove front door speaker. Refer to [AV-131, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
6. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on door panel.
7. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check front door open/close operation after installation.**



# REAR DOOR

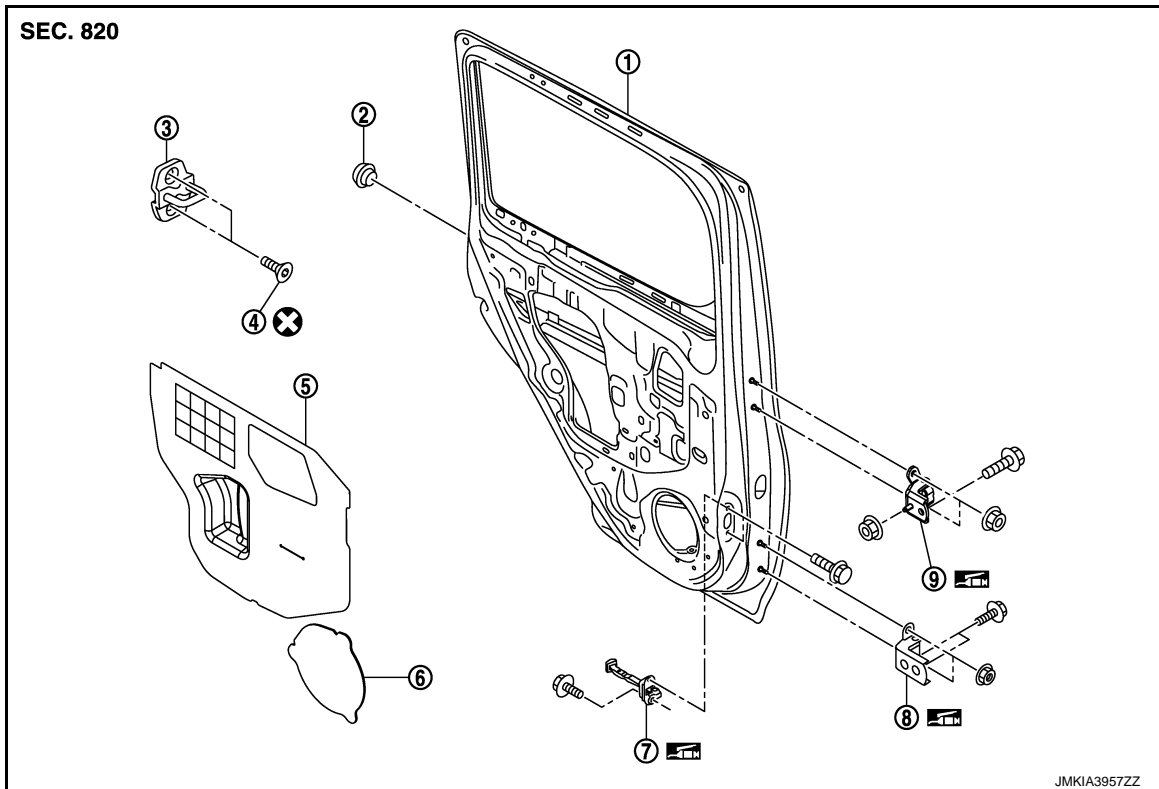
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR DOOR DOOR ASSEMBLY

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092444



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092445

#### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door harness grommet, and then pull out door harness from the vehicle.
2. Disconnect rear door harness connector.
3. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove door hinge mounting nuts (door side), and then remove rear door assembly.

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-338, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

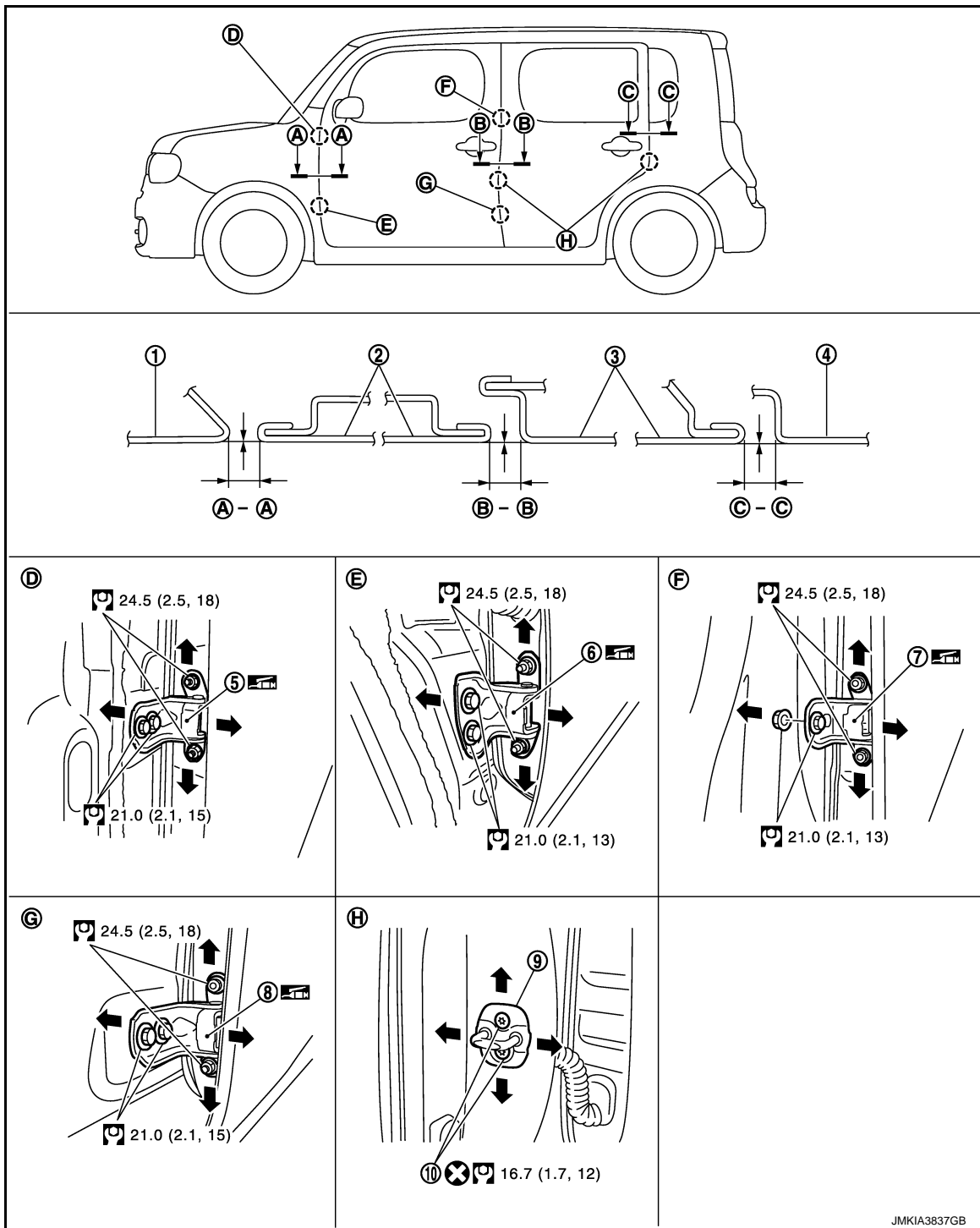
# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092446



JMKIA3837GB

- |                            |                             |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Front fender            | 2. Front door               | 3. Rear door                |
| 4. Body side outer         | 5. Front door hinge (upper) | 6. Front door hinge (lower) |
| 7. Rear door hinge (upper) | 8. Rear door hinge (lower)  | 9. Door striker             |
| 10. TORX bolt              |                             |                             |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and surface height between rear door and each part by visually and touching.  
If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.

# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion		Clearance	Surface height
Front door – Rear door	B – B	3.4 – 5.4 (0.134 – 0.213)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)
Rear door – Body side outer	C – C	3.5 – 5.5 (0.138 – 0.217)	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)

1. Remove center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
3. Adjust the surface height of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
4. Temporarily tighten door hinge mounting nuts on door side.
5. Loosen door hinge mounting nuts and bolts on body side.
6. Raise rear door at rear end to adjust clearance of rear door according to the fitting standard dimension.
7. After adjustment tighten bolts and nuts to the specified torque.
8. Install center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).

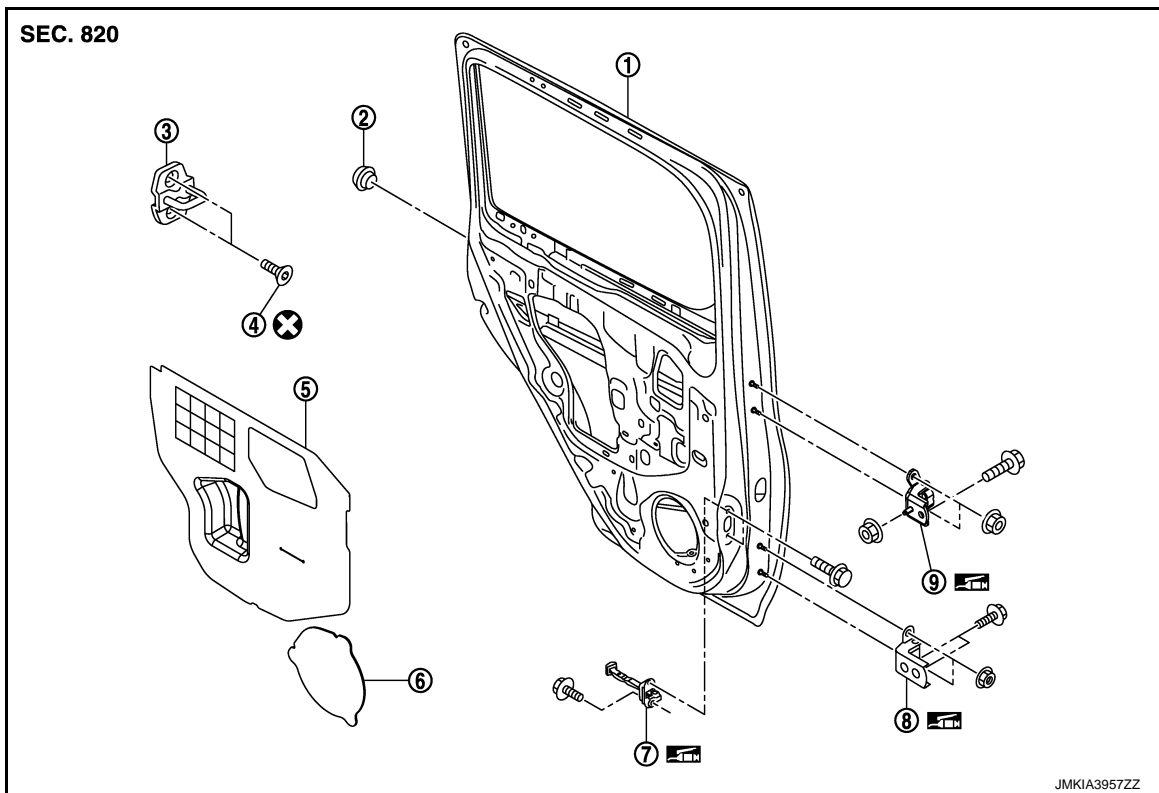
## DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust door striker so that it becomes parallel with door lock insertion direction.

## DOOR STRIKER

### DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092447



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092449

#### REMOVAL

Remove TORX bolts, and then remove door striker.

# REAR DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

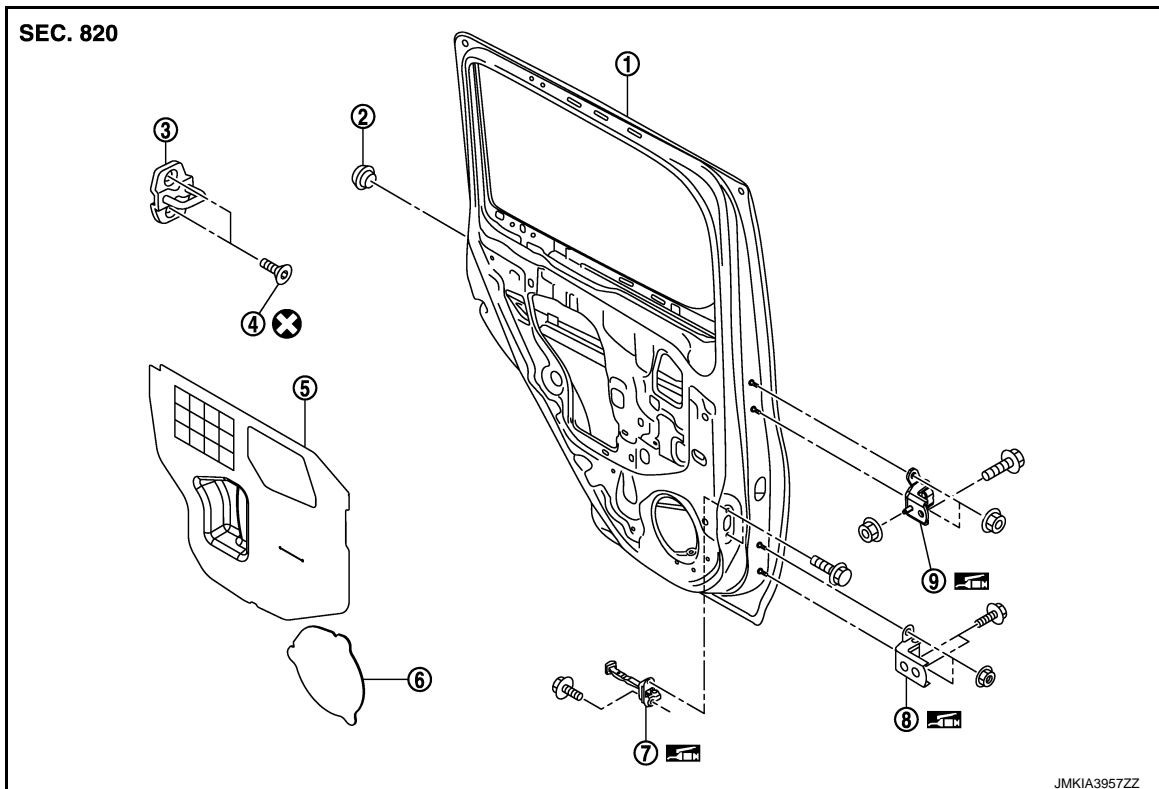
### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-338, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## DOOR HINGE

DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092450



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092452

### CAUTION:

- Perform work with 2 workers, because of it's heavy weight.
- When removing and installing rear door assembly, support door with a jack and shop cloth to protect door and body.

## REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door assembly. Refer to [DLK-337, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove center pillar garnish (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove rear door hinge mounting bolts and nuts (body side), and then remove door hinge.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check rear door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.

# REAR DOOR

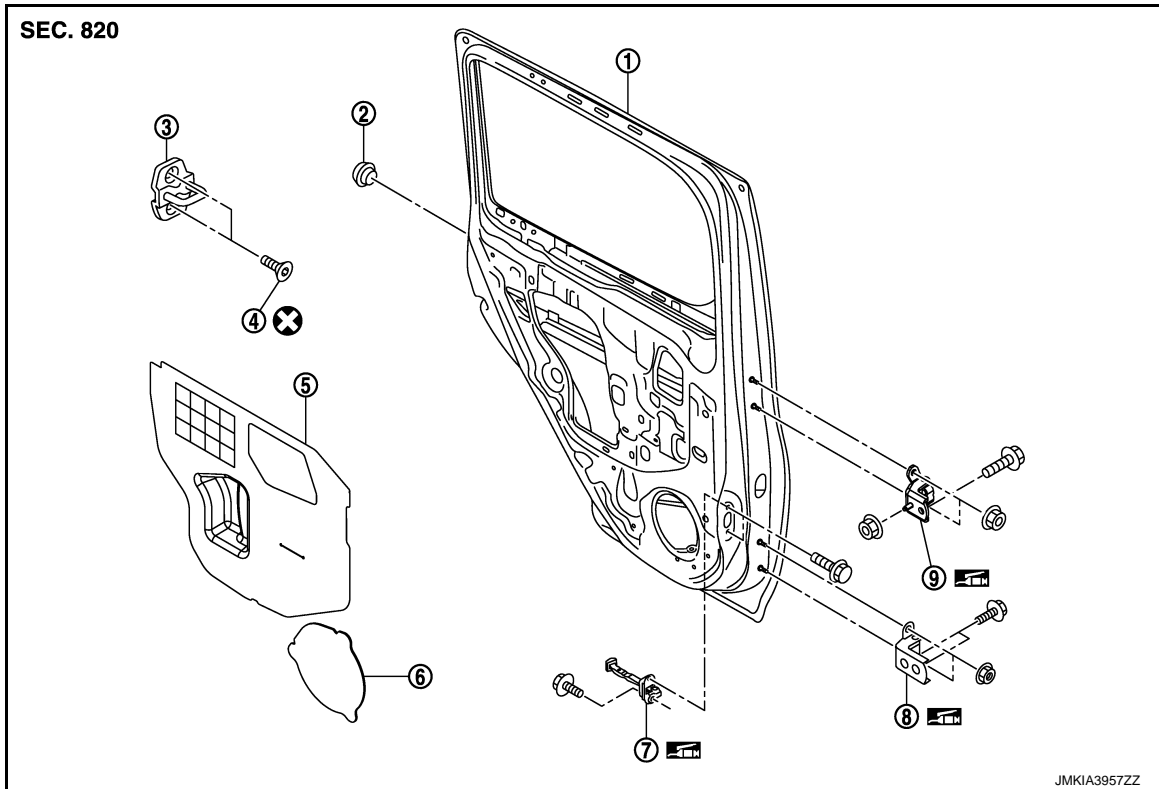
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- When removing and installing rear door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-338, "DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
  - After installing, apply the touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of door hinge mounting nuts.
- DOOR CHECK LINK

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092453



- |                    |                           |                           |
|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Rear door panel | 2. Grommet                | 3. Door striker           |
| 4. TORX bolt       | 5. Sealing screen (upper) | 6. Sealing screen (lower) |
| 7. Door check link | 8. Door hinge (lower)     | 9. Door hinge (upper)     |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092455

### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the rear door window.
3. Remove rear door speaker. Refer to [AV-133, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on the vehicle.
5. Remove mounting bolts of the check link on door panel.
6. Take door check link out from the hole of door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check rear door open/close operation after installation.**

# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

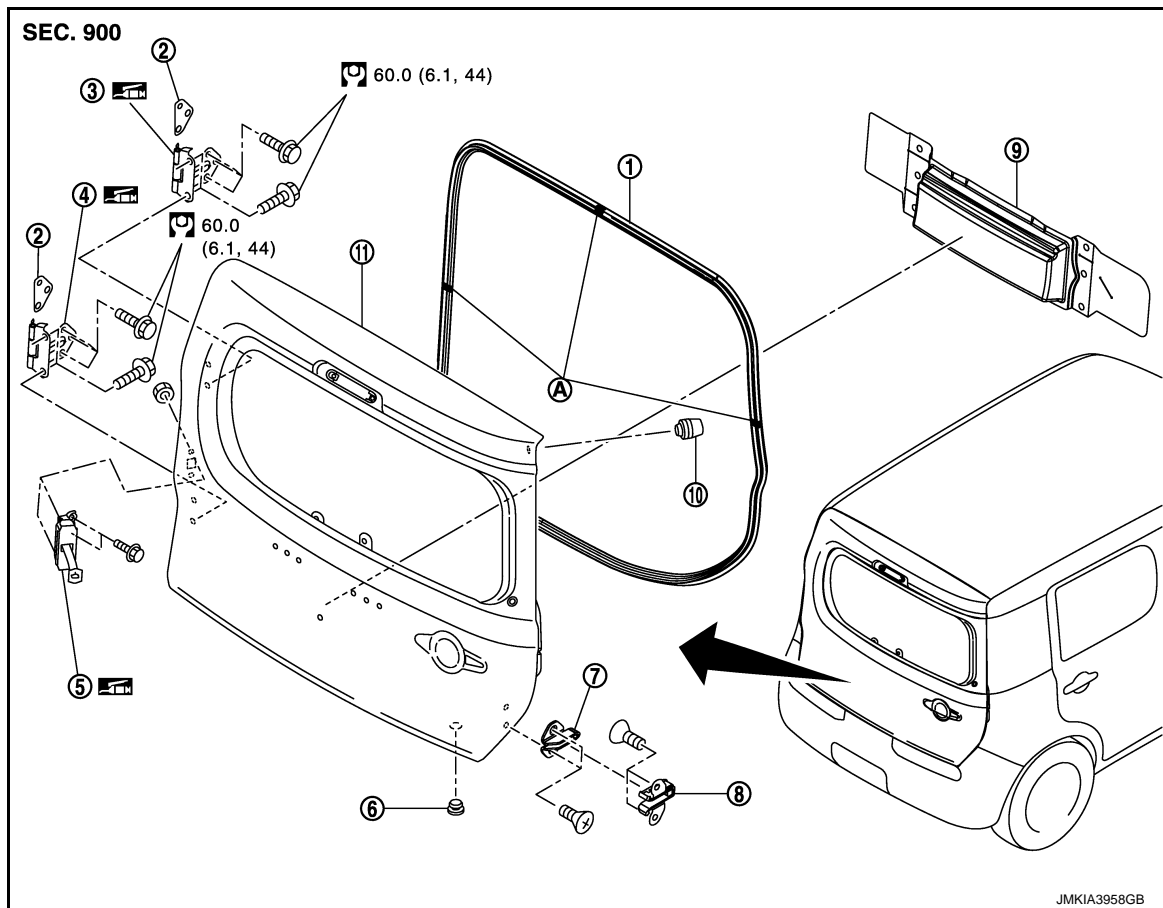
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR

### BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY

### BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092456



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

### BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092457

#### **CAUTION:**

**Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.**

#### REMOVAL

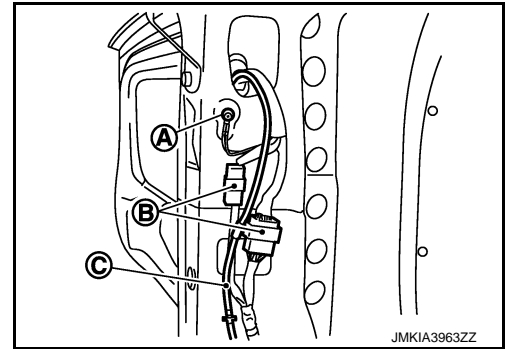
1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove luggage side finisher (LH) (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).

## BACK DOOR

### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

3. Remove ground bolt (A) and disengage connections of harness connectors (B) and rear washer hose (C).



4. Remove back door harness grommet, and then pull out the harness from the vehicle.
5. Support back door with the proper material to prevent it from falling.
6. Remove mounting bolt of door check link on the vehicle.
7. Remove back door hinge mounting bolts (back door side), and then remove back door assembly.
8. Remove the following parts after removing back door assembly.
- Back door finisher upper
  - Sealing screen
  - Dovetail (male)
  - Dovetail (female)
  - Door check link
  - Grommet
  - Bumper rubber

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- After installation, perform fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-344, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

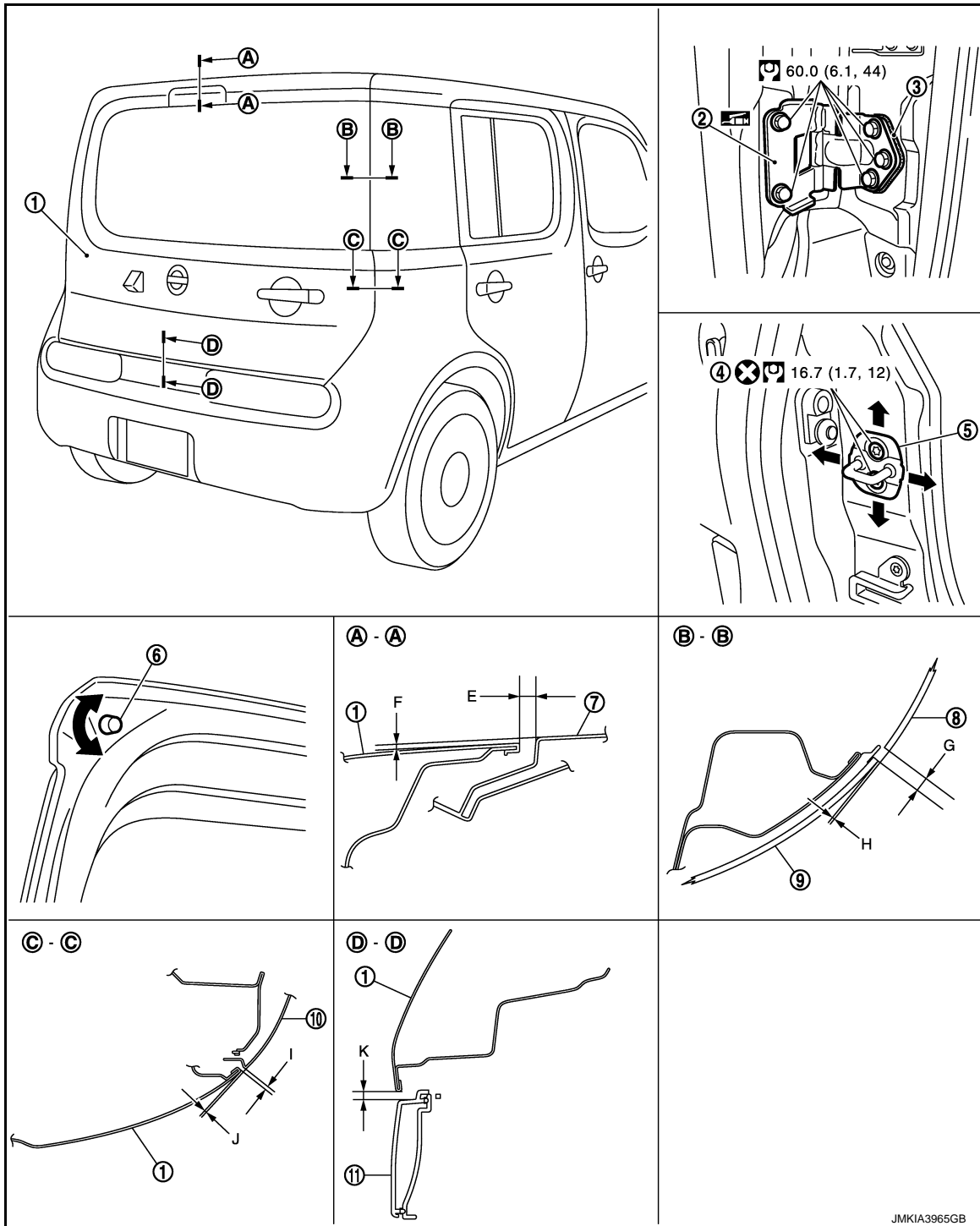
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment

INFOID:000000005092458



- |                           |                        |                                     |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1. Back door panel        | 2. Back door hinge     | 3. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) |
| 4. TORX bolt              | 5. Back door striker   | 6. Back door bumper rubber          |
| 7. Roof panel             | 8. Side window glass   | 9. Back door glass                  |
| 10. Body side outer panel | 11. Back door finisher |                                     |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Check the clearance and the surface height between back door and each part by visually and touching. If the clearance and the surface height are out of specification, adjust them according to the procedures shown below.



# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

Unit: mm (in)

Portion			Standard	Difference (RH/LH)	
Back door – Roof	A – A	E	Clearance	6.1 – 9.9 (0.240 – 0.390)	—
		F	Surface height	-0.6 – 1.4 (-0.024 – 0.055)	—
Side window glass – Back door glass	B – B	G	Clearance	4.4 – 8.4 (0.173 – 0.331)	< 2.0 (0.079)
		H	Surface height	0 – 2.0 (0 – 0.079)	—
Body side outer panel – Back door	C – C	I	Clearance	4.0 – 6.0 (0.157 – 0.236)	< 1.0 (0.039)
		J	Surface height	-1.0 – 1.0 (-0.039 – 0.039)	—
Back door – Back door finisher	D – D	K	Clearance	5.0 – 9.0 (0.197 – 0.354)	—

1. Loosen back door striker mounting bolts.
2. Loosen bumper rubber.
3. Adjust right and left clearances and clearances between rear bumper to the standard value specified in the table, by taping back door striker using a rubber hammer and adjusting back door striker and bumper rubber.
4. Finally tighten back door hinge, bumper rubber, and back door striker.

**CAUTION:**

- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

## BACK DOOR STRIKER ADJUSTMENT

Adjust back door striker so that becomes parallel with back door lock insertion direction.

## BACK DOOR STRIKER

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

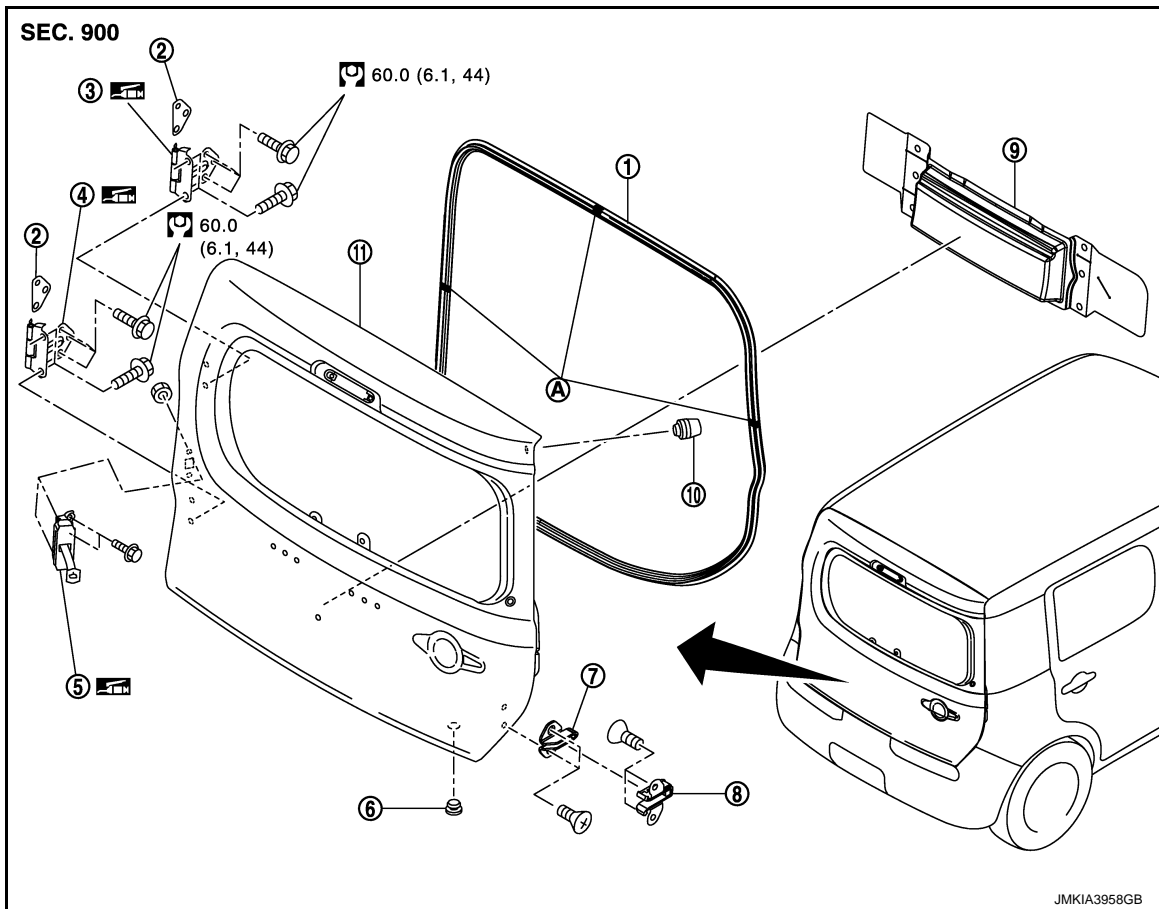
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092459



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR STRIKER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092461

### REMOVAL

Remove mounting bolts, and then remove back door striker.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- When removing and installing back door striker, be sure to perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-344, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).

## BACK DOOR HINGE

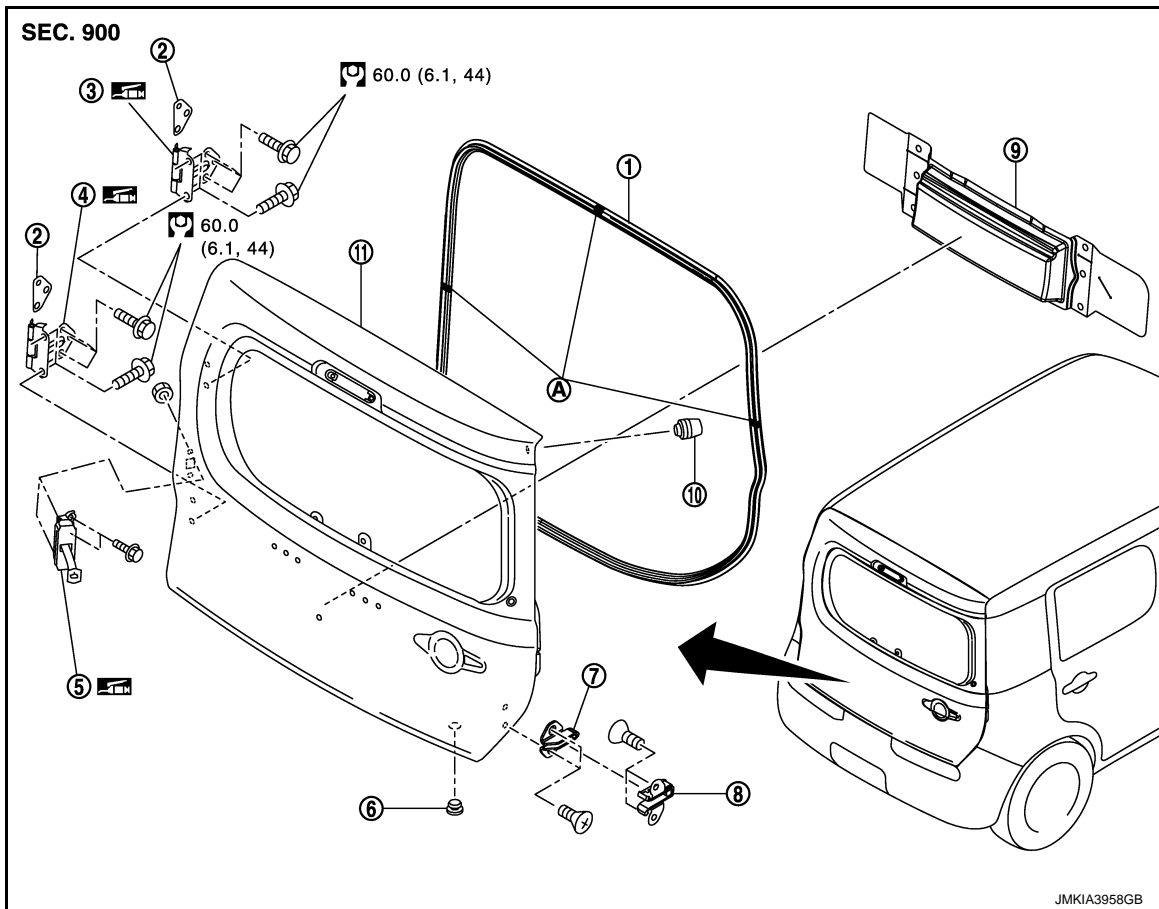
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR HINGE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092462



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [Gl-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR HINGE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092464

### CAUTION:

Perform work with 2 workers, because of its heavy weight.

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door assembly. Refer to [DLK-342, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove back door hinge mounting bolts (body side), and then remove back door hinge.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check back door hinge rotating part for poor lubrication. If necessary, apply body grease.
- When removing and installing back door assembly, perform the fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-344, "BACK DOOR ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, apply touch-up paint (the body color) onto the head of back door hinge mounting nuts.

## DOOR CHECK LINK

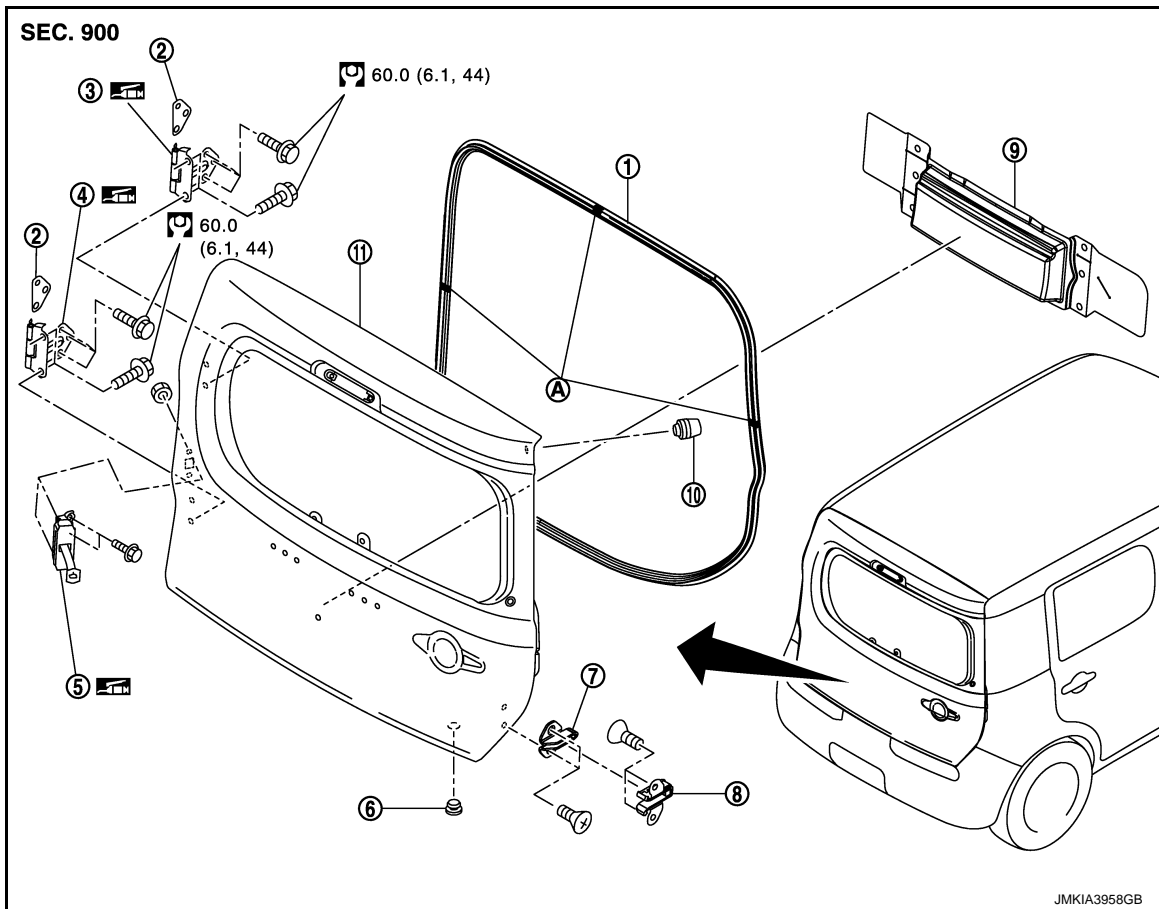
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092465



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR CHECK LINK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092467

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some part of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove mounting bolts of door check link on the vehicle.
4. Remove mounting nuts of door check link on the back door panel.
5. Take door check link out from the hole of back door panel.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check back door open/close operation after installation.**

### DOVETAIL

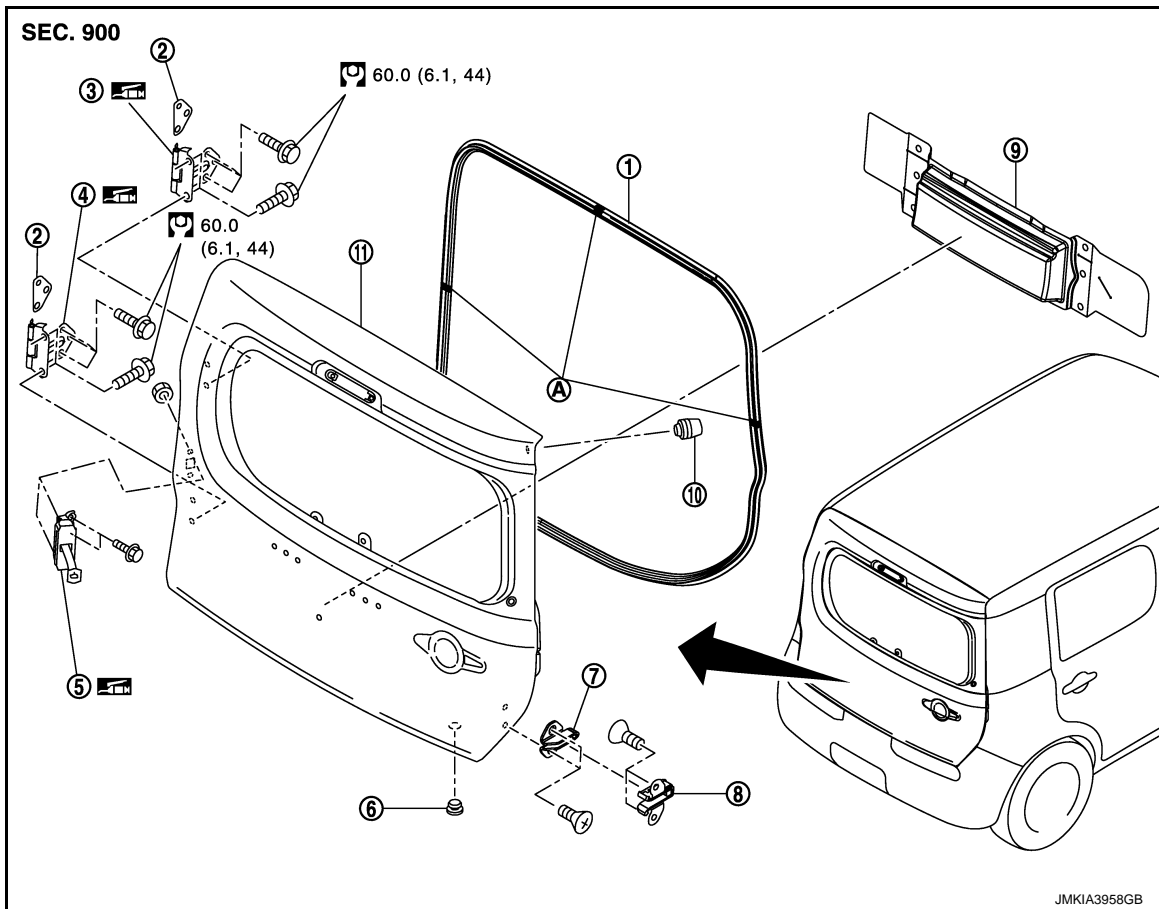
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOVETAIL : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092469



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [Gl-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOVETAIL : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092471

### REMOVAL

1. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove dovetail (male).
2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove dovetail (female).

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check back door open/close operation after installation.**

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

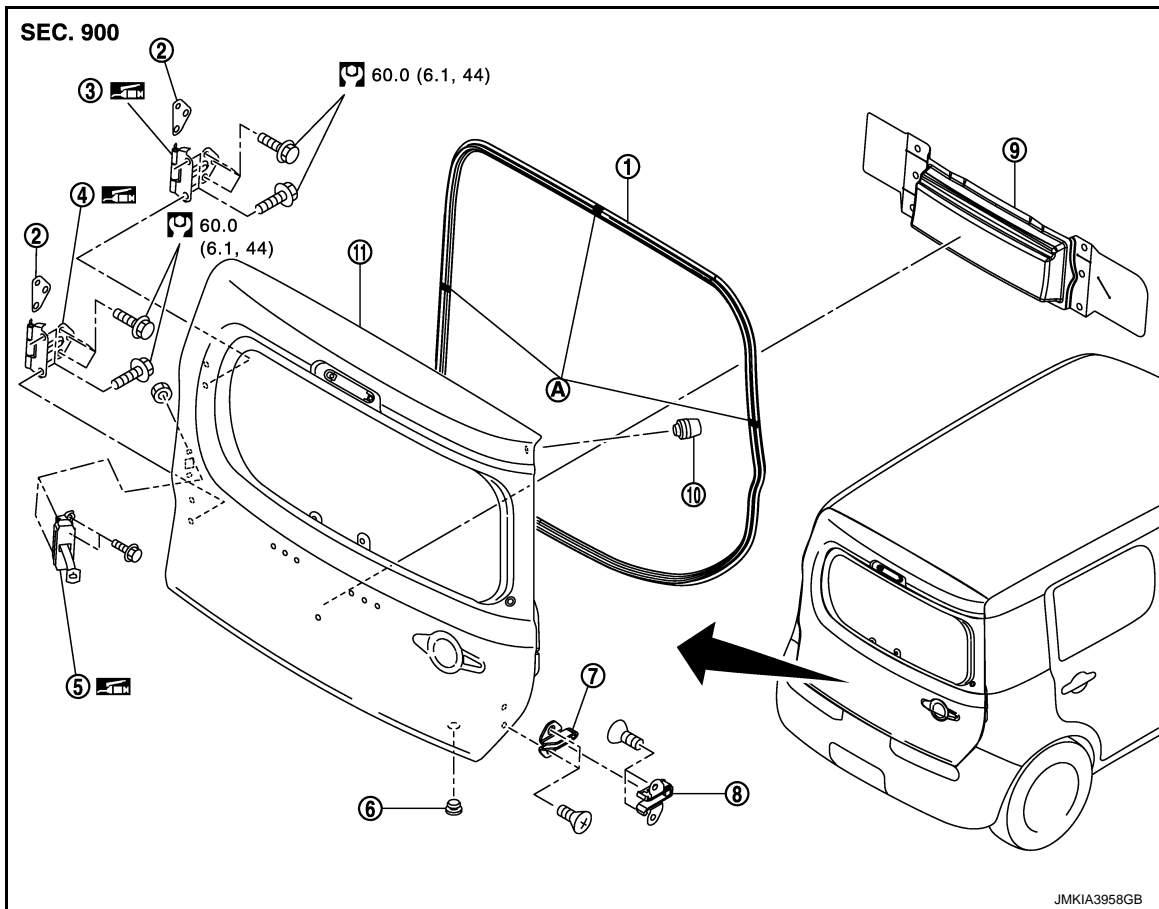
# BACK DOOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092473



- |                            |                                     |                            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Back door weather-strip | 2. Shim (door hinge assembly parts) | 3. Back door hinge (upper) |
| 4. Back door hinge (lower) | 5. Door check link                  | 6. Grommet                 |
| 7. Dovetail male           | 8. Dovetail female                  | 9. Sealing screen          |
| 10. Bumper rubber          | 11. Back door panel                 | A : Center mark            |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## BACK DOOR WEATHER-STRIP : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092475

### REMOVAL

1. Pull and remove engagement with body from weather-strip joint.

**CAUTION:**

**Never pull strongly on weather-strip.**

### INSTALLATION

1. Working from the upper section, align weather-strip center mark (A) with vehicle center mark (cutting position) and install weather-strip onto the vehicle.
2. Pull weather-strip gently to ensure that there is no loose section.

**NOTE:**

Make sure that weather-strip is fit tightly at each corner and luggage rear plate.

# HOOD LOCK

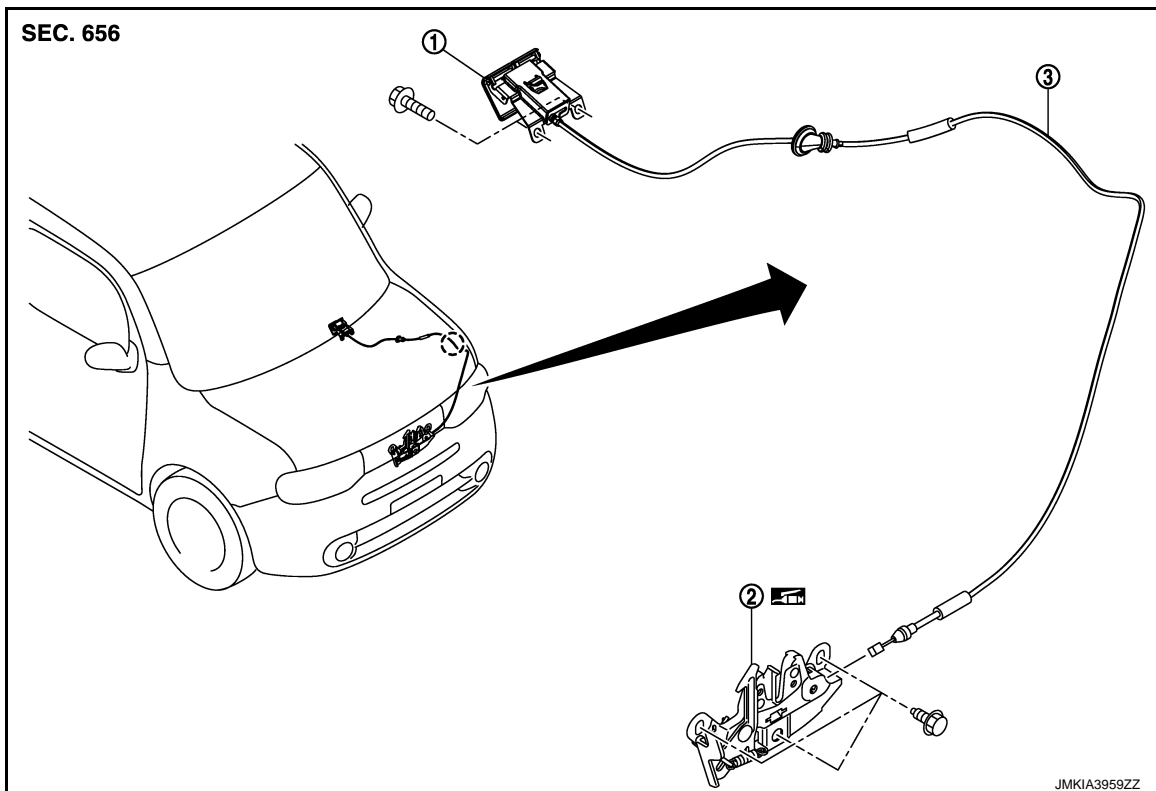
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## HOOD LOCK

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092476



1. Hood lock opener lever

2. Hood lock assembly

3. Hood lock control cable

○ : Clip

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092477

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front grille. Refer to [EXT-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove hood lock assembly.
3. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock assembly.
4. Remove hood lock cable clip.
5. Remove fender protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-22. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove hood lock opener lever.
7. Disconnect hood lock cable from hood lock opener lever.
8. Remove grommet on the lower dash, and pull the hood lock control cable toward the passenger compartment.

#### CAUTION:

While pulling, never to damage (peeling) the outside of hood lock control cable.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### CAUTION:

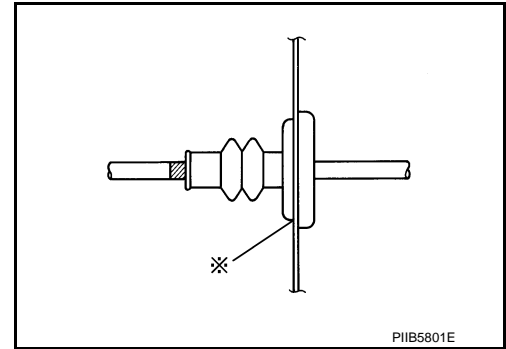
- Never to bend cable too much, keeping the radius 100 mm (3.937 in) or more.

# HOOD LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check that cable is not offset from the positioning grommet, and apply the sealant to the grommet (at \* mark) properly.



- Check that hood lock control cable is properly engaged with hood lock.
- After installation, perform hood fitting adjustment. Refer to [DLK-324, "HOOD ASSEMBLY : Adjustment"](#).
- After installation, perform hood lock control inspection. Refer to [DLK-352, "Inspection"](#).

## Inspection

INFOID:000000005092478

### NOTE:

If the hood lock cable is bent or deformed, replace it.

1. Check that secondary latch is properly engaged with secondary striker [6.8 mm (0.268 in)] by hood weight.
2. While operating hood opener, carefully check that the front end of hood is raised by approximately 20.0 mm (0.787 in). Also check that hood opener returns to the original position.
3. Check that hood opener operating is condition 49 N (5.0 kg, 11.0 lb) or below.
4. Install so that static closing face of hood is 94 – 490 N·m (9.6 – 50.0 kg·m, 69 – 361 ft – lb).

### NOTE:

- Exert vertical force on right side and left side of hood lock.
  - Never press simultaneously both sides.
5. Check the hood lock lubrication condition. If necessary, apply body grease to hood lock.



# FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

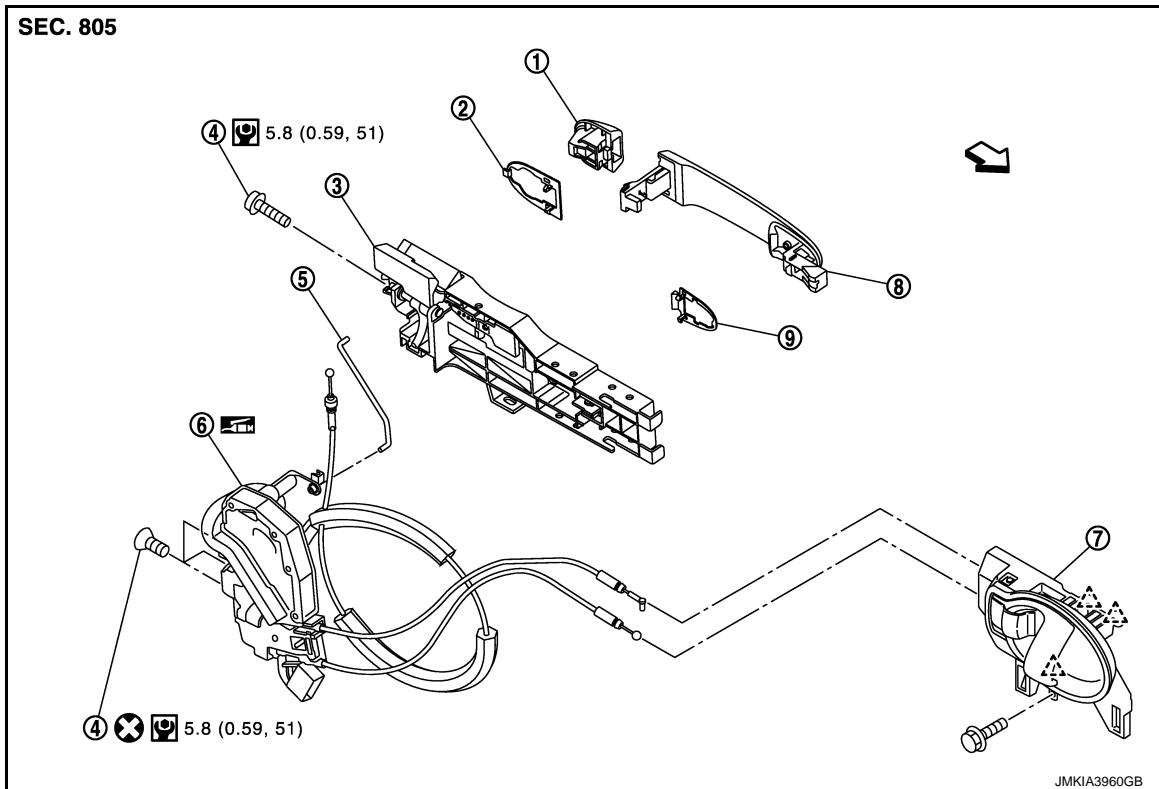
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FRONT DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK

#### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092479



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

- △ : Pawl  
← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092480

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove front door glass. Refer to [GW-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-355, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-354, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.
8. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

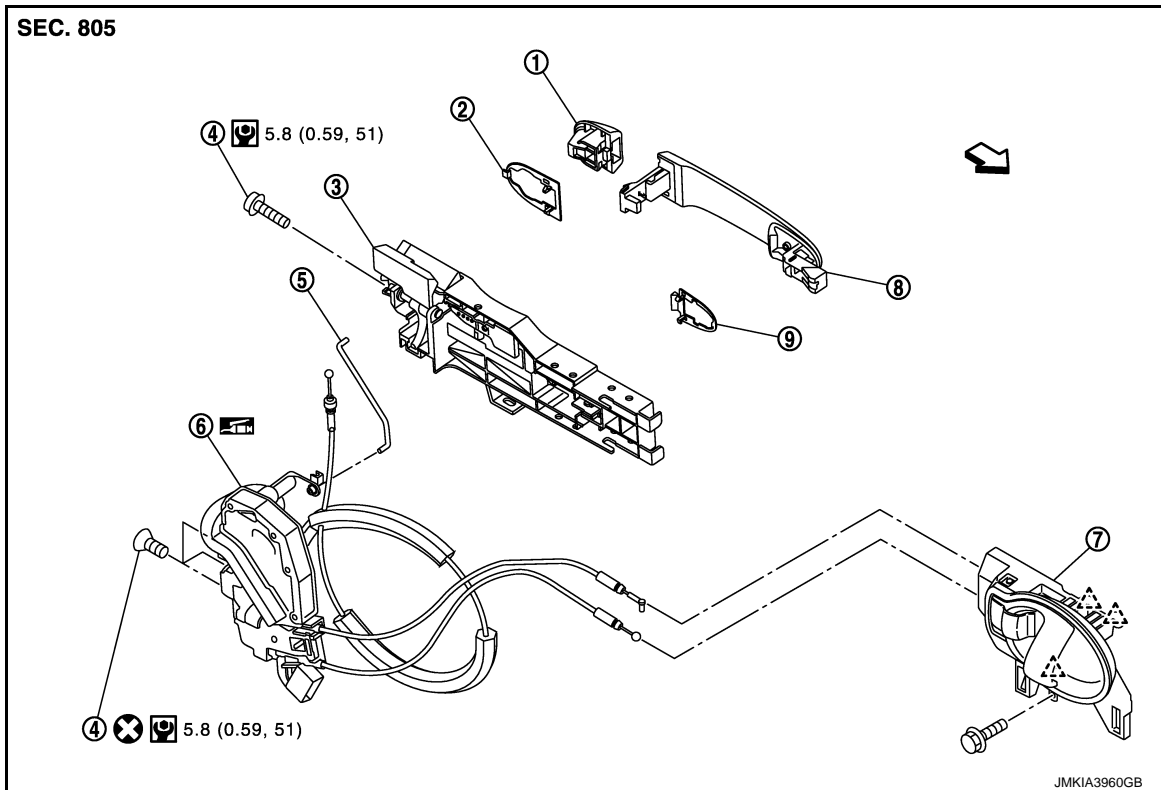
### CAUTION:

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092481



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092483

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolts, slide handle toward rear of vehicle, disengage handle from door panel, and remove inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

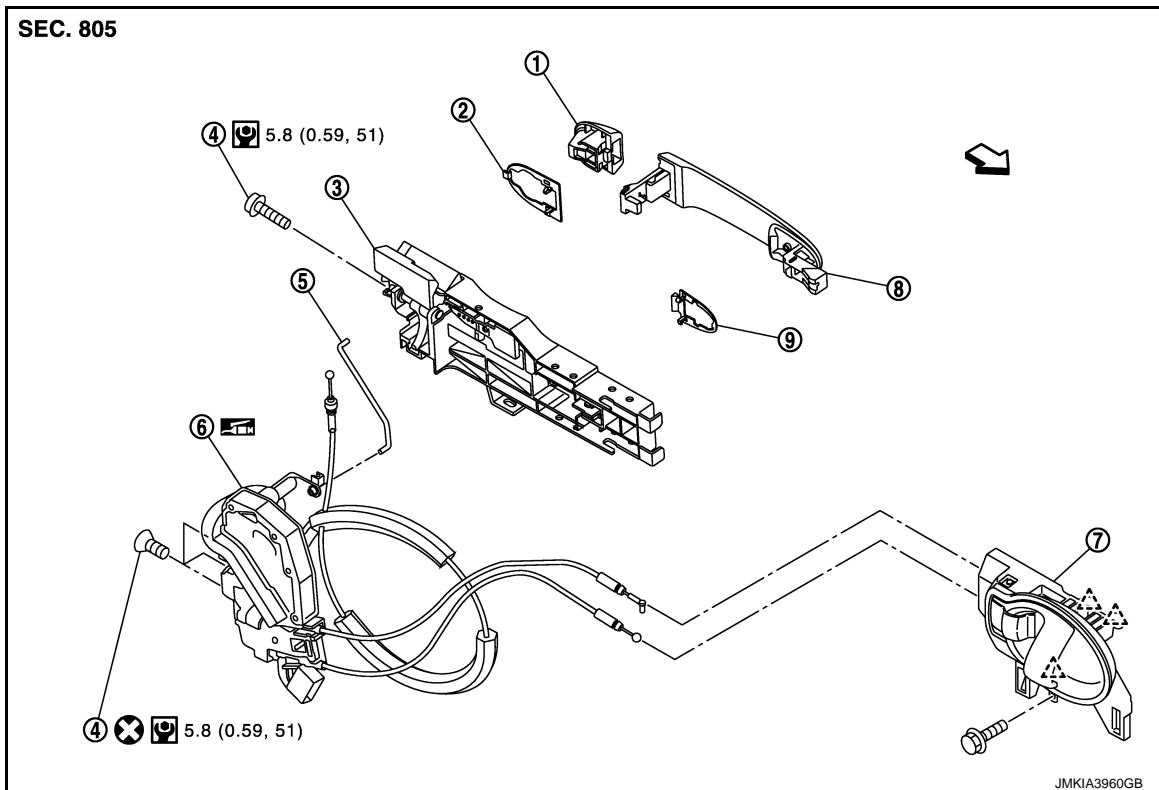
# FRONT DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092484



- |   |                          |                           |
|---|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Door key cylinder assembly (driver side) | 2. Rear gasket           | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| Outside handle escutcheon (passenger side)  |                          |                           |
| 4. TORX bolt                                | 5. Key rod (driver side) | 6. Door lock assembly     |
| 7. Inside handle                            | 8. Outside handle        | 9. Front gasket           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092486

### REMOVAL

1. Remove front door finisher. Refer to [INT-11. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close the front door glass.
3. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
4. Remove front door lower sash (rear). Refer to [GW-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Disconnect key rod (driver side).
6. Disconnect door antenna and door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (with Intelligent Key system) on outside handle bracket.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

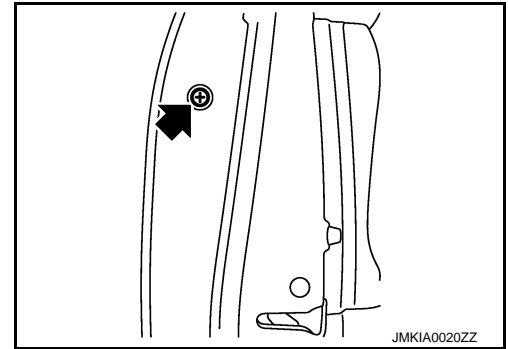
DLK

# FRONT DOOR LOCK

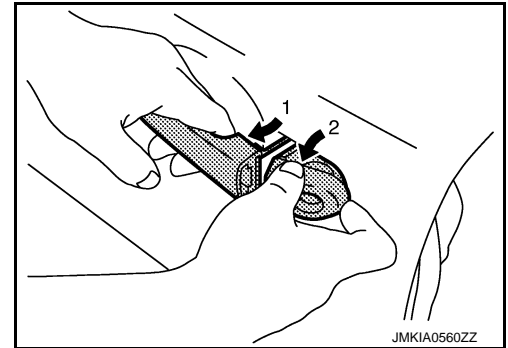
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

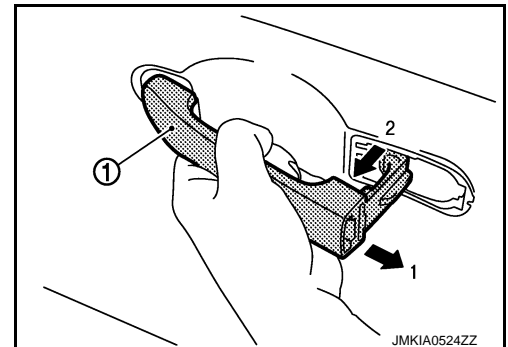
7. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.



8. While pulling outside handle, remove door key cylinder assembly (driver side) or outside handle escutcheon (passenger side).



9. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



10. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.  
11. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.  
12. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

# REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

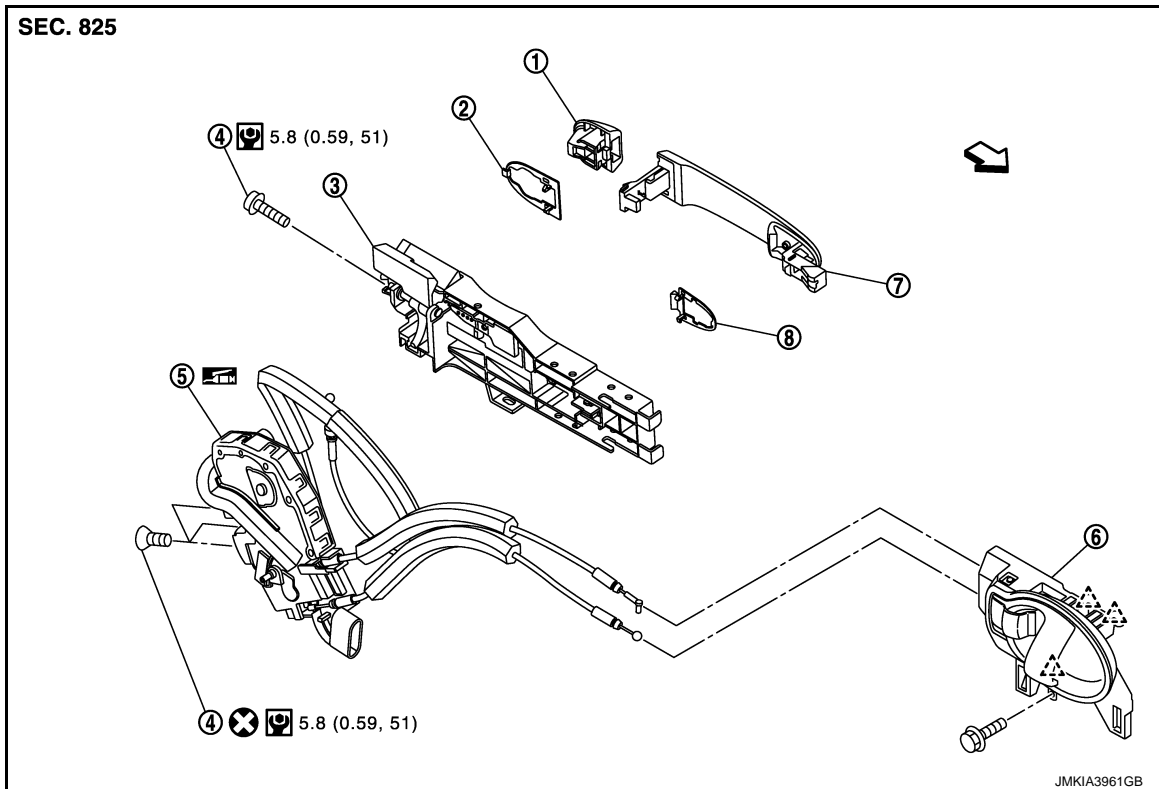
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REAR DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK

#### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092487



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

△ : Pawl

← : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

#### DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092488

##### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

2. Remove sealing screen.

##### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Remove rear door glass. Refer to [GW-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. Remove outside handle. Refer to [DLK-359, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

5. Remove inside handle. Refer to [DLK-358, "INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).

6. Remove door lock assembly TORX bolts.

7. Disconnect door lock actuator connector, and then remove door lock assembly.

##### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

##### CAUTION:

• Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L

M

N

O

P

# REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

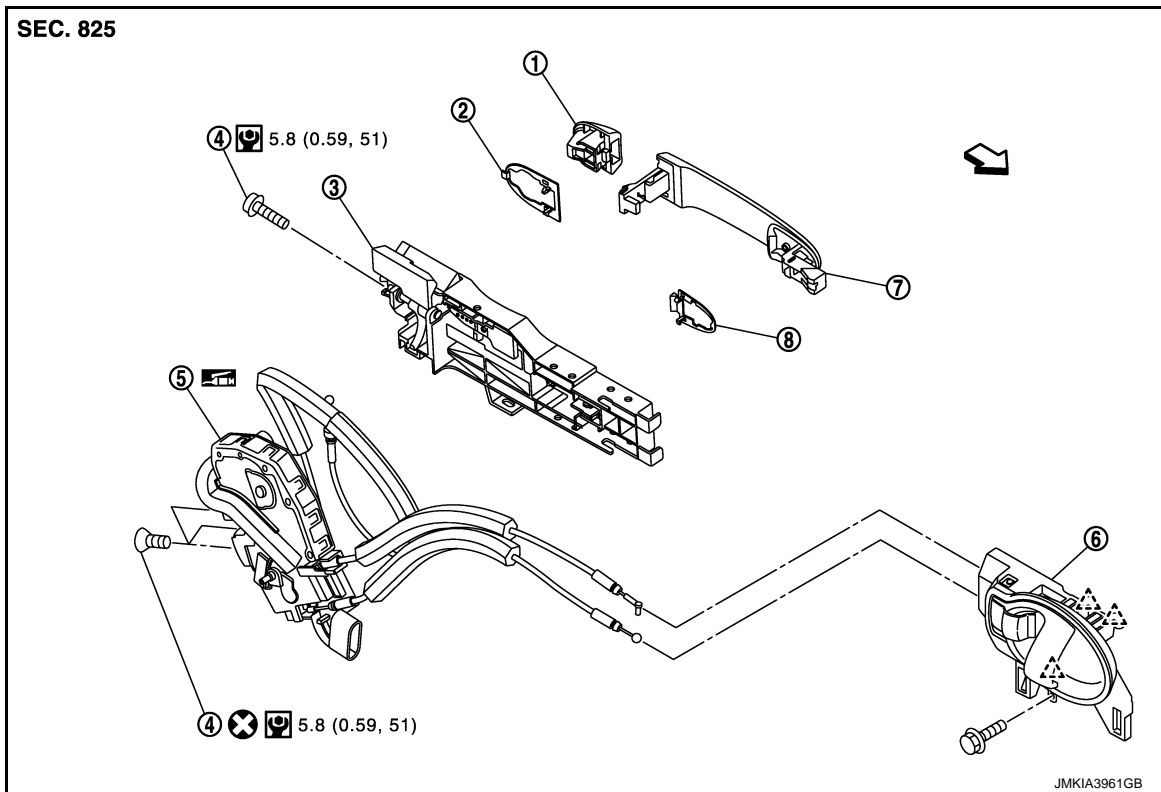
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## INSIDE HANDLE

### INSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092489



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

△ : Pawl

⇐ : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## INSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092491

### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove inside handle mounting bolts, slide handle toward rear of vehicle, disengage handle from door panel, and remove inside handle.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

**Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.**

## OUTSIDE HANDLE

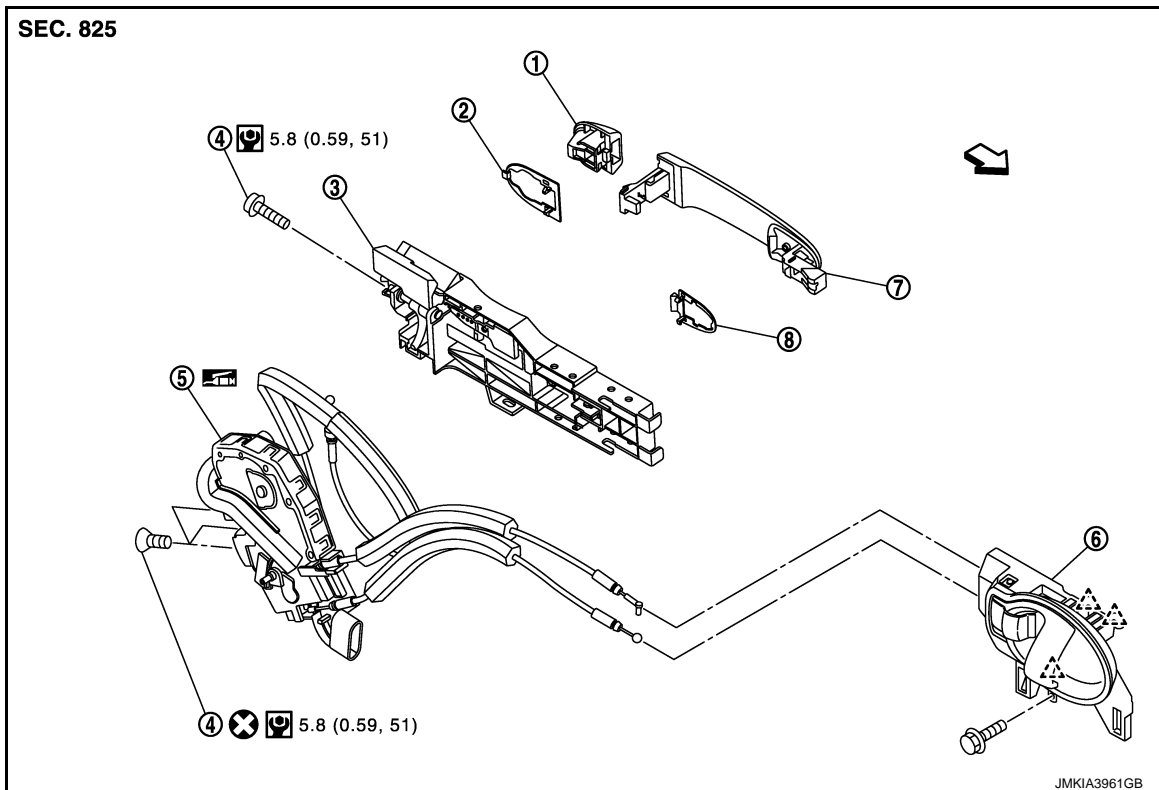
# REAR DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >



[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092492



- |                              |                       |                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Outside handle escutcheon | 2. Rear gasket        | 3. Outside handle bracket |
| 4. TORX bolt                 | 5. Door lock assembly | 6. Inside handle          |
| 7. Outside handle            | 8. Front gasket       |                           |

-  : Pawl  
 : Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092494

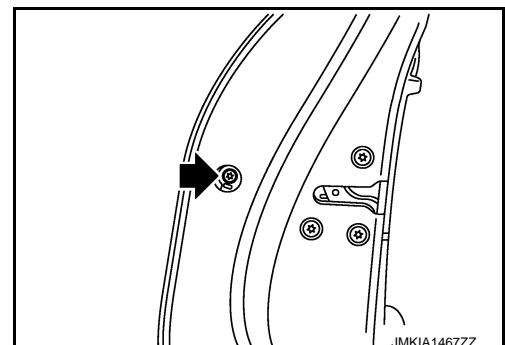
### REMOVAL

1. Remove rear door finisher. Refer to [INT-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Fully close rear door glass.
3. Remove sealing screen.

#### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

4. Remove door side grommet, and loosen TORX bolt from grommet hole.



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

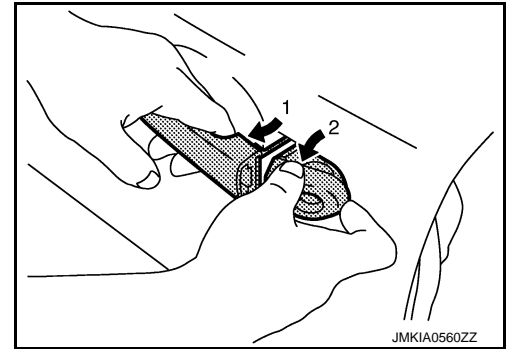
DLK

## REAR DOOR LOCK

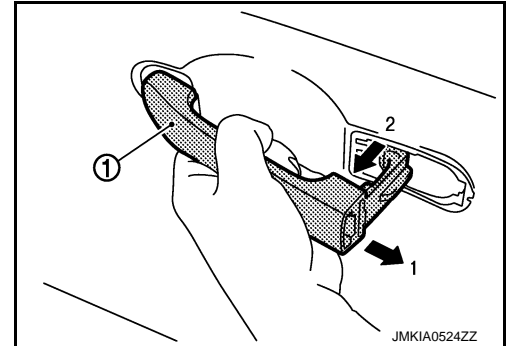
### < REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

5. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.



6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.  
8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.  
9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.



# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

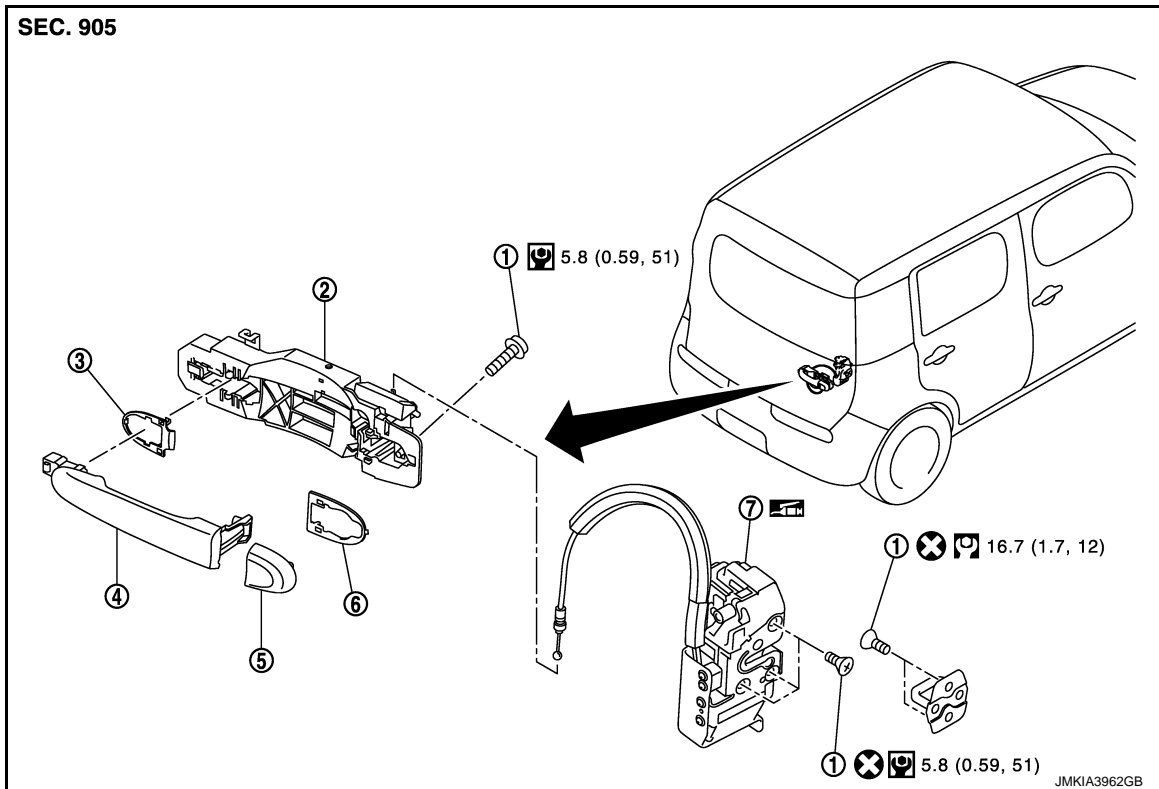
[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## BACK DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK

### DOOR LOCK : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092495



- |                            |                              |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. TORX bolt               | 2. Outside handle bracket    | 3. Rear gasket  |
| 4. Outside handle          | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Front gasket |
| 7. Back door lock assembly |                              |                 |

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## DOOR LOCK : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092496

### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.  
**NOTE:**  
Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.
3. Remove back door outside handle. Refer to [DLK-362, "OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove back door lock assembly mounting bolts.
5. Disconnect harness connector from back door lock assembly.
6. Remove back door lock assembly.

### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

#### **CAUTION:**

- Check back door open/close, lock/unlock operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

### OUTSIDE HANDLE

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J

DLK

L  
M  
N  
O  
P

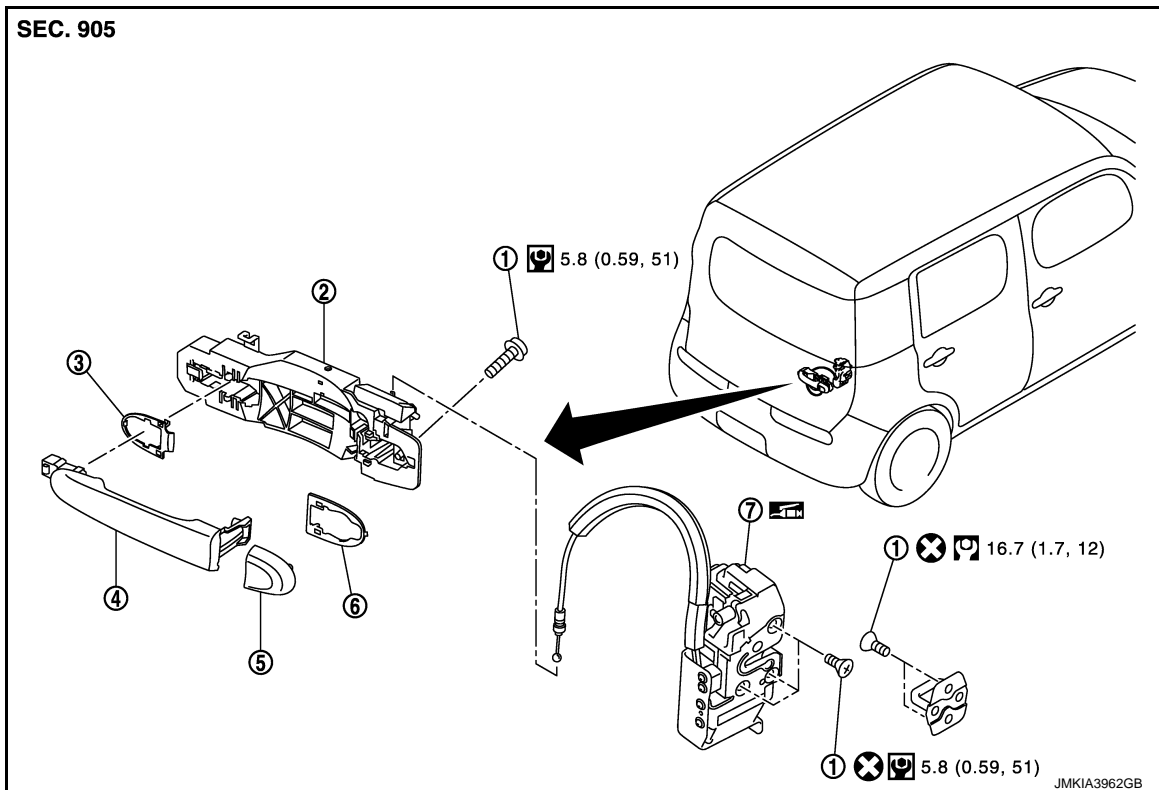
# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092497



- |                            |                              |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. TORX bolt               | 2. Outside handle bracket    | 3. Rear gasket  |
| 4. Outside handle          | 5. Outside handle escutcheon | 6. Front gasket |
| 7. Back door lock assembly |                              |                 |

Refer to [GI-4. "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

## OUTSIDE HANDLE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092499

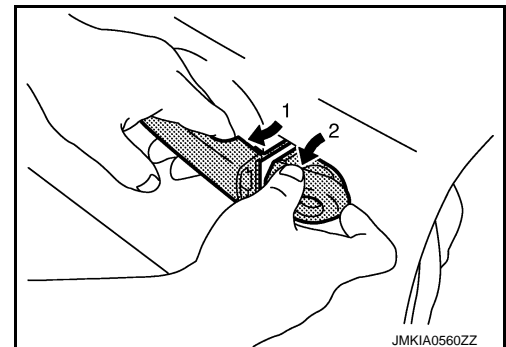
### REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.

#### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. Disconnect back door antenna and back door request switch connector and remove harness clamp (with intelligent key system) on outside handle bracket.
4. Remove mounting bolt of outside handle bracket.
5. While pulling outside handle, remove outside handle escutcheon.

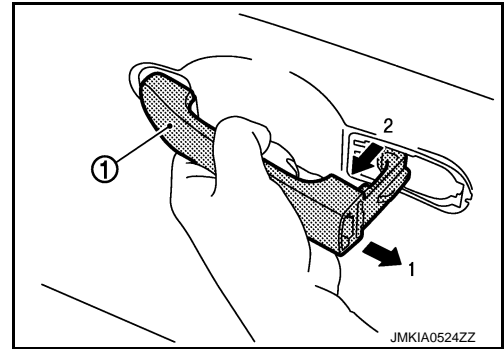


# BACK DOOR LOCK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

6. While pulling outside handle (1), slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle.



7. Remove front gasket and rear gasket.
8. While pulling outside handle bracket, slide toward rear of vehicle to remove outside handle bracket.
9. Reach in to separate outside handle cable connection on outside handle bracket.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

- Check back door open/close operation after installation.
- Check door lock cable is properly engaged with outside handle bracket.

## EMERGENCY LEVER

### EMERGENCY LEVER : Unlock procedures

INFOID:000000005092501

## UNLOCK PROCEDURES

### NOTE:

If back door lock cannot be unlocked due to a malfunction or battery discharge, follow the procedures to unlock back door.

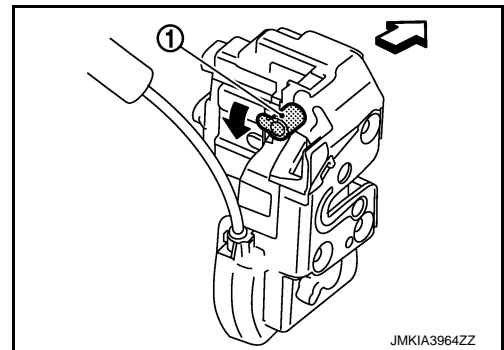
1. Remove back door finisher lower. Refer to [INT-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove sealing screen.

### NOTE:

Cut the butyl-tape so that some parts of the butyl-tape do not remain on the sealing screen, if the sealing screen is reused.

3. From inside the vehicle, rotate emergency lever (1) toward lower direction and unlock.

↔ : Vehicle front



A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

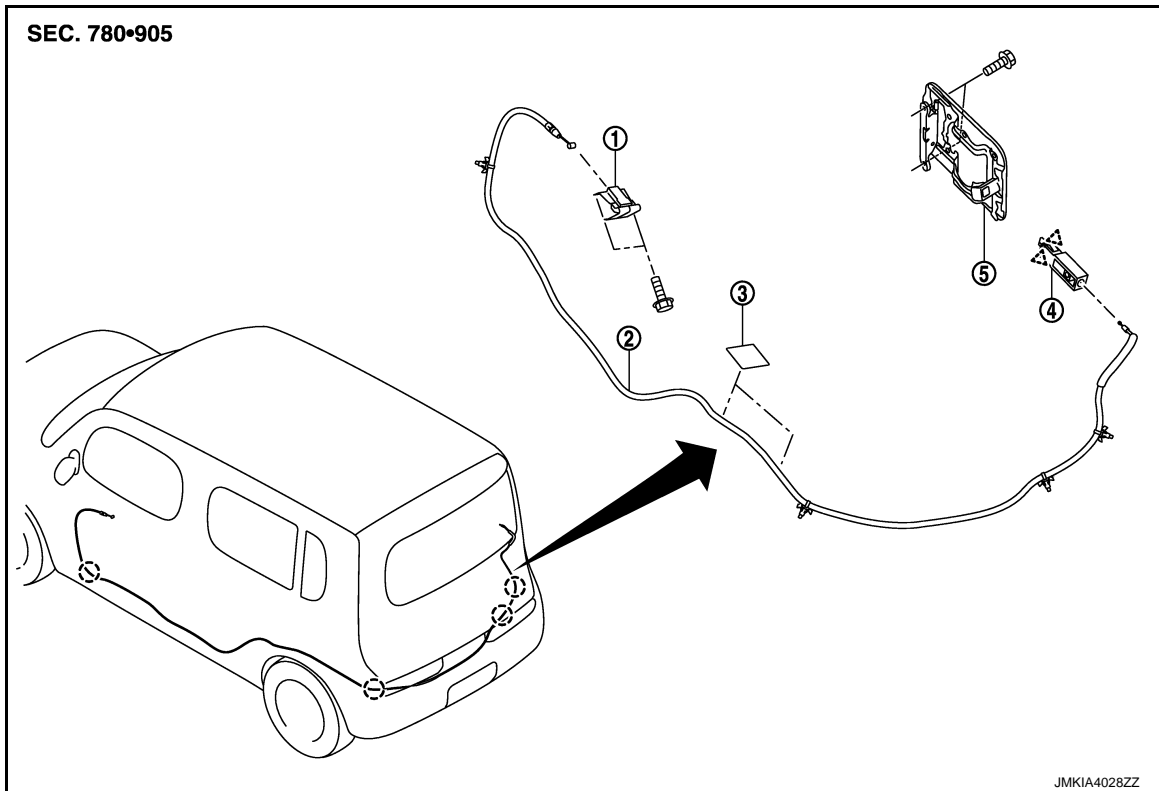
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005092502



- 1. Fuel filler lid opener handle
- 2. Fuel filler lid opener cable
- 3. Cable protector
- 4. Fuel filler lid lock assembly
- 5. Fuel filler lid assembly

○ : Clip

△ : Pawl

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005092503

### REMOVAL

#### FUEL FILLER LID

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove mounting screws, and then remove fuel filler lid.

#### FUEL FILLER LID OPENER CABLE

1. Fully open fuel filler lid.
2. Remove dash side finisher (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front kicking plate inner (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove center pillar lower garnish (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
5. Remove rear kicking plate inner (LH). Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Remove luggage side finisher (LH) (upper/lower). Refer to [INT-23, "Removal and Installation"](#).
7. Remove center seat belt retractor. Refer to [SB-11, "SEAT BELT RETRACTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Remove mounting bolts, and then remove fuel filler lid opener handle.
9. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid opener handle.
10. Push fuel filler lid lock assembly front the vehicle, while pushing the pawls.

# FUEL FILLER LID OPENER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

11. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable from fuel filler lid lock assembly.
12. Pull up floor trim. Refer to [INT-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
13. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable mounting clips.
14. Remove fuel filler lid opener cable.

## INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

DLK

# DOOR SWITCH

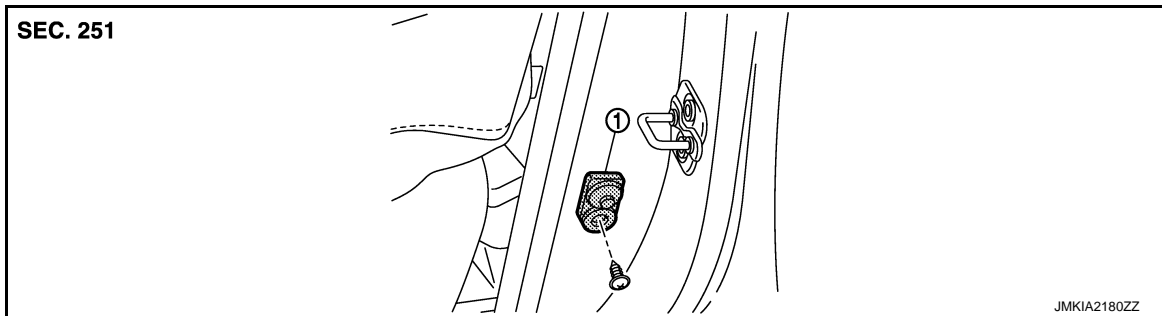
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## DOOR SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005155042



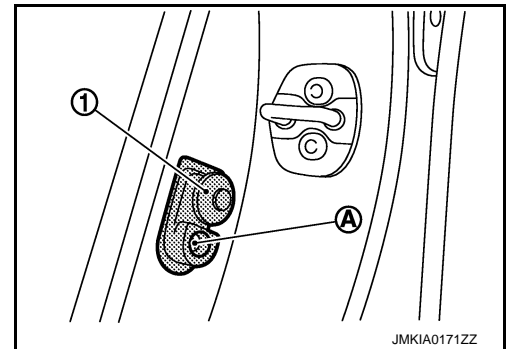
1. Door switch

## Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005155043

### REMOVAL

1. Remove the door switch mounting bolt (A), and then remove door switch (1).



### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

# REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

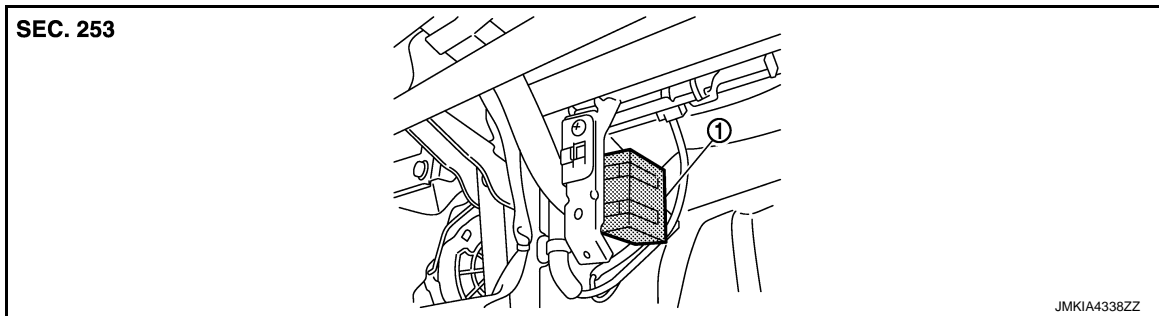
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## REMOTE KEYLESS ENTRY RECEIVER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000005155044



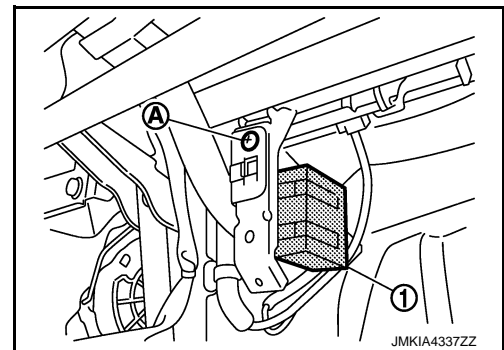
1. Remote keyless entry receiver

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005155045

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove the glove box assembly. Refer to [IP-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the remote keyless entry receiver mounting bolt (A), and then remove remote keyless entry receiver (1).



#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
DLK  
L  
M  
N  
O  
P

# KEYFOB BATTERY

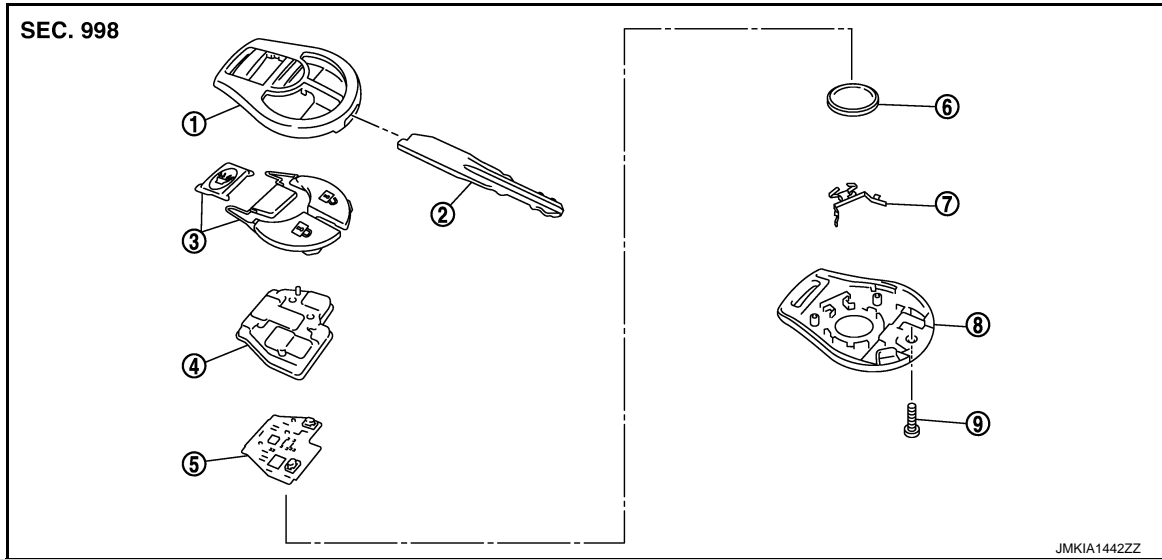
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[WITHOUT INTELLIGENT KEY SYSTEM]

## KEYFOB BATTERY

### Exploded View

INFOID:000000005187209



- |                  |                  |                 |
|------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Upper case    | 2. Key           | 3. Switch cover |
| 4. Switch rubber | 5. Board surface | 6. Battery      |
| 7. plate         | 8. Lower case    | 9. Screw        |

### Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000005187210

#### REMOVAL

1. Remove screw (9) on the rear of keyfob.
2. Place the key with the lower case (8) facing up. Set a screw-driver wrapped with tape between upper case (1) and lower case (8) and then separate the lower case (8) from the upper case (1).

**CAUTION:**

- Do not touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The keyfob is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

3. When replacing the circuit board assembly, remove circuit board assembly from the upper case (1).  
[Circuit board assembly: Switch rubber (4) + Board surface (5)]

**CAUTION:**

**Do not touch the printed circuits directly.**

4. Remove the battery (6) from the lower case (8) and replace it.

**Battery replacement : Coin-type lithium battery (CR1620)**

**CAUTION:**

**When replacing battery, keep dirt, grease, and other foreign materials off the electrode contact area.**

5. After replacement, fit the lower and upper cases together, part (4), (7) and tighten with the screw.

**CAUTION:**

**After replacing the battery, Be sure to check that door locking operates normally using the keyfob.**  
Refer to [DLK-264, "Component Function Check"](#).

#### INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.